

Programme Regulations and Papers

Contents	<i>page</i>
Interdivisional	
Doctor of Philosophy	205
Higher Doctorate Degrees	209
Bachelor of Arts and Science	212
Bachelor of Arts and Commerce	213
Bachelor of Commerce and Science	214
Diploma for Graduates	215
Master of Higher Education	217
Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education	218
Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education	219
Division of Humanities	
Arts and Music	221
Education	289
Law	309
Theology	317
Division of Sciences	331
Division of Commerce	387
Division of Health Sciences	
Dentistry	431
Health Sciences	469
Medicine	521
Pharmacy	571
Physiotherapy	589
Foundation Studies	605
Papers	611

The Programme Regulations and Papers contained in this Calendar are correct as at the date of publication, but are subject to change. Please refer to the University's website for up to date and correct versions of all the programme regulations and papers. The University reserves the right to change its programme regulations, papers, courses and any other content of the Calendar, or to withdraw any programme of study, or impose limitations on enrolment should circumstances require this.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy PhD

Nature of the Degree

Candidates for the degree of the Doctor of Philosophy are required to pursue an approved programme of advanced study and research under supervision as enrolled students of the University. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is awarded on the basis of the submission of a thesis. The thesis, which may include a nominated creative component, should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to the advancement of their particular field. The research should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within three years of full-time study.

1 Admission

- (a) Admission to the degree programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.

Note: Applications may be made at any time. Applications must be approved before the candidate begins the research work.

- (b) Every candidate must be a university graduate and produce evidence of ability to undertake research in the area of proposed study. Such evidence shall include:
- (i) a bachelor's degree with first or upper second-class honours (with an average grade in honours papers at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago) or equivalent (including a research component with an average grade at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago); or
 - (ii) a master's degree (with an average grade at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago) (including an appropriate research component worth at least a quarter of a year's workload (0.25 EFTS), with a grade at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago); or
 - (iii) appropriate research experience; and
 - (iv) for candidates including a nominated creative component for assessment, demonstrated advanced training or experience in a relevant creative practice.
- (c) A candidate for a master's degree may apply to transfer to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and may have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate.
- (d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed on receipt of a supervisory agreement and a satisfactory progress report after no less than six months and no more than 12 months of full- or part-time study.
- (e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either provisional admission may be extended for one period of up to six months or the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree. If admission is not confirmed after a period of extension, the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree.
- (f) Notwithstanding regulation 1(b) above, a Medical student who has completed a year of study for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours but has not been awarded that degree may be accepted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate. Such a student's programme of study must be approved by both the Board of the Faculty of Medicine and the Graduate Research Committee.

2 Full-time and Part-time Study

- (a) A candidate may apply for admission on a full-time or part-time basis, but may, with approval, change that status for any semester as long as that semester lies within the current or next calendar year.
- (b) Holders of Divisional Teaching Assistantships shall be deemed to be full-time candidates, and Assistant Research Fellows may also be so deemed.

Notes:

- (i) *A full-time candidate shall count as 1 Equivalent Full-time Student (EFTS) per annum (also see Note (iii) below).*
- (ii) *A part-time candidate shall count as 0.5 EFTS per annum.*
- (iii) *The University expects that full-time candidates will devote the majority of their working time to their studies. It is not recommended that full-time candidates accept employment for more than ten hours per week on average over a period of twelve months. When progress is significantly hampered by work exceeding this recommendation, the candidate may be required to reduce work commitments or change to part-time enrolment.*

3 Additional Papers

In certain cases, a candidate may be required or allowed to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. No candidate may take any other paper or course additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Senate, which must be satisfied that taking any such paper or course will not materially delay the completion of the candidate's research.

4 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall pursue a programme of study and research under supervision for a period normally equivalent to at least three full-time years.
- (b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to three full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to four full-time years.
- (c) Exceptions to these periods shall be permitted only with approval of the Senate and will normally be subject to an independent review of progress.
- (d) No programme shall exceed the equivalent of six years of full-time study from the date of first admission.
- (e) A candidate shall be enrolled continuously for the entire period of the candidacy, up to the submission of the thesis, except that a candidate may apply to the Senate for permission to withdraw temporarily from study.

5 Location of Study and Research

- (a) Candidates are normally expected to be resident and studying in New Zealand while enrolled for the degree. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Senate.
- (b) Candidates proposing to study overseas may be approved to do so on a case-by-case basis by the Senate. Normally such study must be deemed necessary for the candidate's research. While overseas, the candidate must continue to be enrolled at the University.

6 Supervisors

- (a) The Senate shall, on the recommendation of the relevant Head of Department, appoint at least two supervisors (who may be supported by a departmental advisory panel), or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel of two or more members, to oversee the work of the candidate.
- (b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.
- (c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Senate shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

7 Progress Reports

- (a) While a candidate is provisionally admitted to the degree programme, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of Department and relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be submitted to the Senior Administrators, Student Administration (Doctoral), at six-monthly intervals from the date of initial admission.
- (b) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of Department and relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominee shall be submitted annually.
- (c) If an unsatisfactory report is received, the Senate may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

8 Submission of the Thesis

- (a) The thesis embodying the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses (section 14 in the Examination and Assessment Regulations).
- (b) Theses may not exceed 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies, or, for candidates including a nominated creative component, 60,000 words of text excluding the nominated creative component.
- (c) A nominated creative component may include live performance such as theatre, dance and music; visual art and craft; creative writing; indigenous traditional practice; media production; creative on-line content; or other forms appropriate to the discipline, and should be presented for examination in one or more of the following formats:
 - (i) as written material integrated into the thesis;
 - (ii) as a digital recording in a portable format;
 - (iii) as a live performance or exhibition, in which case this should be documented and included in the thesis.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis, including any nominated creative component within a thesis, which has previously been accepted for another degree.

9 Examination

- (a) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Head of Department in consultation with the supervisors.
- (b) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.
- (c) An examiner shall not be a member of the supervisory team or departmental advisory panel or have participated in a candidate's progress report meeting.
- (d) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- (e) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
- (g) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs will normally be held as part of the PhD examination. The candidate must demonstrate mastery of the thesis in the oral examination in order to be eligible for the award of the degree.

- (h) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (i) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and Head of Department may contribute to the oral examination.
- (j) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

10 Examination Result

- (a) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.
- (b) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
 - (i) be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;
 - (ii) be accepted and the degree be awarded, but only after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
 - (iii) be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
 - (v) be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (d) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (e) Once the final result has been decided, the student shall submit a digital copy of the thesis.

11 Variations

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the PhD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

Regulations for the Higher Doctorate Degrees Awarded by the University of Otago

Overview

Graduates of the University of Otago, or people who have a formal academic appointment or association with the University, may apply for a Higher Doctorate in the appropriate field. The application first involves submission of a curriculum vitae, and an abstract explaining the proposed work to be examined.

The application is considered by the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor, who decides whether the submission should continue. If so, the applicant collates and generates a digital copy of the work to be examined and pays an examination fee.

Higher Doctorates awarded by the University of Otago are:

- Doctor of Commerce (DCom)
- Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc)
- Doctor of Laws (LLD)
- Doctor of Literature (LittD)
- Doctor of Medicine (MD)
- Doctor of Music (MusD)
- Doctor of Science (DSc)

1 Eligibility

- (a) A degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in the appropriate discipline. An individual shall only ever be entitled to be awarded one Higher Doctorate from the University of Otago – applications for multiple Higher Doctorates are not permitted.
- (b) Every candidate for a Higher Doctoral degree must have held a degree for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago, or shall have completed a substantial proportion of the work to be presented while working in an academic or research unit of the University.

2 Application

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission¹ to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
 - (i) a curriculum vitae;
 - (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
 - (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another qualification at any university or equivalent institution. Where co-authored work is submitted those parts which are a candidate's own work should be identified, whereupon the University will review and advise if a case for the award of the degree exists.

- (b) Where the case for an award exists, every candidate shall submit a digital copy of the work upon which the application is based together with a narrative summary of the body of work of 5,000-10,000 words, which clearly describes the impact of the work or contribution to the relevant discipline or area of practice, and the required entry fee.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the prior approval of the Senate, unpublished material may be submitted as part of the work.
- (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted as appendices in support of the application.

Notes: (i) *The application shall be forwarded to the Dean, Graduate Research School.*

(ii) *Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.*

3 Examination

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor, at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
- (b) Resubmission of work shall not be an outcome of the examination.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor, who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
- (d) Upon the successful completion of the examination process and award of the degree, a final digital copy of the work shall be deposited in the University's online repository.

4 Variations

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the Higher Doctoral degrees to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research & Enterprise).

5 Appendices

Doctor of Commerce (DCom)

A Doctor of Commerce is awarded only to individuals who have published original contributions of special excellence in an area of business and related subjects, including private, public, or non-government sectors.

Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc)

A Doctor of Dental Science recognises the results of substantial and original investigation of relevance to dentistry.

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

A Doctor of Laws is awarded only to individuals who have published original contributions of special excellence in the history, philosophy, exposition, or criticism of law.

Doctor of Literature (LittD)

A Doctor of Literature is awarded only to individuals who have achieved special excellence in their original contributions to linguistic, literary, social, or historical knowledge.

Doctor of Medicine (MD)

A Doctor of Medicine is awarded only to individuals who have achieved special excellence in their original contributions to medicine, or to health sciences.

To be eligible to apply for admission to the Otago Doctor of Medicine, the applicant must be a medical graduate of the University of Otago, or a medical graduate from another University who has completed a substantial proportion of the work to be presented while working in a department of the University.

Doctor of Music (MusD)

A Doctor of Music shall be awarded on the basis of publicly performed or published original contributions of special excellence in musical composition, performance (including conducting), or scholarship.

Every candidate for a MusD shall submit three copies of a portfolio of the work, associated recordings, and supporting material upon which the application is based. The portfolio should include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

1. In the case of a composer, manuscript or printed scores, details of performances of the works with supporting evidence such as posters and programmes for the concerts, media reviews of the performances, and recordings of musicians performing the works;
2. In the case of a performer (instrumentalist, vocalist, or conductor), details of performances with supporting evidence such as posters and programmes for the concerts, media reviews of the performances, and recordings;
3. In the case of a musicologist, copies of books and articles together with reviews from scholarly journals.

Doctor of Science (DSc)

A Doctor of Science degree is awarded for published original contributions of special excellence, normally in the form of books or papers in scholarly journals, in some branch of science.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and Science BASc

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points,
- (b) shall include at least 216 points from Arts and Music Schedule C and 216 points from Science Schedule C,
- (c) shall satisfy the Major Subject Requirements of *both*
 - (i) an Arts and Music major subject, *and*
 - (ii) a Science major subject,

in separate disciplines, as listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, and Science Schedule A,
- (d) may include one optional minor subject that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, Commerce Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule,
- (e) may not include a paper that counts for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements, and
- (f) may include papers that are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C or Science Schedule C
 - (i) up to 54 points, or
 - (ii) as specified in Arts and Music Schedule A, or Science Schedule A.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and Commerce BACom

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points,
- (b) shall include at least 216 points from Arts and Music Schedule C and 216 points from Commerce Schedule C,
- (c) shall satisfy the Major Subject Requirements of *both*
 - (i) an Arts and Music major subject, *and*
 - (ii) a Commerce major subject,

in separate disciplines, as listed in Arts and Music Schedule A and Commerce Schedule A,
- (d) shall include the following Required Papers*: BSNS 111–115,
- (e) may include one optional minor subject that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, Commerce Schedule A or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule Part 2
- (f) may not include a paper that counts for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements, and
- (g) may include papers that are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C or Commerce Schedule C
 - (i) up to 54 points, *or*
 - (ii) as specified in Arts and Music Schedule A and Commerce Schedule A.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

* At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must normally be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Science BComSc

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points,
- (b) shall include at least 216 points from Commerce Schedule C and 216 points from Science Schedule C,
- (c) shall satisfy the Major Subject Requirements of *both*
 - (i) a Commerce major subject, *and*
 - (ii) a Science major subject,

in separate disciplines, as listed in Commerce Schedule A and Science Schedule A,
- (d) shall include the following Required Papers*: BSNS 111–115,
- (e) may include one optional minor subject that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, Commerce Schedule A or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule Part 2
- (f) may not include a paper that counts for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements, and
- (g) may include papers that are not listed in Commerce Schedule C or Science Schedule C
 - (i) up to 54 points, *or*
 - (ii) as specified in Commerce Schedule A and Science Schedule A.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

* At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must normally be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper.

Regulations for the Diploma for Graduates DipGrad

Nature of the Diploma

The Diploma for Graduates is a justifiable and academically feasible programme of study, designed for graduates and others with equivalent qualifications or experience, who require additional training with or without the objective of undertaking postgraduate study in that discipline; or training in another discipline without the necessity to undertake another full degree programme; or who wish to extend their knowledge of an area of study or bring it up to date; or who wish to gain the equivalent of an additional major subject; or who wish to satisfy the requirements of an external professional body.

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate; and
 - (ii) have attained a satisfactory standard of academic performance; or
 - (iii) have submitted evidence satisfactory to the Senate of previous training and experience appropriate to the planned programme of study.

2 Subjects of Study

The diploma may be taken in any subject or combination of subjects which constitutes a justifiable and academically feasible programme, taking into account the prior qualifications and experience of the candidate concerned. The papers to be included shall be decided in consultation with the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic), or nominee and the heads of academic units concerned.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study for the diploma shall
 - (i) consist of papers worth at least 120 points;
 - (ii) include at least 72 points for papers at or above 300-level;
 - (iii) include such other work as may be prescribed in particular cases.
- (b) The Diploma may be endorsed in any of the subjects defined in the Schedule of Endorsements if the programme includes the requirements specified in the Schedule.
- (c) Students who have been granted credit for study elsewhere that has not been counted towards any other qualification may include up to 60 points for such credit in a programme. The credit may be at 100- or 200-level only, except in the case of students participating in the Student Exchange Programme, who may be credited with papers at 300-level or above.

4 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be completed by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

5 Variations

The Senate may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: All enquiries should be sent to dipgrad@otago.ac.nz

Schedule

Endorsed option	Papers required
Any subject specified as a major subject or endorsement for BA, BTheol, BSc, BCom (excluding Tourism), BHealSc	Approved papers from those prescribed at 300-level for the major subject or endorsement requirements for the subject concerned and/or from those available at a higher level in the subject concerned. Of the 72 points required above 200-level for the programme, a minimum of 54 points shall be from papers for the subject concerned, but papers worth up to 72 points may be required for certain subjects. Other papers at 100- and/or 200-level in the subject concerned may also be required in some cases as a condition of endorsement.
Creative Marketing	MART 333; MART 449 or 469; at least 18 MART points at 300-level or above; 72 further points, including at least 18 at 300-level or above. <i>Note: Admission to this programme is subject to approval from the Head of the Department of Marketing.</i>
Buddhist Studies	RELS 102; two of CHIN 131, 132, 231, 232, 334, 335, JAPA 131, 132, 231, 331, 332, four of RELS 309, 310, 312, 316, 326, 327, 328, 336.
Criminology	SOCI 103, CRIM 201, SOWK 236; and at least 72 points from ANTH 327, 424, GEND 308-311, HUMS 301, PSYC 325, SOCI 312, SOWK 304, LAWS 410, LAWS 417.
Dentistry	CLDN 910 and 920 (for students withdrawing from a Doctor of Clinical Dentistry programme).
Information and Communications Technology	COMP 270, 371, 372, 373, 390; Two further approved papers from a relevant area at 200-level or above, totalling at least 30 points. <i>Note: Admission to the programme and elective papers are subject to the approval. Contact Student Development for advice. .</i>
Sports Business	MANT 101; two of MART 207, SPEX 208, 209, TOUR 216; four of MANT 452, 461, SPEX 313-315, TOUR 304, 305, 310.
Tourism	TOUR 101; TOUR 219; one of TOUR 217, 218; 72 300- or 400-level TOUR points (excluding TOUR 480). <i>Note: Endorsement may require enrolment in papers totalling more than 120 points, depending on the extent of prior study in relevant subjects and whether the student wishes to be eligible for postgraduate study in the subject of endorsement.</i>

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Higher Education MHEd

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate with an average grade of at least B in the 300-level requirements for the degree; or
 - (ii) hold a postgraduate qualification at an equivalent standard; or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Interdivisional Board of Studies; and
 - (iv) normally be a tertiary teacher.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of

HEDU 501	Critical Reflection on Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 502	Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 503	Research in Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 504	Academic Leadership in Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 590	Research Dissertation	60 points

Note: HEDU 501-504, 590 are also available through Distance Learning

Where the degree is endorsed in Educational Technology, students will undertake study in the specialist area of educational technology within each paper and the research dissertation.

3 Exemption

A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education may be exempted from HEDU 501, 502 and 503.

4 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a full-time programme of study of not less than 12 months.

5 Assessment of Research Dissertation

- (a) The research dissertation will be assessed by at least two examiners other than the student's supervisor.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend the result of 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Pass with Credit' or 'Pass with Distinction' on the basis of the dissertation submitted.
- (c) If a candidate does not pass the research dissertation, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education.

6 Level of Award of Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Endorsement

The degree may be endorsed in Educational Technology.

8 Variations

The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced. Late applications may be accepted.*
- (ii) *Study towards the programme will commence in the third week in February.*

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education PGDipHighE

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in tertiary teaching; or
 - (ii) if enrolling for a programme for an endorsed diploma, be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in clinical teaching at tertiary level; or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of

HEDU 501	Critical Reflection on Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 502	Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 503	Research in Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 510	Advanced Topics in Higher Education, or a 30-point paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director	30 points

Where the postgraduate diploma is endorsed either in Clinical Education or Educational Technology, students will undertake study in the selected specialist area within each paper.

A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education shall be exempted from the papers HEDU 501 and HEDU 502.

Notes:

- (i) HEDU 501, 502, 503, 510 are also available through Distance Learning.
- (ii) Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education before proceeding to the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme is 'self paced' and students may negotiate the duration of study for each paper within the following:

- (a) A candidate shall normally follow a part-time programme of study of not less than two academic years.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Endorsement

The postgraduate diploma may be endorsed in either Clinical Education or Educational Technology.

5 Variations

The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education PGCertHighE

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in tertiary teaching; or
 - (ii) if enrolling for a programme for an endorsed certificate, be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in clinical teaching at tertiary level; or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of

HEDU 501	Critical Reflection on Higher Education	30 points
HEDU 502	Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education	30 points

Where the postgraduate certificate is endorsed in either Clinical Education or Educational Technology, students will undertake study in the selected specialist area within each paper.

Notes:

- (i) HEDU 501 and 502 may be taken in any order.
- (ii) HEDU 501 and 502 are also available through Distance Learning.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme is 'self paced' and students may negotiate the duration of study for each paper within the following:

- (a) A candidate shall normally follow a part-time programme of study of not less than one academic year.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the certificate within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Endorsements

The postgraduate certificate may be endorsed in either Clinical Education or Educational Technology.

5 Variations

The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced.

Arts and Music

Contents

page

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

Bachelor of Arts	223
Bachelor of Arts with Honours	224
Diploma in Arts	225
Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects	226
Master of Arts (Thesis)	228
Master of Arts (Coursework)	231
Doctor of Literature	235
Master of Fine Arts	235
Master of Archaeological Practice	237
Master of International Studies	239
Master of Peace and Conflict Studies	240
Master of Planning	242
Master of International Development and Planning	244
Master of Politics	246
Bachelor of Music	247
Bachelor of Music with Honours	248
Postgraduate Diploma in Music	250
Master of Music	251
Doctor of Musical Arts	253
Doctor of Music	257
Bachelor of Performing Arts	257
Bachelor of Social Work	258
Bachelor of Social Work with Honours	261
Master of Social and Community Work (Applied)	262
Master of Social Work	265
Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare	267
Master of Indigenous Studies	268
Postgraduate Diploma in Child-Centred Practice	270
Postgraduate Certificate in Children's Issues	271
Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching	272
Diploma in Global Cultures	273
Diploma in Language	274

Schedules

A Major and Minor Subject Requirements	275
B Honours Subject Requirements	285
C Papers	288

Arts and Music

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts BA

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,

- (a) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- (b) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement,
- (c) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements,
- (d) may include papers which are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in Arts and Music Schedule A; or
 - (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement specified in Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours BA(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 Subjects of Study

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Arts and Music Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
- (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
- (b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Diploma in Arts (DipArts)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the Programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) Be an international student with an overall International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score of 5.5 (with no individual band less than 5.0) or equivalent; have completed the final year of their high school system; and have gained the equivalent of a minimum B- average across at least three relevant subjects or
 - (ii) Be a student whose achievement at NCEA Level 3 or equivalent is deemed sufficient to meet the requirements of the programme even if their achievement does not meet the requirements for matriculation to the University.

2 Duration of the Programme

Candidates for the diploma shall follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study for the Diploma shall comprise PTWY 101, 102, 103, 104, 121, 122 and (PTWY 120 or 130) and a further 54 points from Arts and Music Schedule C.
- (b) The 54 points from Arts and Music Schedule C must include no more than 18 points in the first semester and no fewer than 36 points in the 100-level requirements for one major subject.

4 Transfer of Enrolment

- (a) Every student who completes the requirements of the programme of study may choose not to have the Diploma awarded and instead matriculate to the University and transfer the papers completed under the Diploma to any other undergraduate programme, subject to the regulations of that programme.
- (b) Any student who does not complete the requirements of the programme of study but passes a minimum of 72 points including 36 points in Arts and Music Schedule C papers may matriculate to the University and transfer the papers completed under the Diploma to any other undergraduate qualification, subject to the regulations of that programme.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

DipArts Schedule

PTWY 101	English Skills for University Purposes 1	9 points
PTWY 102	English Skills for University Purposes 2	9 points
PTWY 103	Academic Skills for University Success	6 points
PTWY 104	Cultural Awareness in Aotearoa NZ	6 points
PTWY 121	Historical Worlds: Building States	18 points
PTWY 122	Contemporary Worlds: Our Challenges	18 points
PTWY 120	Representing Aotearoa NZ in Contemporary Literature Texts	6 points
<i>or</i>		
PTWY 130	Mathematics for University Purposes	6 points
	Papers selected from Arts and Music Schedule C	54 points

The 54 points from Arts and Music Schedule C must include no more than 18 points in the First Semester and no fewer than 36 points in the 100-level requirements for one major subject.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects PGDipArts

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall *either*
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed; *or*
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma; *or*
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence satisfactory to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in the PGDipArts Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in the schedule to a student who has withdrawn from a programme for a master's degree.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved 400- or 500- level papers worth 120 points in a subject listed in the PGDipArts Schedule or as prescribed for a taught master's degree that the candidate is exiting from.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of Schools or Programmes concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the subject specific papers. When such permission is granted, prerequisite and corequisite requirements laid down in the Prescriptions may be waived.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

PGDipArts Schedule
Subjects for the Diploma

Subject	Notes
Anthropology	
Chinese	No new enrolments for 2024
Classics (including Classical Studies, Greek and Latin)	
Communication Studies	
Computer Science	
Economics	Prerequisites: ECON 375 and ECON 377
Education	
English	
Environmental Management	Programme of study: As for BSc(Hons) see Science Schedule B Part 1
Film and Media Studies	
French	No new enrolments for 2024
Gender Studies	
Geography	
German	No new enrolments for 2024
History	
Indigenous Studies	
Information Science	Programme of study: as for the PGDipCom, see Commerce Schedule B Part 2
Japanese	No new enrolments for 2024
Linguistics	
Māori Studies	
Mathematics	Programme of study: As for the PGDipSci, see Science Schedule B Part 2
Music	
Philosophy	Prerequisites: One of PHIL 105 or PHIL 222 or equivalent
Philosophy, Politics and Economics	
Politics	
Psychology	Programme of study: As for the PGDipSci, see Science Schedule B Part 2
Religious Studies	
Sociology	
Spanish	No new enrolments for 2024
Statistics	Programme of study: as for the PGDipSci, see Science Schedule B Part 2
Theatre Studies	

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Thesis)

MA(Thesis)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Applicants seeking admission to a programme of study comprising papers and a thesis (240 points combined) must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) Applicants seeking admission to the programme of study comprising the 120-point thesis only on the basis of completing the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects or equivalent must:
 - (i) have undertaken a programme of study that provides adequate preparation for the thesis, and
 - (ii) have achieved a grade of at least a B+ for the research report, thesis preparation, dissertation requirement, or relevant preparatory papers of the qualification concerned.
- (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme. Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the papers at the highest level in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree can be undertaken as a 240-point programme of study comprising papers and a thesis for students with a bachelor's degree or as a 120-point thesis-only programme for students with appropriate postgraduate level study (see Section 1(c)).
- (b) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MA(Thesis) Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MA Schedule.
- (c) The student's course of study shall be approved by the Dean, Head of School, Programme or Department. In the case of the 240-point programme, the Dean, Head of School, Programme or Department will confirm that the combination of papers will provide adequate preparation for the thesis component.
- (d) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean, Head of the School, Programme or Department concerned for the topic, the supervisory team, and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (e) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (f) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
- (g) For a thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A candidate undertaking both papers and thesis whose paper results are not satisfactory, as defined by the department or subject area concerned, or who does not achieve a grade of at least B+ for the dissertation requirement of the programme, shall be permitted to proceed to the thesis only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Where a thesis candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MA(Thesis) Schedule

Subjects for the Degree

Anthropology	Indigenous Studies
Childhood and Youth Studies*	Information Science
Chinese	Japanese
Classics	Linguistics
Communication Studies	Māori Studies
Computer Science	Mathematics
Development Studies*	Music
Economics	Peace and Conflict Studies*
Education	Philosophy
English	Politics*
Film and Media Studies	Psychology
French	Religious Studies
Gender Studies	Sociology
Geography	Spanish
German	Statistics
History	Theatre Studies
Human Services*	Theology

* Not available for the Papers and Thesis option

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Coursework) MA(Coursework)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme. Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B in the papers at the highest level in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MA(Coursework) Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MA(Coursework) Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the subject concerned in the MA(Coursework) Schedule and shall in each case consist of a research dissertation or studio project (60 points), two 500-level HUMS papers (30 points each) from HUMS 501-503, and further papers worth 60 points at 400- or 500-level for the subject concerned, to a total value of 180 points.
- (c) With the permission of the Dean, Director, Head of School, or Head of Programme concerned, a candidate may substitute for one required paper a paper of another subject at the same level.
- (d) A candidate shall, before commencing the research dissertation or studio option, secure the approval of the Dean, Director, Head of the School or Head of Programme concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (e) A candidate may not present a research dissertation or studio project which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than eighteen months of full-time study.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and no programme of study shall exceed five calendar years from the date of first admission.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation or Studio Project

- (a) The MA(Coursework) Co-ordinator (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation or studio project.
- (b) The research dissertation or studio project shall be examined by at least two examiners, who may both be internal to the University.
- (c) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined research dissertation or studio project shall be subject to external moderation.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.

- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation or studio project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (f) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the MA(Coursework) Co-ordinator should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, but does not complete the research dissertation or studio project, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MA(Coursework) Schedule

Subjects and Requirements for the Degree

Subject	Requirements
Anthropology	ANTH 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level ANTH papers
Buddhist Studies	RELS 590, and four of HUMS 501-503, RELS 521-523, 531, 532 With approval from the Head of the Religion Programme, a 500-level paper from a relevant subject may be substituted for one of the elective papers.
Childhood and Youth Studies	CHIC 590, two of HUMS 501-503; and two of CHIC 401, CHIC 402 or CHIC 407
Chinese No new enrolments for 2024	CHIN 590 or CHIN 591, two of HUMS 501-503, and either CHIN 441, 451, 452, or CHIN 441 and two other approved 400-level papers
Classics	CLAS 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three further 400-level CLAS papers
Communication Studies	MFCO 590, two of HUMS 501-503, MFCO 401 and two 400-level MFCO papers. GEND 401, SCOM 409, may be substituted for one 400-level MFCO paper.
Education	EDUC 580; HUMS 502 and either 501 or 503; and three of EDUC 401, 421, 423, 428-435, 438-441, 444, 451, 453, 459, 461-465
English	ENGL 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level ENGL papers
Film and Media Studies	MFCO 590, two of HUMS 501-503, MFCO 401 and two further 400-level MFCO papers. GEND 401 may be substituted for one 400-level paper.
French No new enrolments for 2024	FREN 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either FREN 441, 451, 452, or FREN 441 and two other approved 400-level papers
Gender Studies	GEND 590, two of HUMS 501-503, GEND 401 and two of ANTH 423, 424, 425, EDUC 427, MFCO 408, any SOCI 400-level paper or other approved papers.
Geography	GEOG 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three further 400-level GEOG or DEVS papers
German No new enrolments for 2024	GERM 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either GERM 441, 451, 452, or GERM 441 and two other approved 400-level papers
History	HIST 590, two of HUMS 501-503, two 400-level HIST papers, and one other relevant 400-level paper (which may include MAOR 407) approved by the Head of Programme, History.
Indigenous Studies	INDS 590; two of HUMS 501-503; at least one of INDS 401-410; and two of ANTH 416, MAOR 401-431, PACI 401-410. INGS 501 may be substituted for one 400-level paper. <i>Note: 400-level papers selected should be consistent with interdisciplinary choices at 300-level. Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions.</i>
Japanese No new enrolments for 2024	JAPA 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either JAPA 441, 451, 452, or JAPA 441 and two other approved 400-level papers

MA(Coursework) Schedule *continued*

Subjects and Requirements for the Degree

Subject	Requirements
Linguistics	LING 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level LING papers
Māori Studies	MAOR 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level MAOR papers including at least one of MAOR 401, 427, 431. INGS 501 or one 400-level INDS or PACI paper may be substituted for one 400-level MAOR paper.
Music	MUSI 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and approved 400-level MUSI papers worth 60 points
Philosophy	PHIL 590, two of HUMS 501-503; and three 400-level PHIL papers. CLAS 440 may be substituted for one 400-level paper.
Philosophy, Politics and Economics	One of ECON 590, PHIL 590 or POLS 590, two of HUMS 501-503; 400-level or 500-level papers in ECON, PHIL, or POLS worth 60 points. No more than 90 points may be from any one of the component disciplines. CLAS 440 may be substituted for one 400-level PHIL paper.
Religious Studies	RELS 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and further RELS papers at either 400- or 500-level worth 60 points
Sociology	SOCI 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three further 400-level SOCI papers
Spanish No new enrolments for 2024	SPAN 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either SPAN 441, 451, 452, or SPAN 441 and two other approved 400-level papers
Theatre Studies	THEA 580 or THEA 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and approved 400-level THEA points worth 60 points, including THEA 423 if THEA 323 has not been passed previously

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature LittD

A Doctor of Literature is awarded only to individuals who have achieved special excellence in their original contributions to linguistic, literary, social, or historical knowledge.

For full details of the programme, refer to the Higher Doctorate regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Fine Arts MFA

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, normally in a relevant field, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree will be awarded in the following subject: Theatre Studies
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and presentation of production work (one or more substantial theatrical or live performance works, or a suite of shorter works), plus a written exegesis on that body of work. In some cases, the candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the programme, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator for the supervisor(s) and for the selection of performance works to be prepared and presented.
- (d) A candidate may not present work that has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) The Senate shall approve the proposed area of study on the recommendation of the Programme Co-ordinator and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall normally complete the degree within one year of study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) for an extension of this time limit by up to one year.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in Theatre Studies or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Production Work and Exegesis

- (a) The Head of School or Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the thesis examination.
- (b) The production work and exegesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the production work and exegesis and, on the basis of the work submitted, recommend a mark and grade as well as an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that the production work and exegesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but, where this is viable, may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit the production work and exegesis for examination once only.
- (h) If revised and resubmitted work (production work and exegesis) is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Archaeological Practice MArchP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall normally:
 - (i) be a graduate with an ordinary bachelor's degree in Archaeology, Anthropology or comparable major, and have an average grade of at least B in the 300-level papers for the degree, or
 - (ii) be a graduate with a master's degree in a relevant discipline acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall comprise three core papers, a research dissertation and two elective papers totalling 180 points.

Core papers

ANTH 505	Advanced Archaeological Excavation	30 points (Distance)
ANTH 550	Archaeology and Heritage Practice	30 points (Distance)
HUMS 401	Internship Practicum	20 points (Distance)

Dissertation

ANTH 590	Research Dissertation	60 points (Distance)
----------	-----------------------	----------------------

and two from

ANTH 409	Material Cultural Studies	20 points
ANTH 410	Special Topic	20 points
ANTH 427	Archaeological Theory	20 points
ANTH 430	Advanced New Zealand Archaeology	20 points (Distance)
HIST 401	A Topic in New Zealand History	20 points
MAOR 404	Toitū to Whenua – Land, Lore and Colonisation	20 points (Distance)
MAOR 407	Presenting Pacific Histories	20 points (Distance)
PACI 402	Resource Conservation and Environment in the Pacific	20 points
PLAN 411	Planning Theory	20 points
PLAN 412	Spatial Planning and Development	20 points

Or other approved 400-level papers totalling 40 points as approved by the Head of Programme.

3 Duration of the Programme

A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within 12 months or three semesters, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the programme.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing some of the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Arts or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 Research Dissertation

- (a) The research dissertation (ANTH 590) shall be completed over the course of one year. It should be started by a full-time student at the beginning of the programme if they are completing in 12 months, or at the beginning of the second semester of study if they are completing the programme over three semesters. Part-time students should plan a programme of study whereby the dissertation is undertaken in the last 12 months of that programme. The limit is 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
- (b) Before commencing the research dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.
- (c) A candidate may not present a dissertation which has previously been accepted for another degree.

6 Examination of the Research Dissertation

- (a) The Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University.
- (c) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined dissertation shall be subject to external moderation.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (f) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Programme should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

7 Degree requirements

The three core papers and two elective papers together contribute two thirds, and the research dissertation one third, of the overall mark.

8 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of International Studies MIntSt

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant should normally
 - (i) be a graduate with an ordinary bachelor's degree and with an average grade of at least B in the 300-level papers for the degree, *or*
 - (ii) be a graduate with an honours degree awarded at a standard of at least second class honours (division I), *or*
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of four taught papers and a supervised research dissertation:

INTS 502	International Politics	30 points
INTS 503	The Global Economy	30 points
INTS 504	International Legal Issues	30 points
INTS 509	Global Peace and Conflict	30 points
INTS 590	Research Dissertation	60 points
- (b) The research dissertation should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than twelve months following first enrolment. The limit is 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
- (c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.
- (d) A candidate may not present a dissertation which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within 12 months, and a part-time candidate within 24 months, of commencing the programme.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation

- (a) The Head of Programme (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University.
- (c) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined dissertation shall be subject to external moderation.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (f) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Programme should so report to the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, but does not complete the research dissertation, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

6 Degree Requirements

The four required papers together contribute two-thirds, and the research dissertation one-third, of the overall mark. A pass standard is required for each of the four papers, and students must meet this standard to submit the research dissertation. Should a pass standard not be obtained, a student may re-take the examination or re-submit the assessment. Students may be re-examined in only one paper. They must also obtain a pass standard, or better, for the research dissertation.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Peace and Conflict Studies MPCS

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities)
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study that was followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme. A minimum grade of B or higher over the final year is normally required but relevant practical experience may also be considered where this minimum is not met.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of two core papers and two elective papers, worth 120 points, together with a 60-point research dissertation, or 60-point practicum and research project:

PEAC 501	Theories of Peace and Conflict	30 points
PEAC 590	Research Dissertation	60 points
<i>or</i>		
PEAC 595	Practicum and Research Report	60 points
<i>and two of</i>		
PEAC 503	Conflict Resolution Practice	30 points
PEAC 505	Peace Education	30 points
PEAC 506	Special Topic	30 points
PEAC 507	Critical Terrorism Studies	30 points
Total		180 points

3 Duration of the Programme

A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within 12 months. A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within 24 months.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation or Practicum Project and Research Report

- (a) The Director, National Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation or practicum project.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University
- (c) The practicum project shall be examined by at least two examiners who are normally internal to the University, one of whom may be the Convenor.
- (d) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined dissertation shall be subject to external moderation.
- (e) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (g) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Programme should so report to the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, but does not complete the research dissertation or practicum project, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Planning MPlan

Note: No new enrolments for the first year of the MPlan will be accepted in 2024, although alternative options to begin work towards a planning degree in 2024 can be discussed with Michelle Thompson-Fawcett: michelle.thompson-fawcett@otago.ac.nz (It is intended that MPlan 1 enrolment will be reinstated for 2025.)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of *either*
 - (i) seven prescribed papers in planning studies (PLAN 411, 412, 435, 438, 535, LAWS 515, and one of LAWS 521, 540) with a value of 130 points, one planning-related paper worth 20 points, as approved by the Co-ordinator of the Planning Programme, and a thesis (PLAN 5) with a value of 90 points, *or*
 - (ii) seven prescribed papers in planning studies (as in (a)(i) above) with a value of 130 points, planning-related papers worth at least 60 points, as approved by the Co-ordinator of the Planning Programme, and a planning research project (PLAN 590) with a value of 50 points.
- (b) With the approval of the Co-ordinator of the Planning Programme, one or more papers from relevant subject areas may be substituted for a prescribed paper in planning studies worth up to 20 points.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in either the planning project or the thesis, secure the approval of the Co-ordinator of the Planning Programme for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate shall submit the planning project by 1 October of the year in which the coursework is completed.
- (e) A candidate shall submit the thesis by 1 November of the year following that in which the coursework is completed.
- (f) A candidate may not present a planning project or a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years.
- (b) A candidate must satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of commencing the programme.

4 Examination of the Planning Project or Thesis

- (a) The Head of School concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each thesis or planning project.
- (b) The thesis or planning project shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University.
- (c) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined thesis or planning project shall be subject to external moderation.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the planning project or thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (f) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of School should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, but does not complete the planning project or thesis, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 20 November of the year prior to admission. In special circumstances, late applications may be considered.*
- (ii) *A personal programme of study approved under regulation 6 may not meet the requirements for membership of the New Zealand Planning Institute.*

MPlan Schedule

Papers for the Degree

PLAN 411	Planning Theory	20 points
PLAN 412	Spatial Planning and Development	20 points
PLAN 435	Planning Case Study I	20 points
PLAN 438	Planning Practice	20 points
PLAN 535	Planning Case Study II	20 points
LAWS 515	Resource Management Law	15 points
<i>and one of:</i>		
LAWS 521	International Environment Law	15 points
LAWS 540	Environment Law	15 points
PLAN 590	Planning Project	50 points
PLAN 5	Thesis	90 points
Other postgraduate planning-related papers approved by the Director of the Planning Programme		

Regulations for the Degree of Master of International Development and Planning MIDP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must normally have at least a bachelor's degree requiring three years of full-time study. Normally an average minimum grade of B is required for entry to the programme.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the applicant must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced-level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.
- (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualifications, as well as the applicant's performance in the programmes.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of three core papers and three elective papers, worth 120 points, together with a 60-point research dissertation:

GEOG 401	Theories of Development	20 points
GEOG 402	Development Planning and Practice	20 points
PLAN 411	Planning Theory	20 points
<i>and</i>		
GEOG 590	Research Dissertation	60 points
<i>and at least 60 points from</i>		
ANTH 431	People, Culture and Development	20 points
GEOG 454	Alpine Geomorphology	20 points
GEOG 457	Advanced Urban Geography	20 points
GEOG 459	Biogeography	20 points
GEOG 460	Climatology	20 points
GEOG 461	Mountain Hydrology	20 points
GEOG 463	Geographies of Justice	20 points
GEOG 471	Impact Assessment and Sustainability	20 points
GEOG 472	Developments in Environmental Management	20 points
GEOG 474	Coastal Management	20 points
PLAN 412	Spatial Development and Planning	20 points
LAWS 540	Environmental Law	15 points
LAWS 521	International Environmental Law	15 points
PACI 405	Indigenous Leadership in the Pacific	20 points
PEAC 504	Development and Peacebuilding	30 points
POLS 553	The Global Politics of Poverty and Inequality	30 points
HUMS 401	Internship Practicum	20 points
SURV 553	Advanced Urban Design	20 points
SURV 455	Statutory Planning	18 points
SURV 556	Advanced Land Tenure	20 points
SURV 569	Special Topic	20 points

Note: Papers from other departments may be taken subject to Head of School approval.

- (b) The research dissertation for GEOG 590 must be submitted no later than 28 February of the year following enrolment (or the second year following enrolment for a part-time candidate). The dissertation must not exceed 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
- (c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor of the proposed topic.
- (d) A candidate shall not present a research dissertation that has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within 12 months. A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within 24 months.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation

- (a) The Head of School (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (e) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of School should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Politics MPols

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall normally
 - (i) be a graduate with an ordinary bachelor's degree majoring in Politics, Political Science, International Relations, Government, Public Policy, Political Theory, Strategic Studies, Defence Studies, or Comparative Area Studies and have an average grade of at least B in the 300-level papers for the degree, *or*
 - (ii) be a graduate with an honours degree awarded in Politics or Political Science or a cognate subject at a standard of at least second class honours (division I), *or*
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) four 30-point 500-level papers, which must include POLS 501 and three further POLS 500-level papers;
 - (ii) a 60-point research dissertation (POLS 590).
- (b) The research dissertation shall be completed over the course of one calendar year. It should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than twelve months following first enrolment. The limit is 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
- (c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.
- (d) A candidate may not present a dissertation that has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months, and a part-time candidate within twenty-four months, of commencing the programme.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation

- (a) The Head of Programme (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners internal to the University and be externally moderated.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (e) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Programme should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, but does not complete the research dissertation, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

6 Degree Requirements

The four required papers (including the core paper) together contribute two thirds, and the research dissertation one third, of the overall mark. A pass standard is required for each of the four papers, and students must meet this standard to submit the research project. Should a pass standard not be obtained in an examination, a student may re-take the examination. Students may be re-examined in only one paper. They must also obtain a pass standard, or better, for the research dissertation.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music MusB

1 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study for the degree

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points, of which at least 270 points will be in Music,
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- (c) shall include the papers specified in the MusB Schedule, Part 1,
- (d) may be completed without endorsement or may be endorsed in an area of specialisation listed in the MusB Schedule, Part 2,
- (e) may include an optional minor subject (in a discipline or subject other than, Music, Music Production or Popular Music) that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A or Commerce Schedule A or Science Schedule A or or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. Alternatively, a programme may include any papers worth up to a total of 90 points that are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: An application for admission to Performance papers is required; this is separate from the enrolment process.

MusB Schedule

Part 1: Requirements for the Degree

Level	Requirements	Points
100-level	MUSI 101	18
	<i>One of</i> MUSI 103, 104, or 105	18
200-level	MUSI 201	18
	36 further 200- or 300-level MUSI points	36
300-level	72 300-level MUSI points	72
Plus	198 further points, including 54 above 100-level, comprising:	108
	108 further MUSI points (for 18 of which MAOR 108 or PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted)	90
	90 further points (any subject)	
TOTAL		360

Part 2: Optional Endorsement Requirements

A programme may be endorsed in one or two of the following areas of specialisation if it includes the paper(s) specified:

Endorsement	Papers required
Composition	MUSI 331
Performance	MUSI 341 or MUSI 346
Music Production	MUSI 332, 334 and one of MUSI 233, 266, 269, 333, 366 or 369

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours MusB(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 Subjects of Study

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in the MusB(Hons) Schedule.

3 Structure of the Programme

- Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in the Schedule.
- Any required dissertation or research project must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

- A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
- A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

- The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MusB(Hons) Schedule

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Composition	MUSI 331	MUSI 431 and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486
Musical Performance	At least a B+ grade in MUSI 341 or 346	MUSI 441 or 446, and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486
Music Research	72 300-level MUSI points	MUSI 490 and four of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486
Music Production	MUSI 332 or 334	MUSI 432 and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Music PGDipMus

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall *either*
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music, *or*
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study

The diploma may be awarded in Composition or Performance.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall comprise 400-level Music papers worth a total of 120 points: one of MUSI 431, 432, 441, 446 and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486.
- (b) Any required dissertation or research project must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music MMus

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours, *or*
 - (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Music, *or*
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be awarded in Composition, Studio Production, or Performance.
- (b) To gain the degree in Composition, a candidate must present an approved portfolio comprising an extended work and such further compositions as may be required, accompanied by a written component.
- (c) To gain the degree in Studio Production, a candidate must present a substantial, professional-quality sound recording of original or arranged works, accompanied by a written component.
- (d) To gain the degree in Performance, a candidate must present two approved public performances of approximately 50 minutes each in the University, at least one of which shall be at the end of the programme, undergo an oral examination, and complete a written component. The candidate may replace one of the performances with a recorded performance.
- (e) As a guide to the candidate, the recommended relative workload weighting may vary from 90% for the compositions, performances or studio productions and 10% for the written component, through to 70% for the compositions, performances or studio productions and 30% for the written component.
- (f) A candidate may not present a composition, studio sound recording, or performance programme which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (g) The research and other work necessary for the degree should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 The Written Component

- (a) The written component, comprising relevant background information, theoretical perspectives, and critical analysis, may vary in length (excluding appendices, footnotes, and bibliography) from 4,000-5,000 words (for 10% of the overall grade) to 12,000-15,000 words (for 30% of the overall grade).
- (b) A candidate may not present a written component that has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (c) If the written component is not at an acceptable standard, the degree shall not be awarded, regardless of any result attained for the portfolio, performances or studio productions.

4 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

5 Examination

- (a) The required compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, shall be assessed by a panel of at least two examiners, one of whom shall be external and one internal to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the required compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the submission or performance, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) In the case of compositions or a studio production, the examiners may recommend that the submission, along with the written component:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) In the case of performances and the written component, the examiners may recommend that they:
 - (i) be accepted;
 - (ii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but a revised programme may be submitted for examination;
 - (iii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts;
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit the compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, for examination once only.
- (h) If revised and resubmitted compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, are finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Musical Arts DMA

Overview of the Degree

The Doctor of Musical Arts is a research-based doctorate in music performance, composition, music production, or a combination of these areas. The DMA offers professional-level musicians with strong scholarly abilities the opportunity to deepen their knowledge and develop and refine their skills. The programme of supervised study leads to the production of a thesis comprising a portfolio of significant creative works (or bodies of work), and a research exegesis that situates the practitioner's creative work within its wider historical and theoretical field, including critical analysis of their methodology/creative process. The creative works and the exegesis must demonstrate an original and significant contribution to the field/s of knowledge related to the candidate's specialisation/s.

1 Admission

- (a) Admission to the degree programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

Note: All applicants must provide evidence of their creative abilities at the proposal stage of their application.

- (b) Every candidate must be a university graduate and produce evidence of ability to undertake study in the proposed area. Such evidence shall include:
- (i) a bachelor's degree with first or upper second-class honours or equivalent; or
 - (ii) a master's degree (including an appropriate research component); or
 - (iii) appropriate experience in the proposed area of study.
- (c) A candidate for a Master of Music degree may apply to transfer to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Musical Arts, and may have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate.
- (d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed on receipt of a satisfactory progress report after no less than six months and no more than 12 months of full- or part-time study.
- (e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either provisional admission may be extended for one period of up to six months or the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree. If admission is not confirmed after a period of extension, the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree.

Note: A person wishing to undertake the programme in Performance is required to sit an audition before admission into the programme.

2 Full-time and Part-time Study

- (a) A candidate may apply for admission on a full-time or part-time basis, but may, with approval, change that status at the start of any academic year.
- (b) Holders of Divisional Teaching Assistantships shall be deemed to be full-time candidates, and Assistant Research Fellows may also be so deemed.

Notes:

- (i) A full-time candidate shall count as 1 Equivalent Full-time Student (EFTS) per annum (also see Note (iii) below).
- (ii) A part-time candidate shall count as 0.5 EFTS per annum.
- (iii) The University expects that full-time candidates will devote the majority of their working time to their studies.

3 Additional Papers

In certain cases, a candidate may be required or allowed to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. No candidate may take any other paper or course additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), who must be satisfied that taking any such paper or course will not materially delay the completion of the candidate's research.

4 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall pursue a programme of study and research under supervision for a period normally equivalent to 3 full-time years.
- (b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 2.5 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) A candidate shall be enrolled continuously for the entire period of the candidacy, except that a candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) for permission to withdraw temporarily from study.
- (d) Candidates are normally expected to be resident and studying in New Zealand while enrolled for the degree. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

5 Supervisors

- (a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Performing Arts, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a school advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.
- (b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.
- (c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

6 Progress Reports

- (a) While a candidate is provisionally admitted to the degree programme, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of the School of Performing Arts and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall be submitted to a Senior Administrator in Student Experience at six-monthly intervals from the date of initial admission.
- (b) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors and the Head of the School of Performing Arts shall be submitted annually.
- (c) If an unsatisfactory report is received, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

7 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree shall be awarded in Composition, Music Production, Performance or a combination of these areas.
- (b) The degree requires the submission of a thesis comprising a substantial portfolio of creative work, as well as a written exegesis (see regulation 8 below).
- (c) The nature of the proposed portfolio shall be approved by the School's Postgraduate Committee before admission, and is subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Performing Arts.
- (d) It is expected that the portfolio shall represent a significant body of work in the chosen discipline(s). For the purposes of providing a general indication, a significant body of work would comprise:
 - (i) In Performance: four recitals of at least 50 minutes duration, in which the candidate is the featured performer.
 - (ii) In Composition: a substantial portfolio of significant works, as approved by the School's Postgraduate Committee.
 - (iii) In Music Production (where the candidate is producing, but not making a major contribution to composition or performance): three to four full length albums, or an equivalent body of work.

- (iv) In a multi-disciplinary portfolio, or a portfolio involving collaborations with other practitioners, it is expected that the length of the works be adjusted, and agreed upon by the candidate, supervisors, and the School's Postgraduate Committee prior to the commencement of study.
- (e) The final presentation of any portfolio involving musical performance must normally take place in person in a public setting.
- (f) Candidates specialising in composition alone must present works or bodies of work in notated score form. The compositional works or bodies of work must also be presented in an audible format (this may be generated using notation software or take the form of an audio recording).
- (g) Candidates specialising in performance alone must normally present their work live in a public setting. Performances shall be assessed in the following manner:
 - (i) A delegate from the School of Performing Arts (usually the internal examiner, or another person nominated by the Postgraduate Committee in the School of Performing Arts) shall attend each performance to verify the fidelity and archiving of audio-visual recordings.
 - (ii) For every performance except the final one, external and external (international) examiners shall be provided with unadulterated live recordings of the performance.
 - (iii) The final performance, which shall take place near the end of the candidature, shall be attended in person by all examiners.
- (h) Candidates presenting work via a recording must fully acknowledge the contributions of any other creative specialists involved in the work and shall be examined only on their own creative contribution.
- (i) Candidates should aim to complete at least one significant work, body of work, or case study per year of full-time study (or part-time equivalent). In the case of performances, these should be recorded, and will be kept on file by school administration.
- (j) The candidate shall not present a portfolio or part of a portfolio that has previously been accepted for another degree.

8 The Exegesis

- (a) The length of the exegesis may vary from approximately 30,000 to 40,000 words (excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliography). The thesis will situate the creative work within its relevant historical and theoretical context, and include critical analysis of the creative practitioner's methodology/creative process.
- (b) The exegesis must be of a standard worthy of publication in a peer-reviewed academic journal.
- (c) A candidate may not present an exegesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (d) If the exegesis is not at an acceptable standard, the degree shall not be awarded, regardless of any result attained for the portfolio of creative work.

9 Examination

- (a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall appoint three examiners on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Performing Arts in consultation with the supervisors: one examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

- (b) A supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (c) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

- (d) The primary supervisor shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (e) For the final examination, a portfolio consisting of all the creative work (which should include recordings of any and all live performances, live work(s), score(s)) and an exegesis shall be presented to examiners.
- (f) The exegesis and portfolio materials shall be submitted for examination in accordance with current university policies: where possible, digital formats are preferred. In the case of performances to be examined via archived audio-visual recordings, these shall be supplied by School of Performing Arts as part of the examination process.
- (g) The exegesis must be submitted no more than two months after the final presentation of creative work.
- (h) Each examiner shall supply a written report on each presentation of a candidate's creative work as well as the exegesis, together with a recommendation for an examination result.
- (i) There shall be an oral examination as part of the final examination.
- (j) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom must be external to the University.
- (k) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and the Head of the School of Performing Arts may contribute to the oral examination.
- (l) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

10 Examination Result

- (a) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) the recommendation of the examiners.
- (b) The examiners may recommend that the portfolio and exegesis
 - (i) be accepted, or be accepted with minor corrections, and the degree be awarded;
 - (ii) be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
 - (iii) be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
 - (v) be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (d) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit material for examination once only.

11 Variations

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall have discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music MusD

A Doctor of Music shall be awarded on the basis of publicly performed or published original contributions of special excellence in musical composition, performance (including conducting), or scholarship.

For full details of the programme, refer to the Higher Doctorate regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Performing Arts BPA

1 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study

- (a) shall satisfy the requirements set out in the BPA Schedule
- (b) may include an optional minor subject (in a discipline or subject other than Music, Theatre Studies or Dance) which satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: An application for admission to Performance and Limited Entry papers is required; this is separate from the enrolment process.

BPA Schedule

Requirements for the Degree

Level	Requirements	Points
100-level	THEA 153	18
	one of MUSI 103, 104, 105, THEA 122	18
Above 100-level	MUSI, THEA, PERE, or DANC papers above 100-level worth 126 points, including 300-level papers worth at least 72 points	126
Plus	Further papers worth 198 points, including at least 54 above 100-level, comprising:	
	MUSI, THEA, PERE, or DANC papers worth 108 points (MAOR 108 may be substituted for one 18-point paper);	108
	and further papers in any subjects worth 90 points	90
TOTAL		360

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work BSW

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Social Work Admissions Committee.
- (b) To be admitted to the programme at the Third Stage, an applicant must have passed papers worth 234 points from the First and Second Stages as specified in the schedule of papers for the degree, or have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Theology, Bachelor of Science (majoring in Psychology), or Bachelor of Education Studies, or have completed a degree at another tertiary education institution (in the same, or similar, subject areas) and have taken an approved course in Māori language and tikanga.
- (c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their academic record, personal suitability and proven experience in the social services. The Social Work Admissions Committee must be satisfied that applicants meet the requirements of the Social Work Registration Act 2003.
- (d) All applicants whose primary language is not English, Māori or New Zealand Sign Language must demonstrate either:
 - (i) an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.0 in the academic band (with no band score lower than 7.0), or;
 - (ii) a TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) Internet-based test (iBT) score of 95 or higher with a writing score of 22.

These tests must have been completed in one sitting within the previous two years, and evidence must be provided by way of certified results.

Note: Admission to and enrolment in the programme are subject to safety checking of students for suitability to work with children, as required under the Children's Act 2014.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points, as prescribed in the BSW Schedule.
- (b) The Head of the Social and Community Work Programme may approve variations from the normal sequence of papers.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

4 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than four years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

5 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-levels papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A student who withdraws from the programme and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to reapply for entry under the normal application process.
- (b) A student who has been admitted to the programme but does not complete any papers for three consecutive years shall be deemed to have withdrawn.

7 Review and Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A student's place in the programme may be reviewed at any time if the student has:
 - (i) failed a fieldwork placement or the prerequisite SOWK 320;
 - (ii) failed any of the other compulsory papers of the programme at a second attempt;
 - (iii) not been placed in a fieldwork placement due to concerns relating to competency or suitability raised by at least three different fieldwork organisations;
 - (iv) committed a criminal offence (whether or not a conviction has been entered);
 - (v) engaged in unethical conduct;
 - (vi) significant and ongoing physical or mental health difficulties that may prevent them from being able to demonstrate competence in practice settings;
 - (vii) failed to declare a matter covered by (iv)-(vi).
- (b) The processes for a review shall be those contained in the Division of Humanities' *Procedure for Reviewing a Student's Place in the Social Work Programme*. After the review process a student may:
 - (i) have mandated tasks to complete;
 - (ii) be excluded from the programme for a period of time; or
 - (iii) be permanently excluded from the programme by the Divisional Board of the Division of Humanities on the recommendation of the Social and Community Work programme.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *Student numbers may be limited by the capacity of the social services to provide opportunities for fieldwork placements.*
- (ii) *The due date for applications for enrolment in the Third Stage of the BSW programme is 1 November in the year before admission to the Third Stage.*
- (iii) *Applicants with appropriate previous qualifications or prior learning and experience may be eligible for ad eundem credit or RPL (recognition of prior learning) credit towards the programme.*

BSW Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work

Notes:

- (i) For information on prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions, refer to the Prescriptions in the Guide to Enrolment.
- (ii) Prospective BSW students should initially enrol for the Social Work Pre-professional (BA) programme.

First Stage Compulsory Papers		
SOWK 111	Working with People: The New Zealand Context	18 points
SOCI 101	Sociology of New Zealand Society	18 points
MAOR 102	Māori Society	18 points
MAOR 110	Introduction to Conversational Māori	18 points
	<i>and 18 points from either</i>	18 points
EDUC 102	Human Development	
or PSYC 112	Human Thought and Behaviour	
Second Stage Compulsory Papers		
SOWK 201	Fields of Practice	18 points
SOWK 236	The Treaty and Social Services	18 points
SOCI 201	Sociological Research in Practice	18 points
SOCI 205	Social Inequality	18 points
SOCI 207	Families and Society	18 points
First and Second Stage Elective Papers		
Additional papers to make a total of at least 234 points.		
Third Stage Compulsory Papers		
SOWK 301	Theories and Methods of Social Work	18 points
SOWK 302	Social Work for Children and Families - Analysis and Theory	18 points
SOWK 303	Communities and Organisations - Analysis and Theory	18 points
SOWK 304	Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work	18 points
SOWK 320	Introduction to Professional Practice	18 points
SOWK 392	Fieldwork Practice 1	36 points
Fourth Stage Compulsory Papers		
SOWK 402	Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills	20 points
SOWK 403	Communities and Organisations: Advanced Practice	20 points
SOWK 492	Fieldwork Practice 2	40 points
SOWK 480	Research Project	20 points
SOWK 405, 406 or any other 400-level SOWK paper		20 points

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work with Honours BSW(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Admission to the Honours programme will be based upon an applicant's academic performance in the third year of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

Note: Admission to and enrolment in the programme are subject to safety checking of students for suitability to work with children, as required under the Children's Act 2014.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) A candidate admitted to an Honours programme shall complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work as set out in the Schedule for that degree except that the final year's course must comprise SOWK 402 and 403 (20 points each), SOWK 490 (40 points), and SOWK 492 (40 points).
- (b) The final year's course for the Honours programme should be taken by full-time candidates in one year, but may be taken by part-time candidates over more than one year.
- (c) The dissertation prescribed for the final year's course must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A student who withdraws from the programme and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to reapply for entry under the normal application process.
- (b) A student who has been admitted to the programme but does not complete any papers for three consecutive years shall be deemed to have withdrawn.
- (c) When a candidate withdraws from an Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Social Work be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 Review and Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A student's place in the programme may be reviewed at any time if the student has:
 - (i) failed a fieldwork placement or the prerequisite SOWK 320;
 - (ii) failed any of the other compulsory papers of the programme at a second attempt;
 - (iii) not been placed in a fieldwork placement due to concerns relating to competency or suitability raised by at least three different fieldwork organisations;
 - (iv) committed a criminal offence (whether or not a conviction has been entered);
 - (v) engaged in unethical conduct;
 - (vi) significant and ongoing physical or mental health difficulties that may prevent them from being able to demonstrate competence in practice settings;
 - (vii) failed to declare a matter covered by (iv)-(vi).

- (b) The processes for a review shall be those contained in the Division of Humanities' *Procedure for Reviewing a Student's Place in the Social Work Programme*. After the review process a student may:
- (i) be given mandated tasks to complete;
 - (ii) be excluded from the programme for a period of time; or
 - (iii) be permanently excluded from the programme by the Divisional Board of the Division of Humanities on the recommendation of the Social and Community Work programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners primarily on the performance of the candidate in the fourth stage of the programme.
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Social Work.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the final year's course for the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Social and Community Work (Applied) MSCW(Applied)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Social Work Admissions Committee.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate, having completed an undergraduate degree programme of at least 360 points in an area considered to be suitable as background for postgraduate study in Social Work;
 - (ii) have achieved an average grade of at least B in the 300-level major-subject papers for the applicant's undergraduate degree programme;
 - (iii) provide evidence, to the satisfaction of the Social Work Admissions Committee, that the applicant is a fit and proper person to be a social work student. This shall normally be evaluated through character references and assessment of evidence of practice experience in community or voluntary organisations and/or a period of professional social work/social services employment. Additionally, applicants must consent to checks in light of the Children's Act 2014, which shall include verification from the New Zealand Police and Department of Courts (and/or equivalent for international applicants) that the applicant has no undeclared criminal charges or convictions; and

- (iv) provide evidence of prior skills or formal training in: Māori language and culture, the Treaty of Waitangi, social issues in New Zealand society, social research methods, and human development. International applicants shall be assessed as to whether they require further study on issues in New Zealand society. For some applicants, experience and skills in these areas may have been gained through employment or other relevant experience.

Note: For applicants who do not meet some of these criteria, the Social Work Admissions Committee may request completion of coursework (e.g. for Certificate of Proficiency at the University of Otago) prior to admission to the programme.

- (c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or appropriate training and experience in management, administration, or leadership in social service organisations. Applicants must provide proof of experience and performance equivalent to that acquired in completing an undergraduate degree. The applicant must also provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced-level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission or concurrently with the programme.
- (d) All applicants whose primary language is not English, Māori or New Zealand Sign Language must demonstrate either:
- (i) an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.0 in the academic band (with no band score lower than 7.0), or;
 - (ii) a TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) Internet-based test (iBT) score of 95 or higher with a writing score of 22.

These tests must have been completed in one sitting within the previous two years, and evidence must be provided by way of certified results.

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme shall consist of papers worth a total of 240 points, as prescribed in the MSCW(Applied) Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within two years of full-time study or five years of part-time study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A student who withdraws from the programme and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to reapply for entry under the normal application process.
- (b) A student who has been admitted to the programme, but does not complete any papers for three consecutive years shall be deemed to have withdrawn.

5 Review and Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A student's place in the programme may be reviewed at any time if the student has
 - (i) failed a fieldwork placement or the prerequisite SOWK 570;
 - (ii) failed any of the other compulsory papers of the programme at a second attempt;
 - (iii) not been placed in a fieldwork placement due to concerns relating to competency or suitability raised by at least three different fieldwork organisations;
 - (iv) committed a criminal offence (whether or not a conviction has been entered);
 - (v) engaged in unethical conduct;
 - (vi) significant and ongoing physical or mental health difficulties that may prevent them from being able to demonstrate competence in practice settings;
 - (vii) failed to declare a matter covered by (iv) – (vi).

- (b) The processes for a review shall be those contained in the Division of Humanities' 'Procedure for Reviewing a Student's Place in the Social Work Programme'. After the review process, a student may:
- (i) have mandated tasks to complete;
 - (ii) be excluded from the programme for a period of time;
 - (iii) be permanently excluded from the programme by the Divisional Board of the Division of Humanities on the recommendation of the Social and Community Work programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

MSCW(Applied) Schedule

Papers available for the Degree of Master of Social and Community Work (Applied)

Year 1		
SOWK 551	Theories and Methods of Social Work	20 points
SOWK 552	Child and Family Social Work	20 points
SOWK 553	Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory	20 points
SOWK 554	Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work	20 points
SOWK 570	Introduction to Professional Practice	20 points
SOWK 592	Fieldwork Practice 1	25 points
Year 2		
SOWK 562	Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills	20 points
SOWK 563	Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice	20 points
SOWK 580	Research Project	20 points
SOWK 593	Fieldwork Practice 2	25 points
<i>Plus one of the following papers</i>		30 points
SOWK 504	Care and Protection	
SOWK 505	Lifespan Issues – Advanced Practice with Older Adults	
SOWK 508	Pasifika and Social Services	
SOWK 509	Decision-making in Child Welfare	
SOWK 510	Advanced Social Services Counselling	
SOWK 511	Advanced Family Practice	
SOWK 515	Iwi Social Services I – Contextual Issues	
SOWK 517	Social Policy Development	
SOWK 521	Advanced Special Topic	

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Social Work MSW

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) possess an approved professional social services qualification that entitles them to registration with the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board, or international equivalent, *and*
 - (ii) have at least two years' proven competence working in the social welfare field, *and*
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Applicants who are not graduates or who have not achieved grades averaging B or better will normally be expected to enrol for a Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare or Diploma for Graduates or for approved papers for Certificate of Proficiency.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers to a total value of 120 points in the University of Otago and a dissertation. The four papers must comprise of HUMS 502 or equivalent, two papers from SOWK 504-523, one further paper chosen from SOWK 504-523 or any approved paper at 400-level or higher offered by the University of Otago or another New Zealand tertiary education institution; and SOWK 590 Dissertation worth 60 points. Students are encouraged to complete the papers component of the programme before embarking on the dissertation as the programme's second component.
- (b) A candidate may not present a dissertation that has been accepted for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic for the dissertation and the supervision of the research shall be approved by the Head of the Social and Community Work Programme.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare or equivalent shall be exempted from the papers for the degree programme and shall be required to complete only the dissertation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than 12 months of full-time study and not more than five years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation

- (a) The Head of Programme (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each dissertation.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University.
- (c) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined dissertation shall be subject to external moderation.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (f) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Programme concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers but does not complete the dissertation, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

MSW Schedule

Papers available for the Degree (not exclusive)

HUMS 502	Research Methods in the Humanities	30 points
<i>and</i>		
SOWK 590	Research Dissertation	60 points
<i>Plus three of</i>		
SOWK 504	Care and Protection	30 points
SOWK 505	Lifespan Issues – Advanced Practice with Older Adults	30 points
SOWK 508	Pasifika and Social Services	30 points
SOWK 509	Decision-making in Child Welfare	30 points
SOWK 510	Advanced Social Services Counselling	30 points
SOWK 511	Advanced Family Practice	30 points
SOWK 512	Working with Children and Adolescents	30 points
SOWK 513	Mental Health and Specialist Practice	30 points
SOWK 514	Advanced Community Development	30 points
SOWK 515	Iwi Social Services I – Contextual Issues	30 points
SOWK 516	Iwi Social Services II – Development and Facilitation	30 points
SOWK 517	Social Policy Development	30 points
SOWK 518	Social Services Supervision	30 points
SOWK 519	Social Services Management	30 points
SOWK 520	Social Services Research and Evaluation	30 points
SOWK 521	Advanced Studies Special Topic	30 points
SOWK 522	Advanced Studies Special Topic	30 points

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare PGDipSW

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) possess an approved professional social services qualification, *and*
 - (ii) have at least two years' proven competence working in the social welfare field, *and*
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Applicants who are not graduates or who have not achieved grades averaging B or better will normally be expected to enrol for a Diploma for Graduates or for approved papers for Certificate of Proficiency.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Social Work to the value of 120 points.
- (b) With prior approval, one paper at 400-level or above in a related subject offered by the University or another tertiary institution up to the value of 30 points may be included in the programme.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any papers in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Enrolments will not normally be accepted for this qualification, but it is available as an exit qualification for students who withdraw from the Master of Social Work programme.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Indigenous Studies MIndS

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must normally *either*
 - (i) have completed the requirements for an Honours degree or other bachelor's degree requiring at least four years of full-time study, or equivalent, *or*
 - (ii) have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree requiring three years of full-time study, have had at least three years' experience relevant to the programme, and provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced academic study.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience in management, administration, or leadership in indigenous communities. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the applicant must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.
- (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be taken to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualifications and the option for which a successful applicant might be permitted to enrol (see regulation 2 (a)), as well as the applicant's performance in the programmes.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of either of the following options:
 - (i) *Research Report option*

INGS 501 Indigenous Theory and Method	20 points
INGS 590 Research Report	60 points

and two 400-level INDS, MAOR or PACI papers (each worth 20 points).
An approved paper at the 400-level or above (worth at least 20 points) may be substituted for one 400-level INDS, MAOR or PACI paper.
Research reports shall be limited to 18,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent
 - (ii) *thesis option*
one core paper (INGS 501 Indigenous Theory and Method; 20 points), and a thesis (INGS 5) with a value of 100 points. In certain cases, at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies, a thesis candidate may be required to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. Theses shall be limited to 32,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
- (b) The research project for INGS 590, or the thesis, should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than 28 February of the year following first enrolment (or the second year following first enrolment for a part-time candidate). Every component of the programme must be passed individually.

- (c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research report or thesis, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.
- (d) A candidate may not present a research report or thesis that has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months.
- (b) No programme of study shall exceed five calendar years from the date of first admission.

4 Examination of the Thesis or Research Report

- (a) The Head of School or Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis or research report shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or research report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or research report:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or research report for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or research report is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Child-Centred Practice PGDipCCP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Board of the Division of Humanities.
- (b) Every applicant shall *either*
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience related to Childhood Studies which are acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of papers to the value of 120 points as follows:

CHIC 401	Understanding Children and Childhood: Theory into Practice	30 points
CHIC 402	Promoting Children's Participation and Protection	30 points
<i>and two of</i>		
CHIC 407	Child-Centred Practice	30 points
CHIC 480	Research Project*	30 points
SOWK 520	Social Services Research and Evaluation	30 points

* Admission to CHIC 480 requires approval from the Director of the Children's Issues Centre.
- (b) With the approval of the Programme Director, approved papers at an equivalent level may be substituted for 30 points.

3 Transitional Arrangements

Students who have completed CHIX 401 and 402, or CHIX 403 and 404, are not eligible to enrol for CHIC 401 and 402. However, they may credit CHIX 401 and 402, or CHIX 403 and 404 towards the diploma in place of CHIC 401 and 402.

4 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Children's Issues PGCertChIs

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience related to Childhood Studies which are acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of papers to the value of 60 points as follows:

CHIC 401	Understanding Children and Childhood: Theory into Practice	30 points
CHIC 402	Promoting Children's Participation and Protection	30 points

3 Duration of the Programme

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study.

4 Transitional Arrangements

Students who have completed CHIX 401 and CHIX 402, or CHIX 403 and CHIX 404, are not eligible to enrol for CHIC 401 and CHIC 402. Students who have completed CHIX 401 or CHIX 403 only can be awarded the Certificate upon the completion of CHIC 402. Students who have completed CHIX 402 or CHIX 404 only can be awarded the Certificate upon completion of CHIC 401.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching GDipSLT

1 Nature of the Graduate Diploma

The Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching is an academically focused programme of study, designed for graduates and others with equivalent qualifications and experience, who do not have a prior knowledge of Linguistics and/or Language Teaching as an academic discipline but who wish to have a good grounding in Second/Foreign Language Teaching with a view to obtaining a nationally and internationally recognised named diploma. The diploma is intended for those who have not majored in Linguistics, English and Linguistics, or Languages and Linguistics at Otago or at other New Zealand universities.

2 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the GDipSLT Admissions Committee.
- (b) Every applicant must either be a graduate, or have obtained a teaching qualification and be able to present evidence of appropriate teaching experience acceptable to the GDipSLT Admissions Committee.

3 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study for the graduate diploma shall consist of approved papers, from the schedule, to a value of no less than 120 points with at least 72 points at 300-level or above.

4 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme is one academic year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching

LING 111	Language and Its Structure	18 points
LING 231	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	18 points
LING 331	Advanced Topic in TESOL	18 points

At least four additional Linguistics papers, of which one may be replaced with an EDUC paper, to make a total of at least 120 points with at least 72 points at 300-level or above.

Note: LING 111 or its equivalent, if already passed, may be replaced by LING 217.

Regulations for the Diploma in Global Cultures

DipGlobalC

1 Structure of the Programme

Every programme for the diploma shall consist of papers worth not less than 126 points, including at least 36 at 300-level, as prescribed in the Schedule.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

3 Cross Credits

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the diploma concurrently with a degree, or who has completed a degree and is proceeding with the diploma, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both the degree and the diploma up to a maximum of 36 points.
- (b) No paper may be cross credited between the diploma and any other under-graduate diploma.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Diploma in Global Cultures

Papers required
Seven papers, including GLBL 101, GLBL 201 or 202, GLBL 211 or 311, GLBL 301 or 302, ASIA 101, EURO 202 or 302, and two of GLBL 211 or 311, ASIA 201, 301, CHIN 241-244, 342-344, JAPA 242-244, 342-344, FREN 250, 341, MFCO 316, SPAN 243, 250, 251, 341, 343, 350, 351
At least two papers must be at 300-level.

Regulations for the Diploma in Language DipLang

1 Structure of the Programme

Every programme for the diploma

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 126 points, including at least 36 at 300-level,
- (b) shall satisfy the requirements for at least one endorsement as specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).
- (b) A candidate may be permitted by the Head of the Department of Languages and Cultures to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in an endorsement specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the diploma concurrently with a degree, or who has completed a degree and is proceeding with the diploma, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both the degree and the diploma up to a maximum of 36 points.
- (b) No paper may be cross credited between the diploma and any other under-graduate diploma.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Diploma in Language

Endorsed option	Papers required
Chinese	Seven of CHIN 131, 132, 231, 232, 250, 334, 335, 344
French	Seven of FREN 131, 132, 232, 233, 333-336
German	GERM 131, 132, 230, 231, 331, 334, 335
Japanese	Seven of JAPA 131, 132, 231, 233, 331, 332, 351, 352
Spanish	SPAN 131, 132, 231, 232, 331, 332 and one further 200-level SPAN paper

Note: Students admitted directly to papers at 200- or 300-level must replace their prerequisites with other papers in the subject concerned.

Arts and Music Schedule A
Major and Minor Subject Requirements
Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

Major subject	Papers required
Anthropology	100-level Two 100-level ANTH papers
	200-level One of ANTH 208, 210 or 211; and two further 200-level ANTH papers BIOA 201, GEOG 210, GLBL 211, MUSI 268 or any 200-level GEND or SOCI paper may be substituted for one 200-level ANTH paper
	300-level Four 300-level ANTH papers BIOA 301, GEOG 381 GLBL 311, MUSI 368, MUSI 386 or any 300-level GEND or SOCI paper may be substituted for one 300-level ANTH paper
Asian Studies	100-level ASIA 101; one of RELS 102, MUSI 140
	200-level ASIA 201; one of CHIN 241-244, GLBL 211, JAPA 242-244, MUSI 240, 268; and one of ANTH 203, POLS 234, RELS 202, 209, 216, 220, 226, 227, 236
	300-level ASIA 301; one of CHIN 342-344, GLBL 311, JAPA 342-344, MUSI 340, 368; and two of MANT 348, POLS 318, RELS 302, 309, 316, 320, 326, 327, 336
<i>Note: MUSI 140, 240, 340 must be taken in an approved instrument.</i>	
Biblical Studies	100-level BIBS 112 and BIBS 121
	200-level Three 200-level BIBS papers, one of which may be replaced with a 200-level CHTH paper
	300-level Four 300-level BIBS papers, one of which may be replaced with a 300-level CHTH paper
Chinese	100-level CHIN 131, CHIN 132, and one of ASIA 101, GLBL 101
	200-level CHIN 231, CHIN 232, and one of CHIN 241-244, 250, ASIA 201, GLBL 201, 202, 211 HIST 204
	300-level CHIN 334, CHIN 335, and two of CHIN 342-344, ASIA 301, GLBL 301, 302, 311, HIST 304, POLS 318
<i>Note: Students with previous knowledge of Chinese will be placed in CHIN language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Chinese. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in Chinese.</i>	
Christian Thought and History	100-level CHTH 102 and either CHTH 111 or CHTH 131
	200-level Three 200-level CHTH papers, one of which may be replaced with a 200-level BIBS paper
	300-level Four 300-level CHTH papers, one of which may be replaced with a 300-level BIBS paper
Classics (including Classical Studies, Greek and Latin)	100-level Any two CLAS or GREK or LATN 100-level papers. ANAT 131 may be substituted for one 100-level CLAS, GREK or LATN paper
	200-level Any three CLAS or GREK or LATN 200-level papers
	300-level Any four papers from CLAS or GREK or LATN 300-level papers, PHIL 335

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Communication Studies	100-level MFCO 102, 103
	200-level MFCO 202; two further papers from 200-level MFCO papers, GEND 205
	300-level MFCO 303; three further papers from 300-level MFCO papers, GEND 305
Computer Science	See Science Schedule A
Economics	See Commerce Schedule A
Education	100-level EDUC 101 and EDUC 102
	Above 100-level Seven EDUC papers, including at least four at 300-level
English	100-level ENGL 121 or 131 and one further paper from ENGL 120, 121, 127, 128, 131, LING 111
	200-level Three 200-level ENGL papers One of DHUM 201 or EURO 202 may be substituted for one 200-level ENGL paper
	300-level Four 300-level ENGL papers EURO 302 may be substituted for one 300-level ENGL paper
English and Linguistics	100-level Any 100-level ENGL paper (excluding ENGL 126) and LING 111
	200-level Any two 200-level ENGL papers, LING 217 and one further 200-level LING paper (excluding LING 231) DHUM 201 may be substituted for one 200-level paper
	300-level Any two 300-level ENGL papers and any two 300-level LING papers.
Environmental Management	See Science Schedule A
European Studies	100-level <i>Core papers</i> EURO 101, HIST 108 <i>General papers</i> One of FREN 132, GERM 132, SPAN 132* * May be replaced with an approved 200- or 300-level FREN, GERM, or SPAN paper
	200-level <i>Core paper</i> EURO 202 <i>General papers</i> One of CLAS 238, ENGL 218, FREN 250, MUSI 223, 261, SPAN 243 One of HIST 223, 225, PHIL 227, 228, 230, POLS 216
	300-level <i>Core paper</i> EURO 304 <i>General papers</i> One of CLAS 343, ENGL 311-313, 319, 335, FREN 341, 350, GERM 341, MFCO 314, 316, MUSI 323, 361, SPAN 342, 343 One of HIST 325, POLS 301, 310, 312, 315, 325 One further 300-level paper from the lists above
Film and Media Studies	100-level MFCO 101, 102
	200-level MFCO 210; two further papers from 200-level MFCO papers, ASIA 201, CHIN 242, GEND 205
	300-level MFCO 301; three further papers from 300-level MFCO papers

Note: Either CHIN 342 or GEND 305 may be substituted for one MFCO paper.

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
French	100-level FREN 131, 132, GLBL 101
	200-level FREN 232, 233, and one of FREN 250, EURO 202, GLBL 201, 202
	300-level FREN 333, 334, and two of FREN 335, 336, 341, 350, GLBL 301, 302
<i>Note: Students with previous knowledge of French will be placed in FREN language papers appropriate to their knowledge of French. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in French.</i>	
Gender Studies	100-level GEND 101, 102
	200-level GEND 201; two other 200-level GEND papers, one of which may be replaced with ANTH 206, CHIN 241, GEOG 210, HIST 215, 234, MFCO 212, POLS 202, RELS 209, or any 200-level SOCI paper
	300-level Four 300-level GEND papers, one of which may be replaced with ANTH 322, 327, EDUC 318, MFCO 301, RELS 309, or any 300-level SOCI paper
Geography	100-level GEOG 101 and GEOG 102
	200-level GEOG 280 and two further 200-level GEOG papers (excluding GEOG 201)
	300-level GEOG 380 and three further 300-level GEOG papers
German	100-level GERM 131, 132, GLBL 101
	200-level GERM 230, 231, and one of EURO 202, GLBL 201, 202
	300-level GERM 331, 334, and two of GERM 335, EURO 302, GLBL 301, 302, MFCO 316
<i>Note: Students with previous knowledge of German will be placed in GERM language papers appropriate to their knowledge of German. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in German.</i>	
Global Studies	100-level GLBL101; two language and cultural competency papers at 100-level or above* (Māori, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish); three further approved papers at 100-level or above
	200-level GLBL 201, GLBL 202; two language and cultural competency papers at 200-level or above* (Māori, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish); one further approved paper at 200-level or above
	300-level One of GLBL 303, HUMS 301; one language and cultural competency paper at 300-level (Māori, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish); two further approved papers at 300-level
<i>Notes: (i) Students with previous experience of a second language will be placed in language papers appropriate to their experience. (ii) Students may take GLBL 301 in place of GLBL 201, and GLBL 302 in place of GLBL 202.</i>	
History	100-level Two 100-level HIST papers
	200-level Three 200-level HIST papers CHIN 244, CHTH 206, ENVI 211 or MAOR 207 may be substituted for one 200-level HIST paper
	300-level Four 300-level HIST papers CHIN 344, or MAOR 307 may be substituted for one 300-level HIST paper

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Indigenous Studies	100-level MAOR 102, PACI 101, MAOR 110 or language paper as approved by the Dean.
	200-level MAOR 202, PACI 201; and two of ANTH 204, 205, 206, 208, GEOG 278, HIST 223, 246, INDS 210, MAOR 203, 204, 207, 208, 210, 211 or 212, 213, MFCO 212, PACI 202-210, POLS 202, 207, PUBH 203, SPAN 243, SPEX 206
	300-level INDS 301 or 302; and any three of ANTH 324, ECON 303, ENGL 332, GEOG 378, HIST 327, 347, INDS 301-310, MANT 340, MAOR 303, 304, 307, 308, 310, 311 or 312, 313, 316, 327, MART 305, MFCO 318, PACI 301-310, SPAN 343, SPEX 306, TOUR 301, 306
<i>Note: Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions. The choice of 300-level papers is expected normally to be consistent with the interdisciplinary choices made at 200-level.</i>	
Information Science	See Commerce Schedule A. <i>Note: Additionally, BSNS 112 or STAT 110 is recommended.</i>
Japanese	100-level JAPA 131, 132, and one of ASIA 101, GLBL 101, LING 111
	200-level JAPA 231, 233, and one of ASIA 201, JAPA 242-244, GLBL 201, 202
	300-level JAPA 331, 332, and two of JAPA 342-344, 351, 352, ASIA 301, GLBL 301, 302
<i>Note: Students with previous knowledge of Japanese will be placed in JAPA language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Japanese. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in Japanese.</i>	
Language and Linguistics	100-level LING 111, and two 100-level papers in one of the following languages: Chinese, French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, Māori, Spanish
	200-level LING 217, one further 200-level LING paper (excluding LING 231), and two 200-level papers in the language continued from 100-level
	300-level Two 300-level LING papers and two 300-level papers in the language continued from 200-level
Linguistics	100-level LING 111, one of GLBL 101 or any 100-level paper in Linguistics, Chinese, English (excluding ENGL 126), French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin, Māori Language (MAOR 110, 111, 112) or Spanish
	200-level LING 217; plus at least two more of (LING 200-level papers or DHUM 201)
	300-level Any four 300-level LING papers
Māori Studies	100-level MAOR 102, 111, 112
	200-level MAOR 211, MAOR 212, and one further 200-level MAOR paper or PACI 201
	300-level MAOR 311, MAOR 312, and two further 300-level MAOR papers One 300-level INDS paper or PACI 301 may be substituted for one 300-level MAOR paper
<i>Note: Students will be placed in MAOR language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Māori. A first-year student placed in the 200-level or 300-level language paper will still have to pass MAOR papers worth at least 180 points in order to major in Māori Studies.</i>	
Mathematics	See Science Schedule A

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Music for BA	100-level MUSI 101 and one of MUSI 103-105
	Above 100-level 126 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be above 200-level PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 MUSI points
Music for MusB	100-level MUSI 101 and one of MUSI 103-105
	Above 100-level MUSI 201 and 108 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be above 200-level PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 MUSI points
<i>Note: These are the core requirements for Music papers for the MusB degree; refer to the MusB regulations for full details of programme structures.</i>	
Pacific Islands Studies	100-level PACI 101 and one of ANTH 103, 105, HIST 107, MAOR 102, MFCO 102, PACI 102, 103
	200-level PACI 201; ANTH 204; and one of ANTH 206, GEOG 278, HIST 206, MAOR 207, MFCO 212, MUSI 268, PACI 210 or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR
	300-level PACI 301; and three of ANTH 327, GEOG 378, HIST 337, INDS 307, MAOR 307, MFCO 318, MUSI 368, PACI 305, SOWK 303, 304, THEA 322 or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR
Philosophy	100-level Any two of PHIL 101-106
	Above 100-level Seven PHIL papers, including at least two 200-level papers, at least four papers above 200-level, and not more than one 400-level paper One of GEND 201, POLS 202, PSYC 204 may be substituted for one 200-level PHIL paper One of BITC 301, CLAS 340, POLS 301, POLS 307 may be substituted for one 300-level PHIL paper
Philosophy, Politics and Economics	100-level BSNS 113, ECON 112, one 100-level PHIL paper (preferably PHIL 103), and one 100-level POLS paper (preferably POLS 102)
	200-level PHPE 201, ECON 201 or 271, one other 200-level ECON paper, one 200-level PHIL paper, one 200-level POLS paper, and one further 200-level PHIL, POLS or ECON paper
	300-level Six 300-level ECON, PHIL, PHPE, or POLS papers, including at least one paper in each of Economics, Philosophy, and Politics CLAS 340 may be substituted for one 300-level PHIL paper, and CLAS 346 may be substituted for one 300-level POLS paper
Politics	100-level Any two of POLS 101, 102, 104, 105
	Above 100-level Seven POLS papers, including at least two 200-level papers, and at least four 300-level papers One of CHIN 241, GEND 201, 208, PHIL 227, 228, PSYC 204, PUBH 203, or RELS 235 may be substituted for one 200-level POLS paper, and CLAS 346 may be substituted for one 300-level POLS paper
Psychology	See Science Schedule A

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Religious Studies	100-level Two 100-level RELS papers
	200-level Three 200-level RELS papers One of ANTH 225, 228, CHIN 241, DHUM 201, HIST 215, HIST 244, JAPA 243, PHIL 229, or POLS 210 may be substituted for one 200-level RELS paper
	300-level Four 300-level RELS papers One of ANTH 325, ANTH 328, CLAS 342, HIST 308, JAPA 343, or PHIL 329, may be substituted for one 300-level RELS paper
Sociology	100-level SOCI 101 and SOCI 102
	200-level Three further 200-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with any 200-level GEND paper or CRIM 201 or SPEX 208
	300-level Four 300-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with any 300-level GEND paper or SPEX 312 or 315
Spanish	100-level SPAN 131, 132, GLBL 101
	200-level SPAN 231, SPAN 232, and one of SPAN 243, 250, 251, EURO 202, GLBL 201, 202
	300-level SPAN 331, SPAN 332, and two of SPAN 341, 343, 350, 351, EURO 302, GLBL 301, 302
<i>Note: Students with previous knowledge of Spanish will be placed in SPAN language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Spanish. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in Spanish.</i>	
Sport Development and Management	100-level SPEX 101, 102 ANAT 101, PHSL 101 recommended
	200-level SPEX 204, 208, 209 SPEX 206 recommended
	300-level Four of SPEX 304, 312-315
Statistics	See Science Schedule A
Theatre Studies	100-level THEA 122, 151, 152
	200-level THEA 221 and two further 200-level THEA papers MUSI 265 or PERF 205 may be substituted for one THEA paper
	300-level Four 300-level THEA papers MUSI 365 or PERF 305 may be substituted for one THEA paper
<i>Note: THEA 152 should normally be taken in the first or second year of the programme.</i>	
Tourism, Languages and Cultures	<i>Tourism papers</i>
	100-level TOUR 101, 102
	200-level TOUR 217, 218, 219
	300-level Two of TOUR 301, 303-306
<i>Languages and Cultures/Te Tumu papers</i>	
126 points of approved language and/or culture papers, including a minimum of two language acquisition papers in one particular language (Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish, Māori) and including at least two further 300-level papers drawn from the offerings of the Department of Languages and Cultures and/or Te Tumu, the School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies	
<i>Additional elective paper</i>	
One additional 18-point paper from either Tourism or Languages and Cultures	
<i>Note: Students with previous experience of a second language will be placed in language papers appropriate to their experience.</i>	

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

Minor subject	Papers required	
Anthropology	Five ANTH papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level	
Asian Studies	ASIA 101, 201, 301; one of CHIN 241-244, 334, 342-344 GLBL 211 or 311, JAPA 242-244, 331, 342-344, MUSI 140, 268, 368; and one of ANTH 203, HIST 231, MANT 348, POLS 234, 318, RELS 202, 209, 216, 220, 226, 227, 236, 309, 316, 320, 326, 327, 336 Must include at least one paper above 200-level <i>Note: MUSI 140, 240, 340 must be taken in an approved instrument.</i>	
Biblical Studies	100-level	Two 100-level BIBS or HEBR papers
	Above 100-level	At least three BIBS papers, including at least one above 200-level
Bioethics	100-level	PHIL 103 or 105
	Above 100-level	BITC 201, 202, PHIL 235, BITC 301 A student may substitute one of the required papers above 100-level with a paper at the same level as the substituted paper or above from the following list: ANTH 322, 323, CLAS 340, CHTH 323, HIST 229, INDS 301, MFCO 222, PHIL 338, POLS 207
Buddhist Studies	RELS 102 and four of ANTH 105, ASIA 101, CHIN 131, 132, JAPA 131, 132, SANS 111, 112, RELS 202, 209, 216, 226, 227, 309, 316, 326, 327, including at least one 300-level paper and at least two other papers above 100-level.	
Chinese	Five CHIN papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level	
Christian Thought and History	100-level	Two 100-level CHTH papers
	Above 100-level	At least three CHTH papers, including at least one above 200-level
Classics (also see Greek and Latin)	Five CLAS or GREK or LATN papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level. ANAT 131 may be substituted for one 100-level CLAS, GREK or LATN paper. <i>Note: No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.</i>	
Communication Studies	100-level	MFCO 102 and MFCO 103
	Above 100-level	MFCO 202; two further MFCO papers, of which one must be above 200-level <i>Note: GEND 205 or 305 may be substituted for one MFCO paper at the same level.</i>
Computer Science	See Science Schedule A	
Criminology	100-level	SOCI 103
	Above 100-level	CRIM 201 and 54 points, including at least 18 above 200-level, from ANTH 327, 424, ENGL 243, FORB 201, GEND 208 or 308, GEND 209 or 309, GEND 210 or 310, GEND 311, HIST 215, 216, 234, 242, LAWS 410, 417, MFCO 212, POLS 202, 214, PSYC 204, 325, SOCI 203, SOCI 312
Dance	Five papers from DANC 101, 201, 204, 301, 304, THEA 153, PERF 205, 301, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level	
Economics	See Commerce Schedule A	

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required
Education	100-level EDUC 101 and EDUC 102
	Above 100-level At least three EDUC papers, including at least one above 200-level
English	100-level Two 100-level ENGL papers (excluding ENGL 126)
	200-level Two 200-level ENGL papers
	300-level One 300-level ENGL paper
<i>Note: EURO 202 or 302 may be substituted for one 100- or 200-level ENGL paper.</i>	
Environment and Society	100-level ENVI 111 and one other approved paper at 100-level or above
	200-level ENVI 211 and one other approved paper at 200-level or above
	300-level ENVI 311
<i>Note: ENVI 312 is available as one of the elective papers.</i>	
Environmental Management	See Science Schedule A
European Studies	Two of EURO 101, 202 or 302, 304 One of CLAS 238, 337, 343, ENGL 218, 311, 319, 335, FREN 250, 341, 350, GERM 341, MFCO 314, 316, MUSI 223, 261, 323, 361, SPAN 243, 342, 343 One further paper from EURO 101, 202 or 302, 304, HIST 223, 225, 325, PHIL 226-228, POLS 216, 301, 310, 312, 315, 325 One further paper from the lists above Must include at least one 300-level paper
Film and Media Studies	100-level MFCO 101 and MFCO 102
	Above 100-level MFCO 210; two further MFCO papers, of which one must be above 200-level
<i>Note: GEND 205 or 305 or CHIN 242 or 342 may be substituted for one MFCO paper at the same level.</i>	
French	Five FREN papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level
Gender Studies	Five GEND papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level One 100- or 200-level GEND paper may be replaced by one of the following: ANTH 205, CRIM 201, GEOG 210, HIST 215, 234, MFCO 212, RELS 209, ANTH 322, 327, EDUC 318, MFCO 301, RELS 309, any 200- or 300-level SOCI paper
Geography	100-level GEOG 101 and GEOG 102
	Above 100-level At least three GEOG papers including at least one above 200-level (excluding GEOG 201, 301, 380)
German	Five GERM papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required	
Greek	Five GREK papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level	
	<i>Note: No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.</i>	
History	Five HIST papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level	
Human Services Law	100-level	LAWS 101
	Above 100-level	Papers worth at least 60 points from LAWS 417, 448, 458, 459 (admission to any of these papers is subject to approval from the Dean of Law).
Indigenous Studies	Five papers: MAOR 102, MAOR 202; three of ANTH 204-206, 208, GEOG 278, HIST 206, 223, 246, INDS 301-310, MAOR 110, 203, 204, 207, 208, 210, 211 or 212, 213, MFCO 212, PACI 101, 103, 201-210, POLS 202, 207, PUBH 203, SPAN 243, including at least one INDS paper at 300-level	
Information Science	See Commerce Schedule A	
Irish Studies	Five papers, including no more than two papers from a single discipline, and at least one at 300-level, chosen from the following: ENGL 241, 341, 350, HIST 218, 232, 328	
Japanese	Five JAPA papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200 level	
Latin	Five LATN papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level	
	<i>Note: No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.</i>	
Linguistics	100-level	LING 111 and one of (GLBL 101 or any 100-level paper in Linguistics, Chinese, English (excluding ENGL 126), French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin, Māori Language (MAOR 110, 111 112) or Spanish)
	200-level	LING 217 and one further 200-level LING paper (excluding LING 231)
	300-level	Any 300-level LING paper
Māori Studies	100-level	Two 100-level MAOR papers
	200-level	One 200-level MAOR paper, and one further MAOR, INDS or PACI paper at 200-level or above
	300-level	One 300-level MAOR paper
Mathematics	See Science Schedule A	
Music	100-level	Two MUSI papers, one of which may be replaced with MAOR 108.
	Above 100-level	Three MUSI papers of which at least one must be above 200-level
	<i>Note: PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for one MUSI paper</i>	
Music Production	MUSI 132, 232, 332, and two of COMP 101, 151, 161, 162 COSC 201-203, 360, MFCO 103, MUSI 131, 135, 191, 233, 269, 333, 334, 369	
	<i>Note: Must include at least three papers at 200-level or above</i>	

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required
Pacific Islands Studies	100-level PACI 101 and one of ANTH 103, 105, HIST 107, MAOR 102, MFCO 102, PACI 102, 103
	200-level PACI 201; one of ANTH 204, 206, GEOG 278, HIST 206, MAOR 207, MFCO 212, MUSI 268, PACI 210, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR
	300-level One of ANTH 327, GEOG 378, HIST 337, INDS 307, MAOR 307, MFCO 318, MUSI 368, PACI 301, 305, SOWK 303, 304, THEA 322, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR
Pastoral Studies	100-level Two 100-level CHTH papers
	Above 100-level At least three PAST papers, including at least one above 200-level
Philosophy	Five PHIL papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level
Politics	One 100-level POLS paper, and four further POLS papers, three of which must be above 100-level including at least one at 300-level
Popular Music	MUSI 103 and four papers from the following list, three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level: ANTH 105, MUSI 104, 105, ANTH 205, ASIA 201, MFCO 212, MUSI 268, 269, PERF 205, MUSI 368, 369, 371, 386, PERF 305 <i>Note: No more than one non-MUSI paper may be included</i>
Psychology	See Science Schedule A
Religious Studies	100-level Two 100-level RELS papers
	Above 100-level At least three RELS papers, including at least one above 200-level. ANTH 225, 228, 325, 328, CHIN 241, CLAS 342, HIST 215, 244, 308, JAPA 243, JAPA 343 may be substituted for one RELS paper
Science Communication	100-level MFCO 103, SCOM 109
	Above 100-level MFCO 222, SCOM 301, and one of MFCO 220, 223, 321, ECOL 212, ENGL 228, 327, HIST 229, 306, PHIL 225, 235, POLS 207, PUBH 202, 203, RELS 217, 317, SOCI 208, TOUR 306
Science of Religion	RELS 110, one of BJOA 101, PSYC 111, 112, SCOM 109 or STAT 110, and three papers from the following list, including at least one at 300-level: HIST 229, RELS 217, 225, 237, 238, 240, 317, 325, 337, 338, 340
Sociology	Five SOCI papers, of which at least three must be at 200-level or above, including at least one at 300-level One 18-point SOCI paper may be replaced by any GEND paper at the appropriate level CRIM 201, SPEX 312, 315, STAT 110
Spanish	Five SPAN papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level
Sport Development and Management	See Science Schedule A
Statistics	See Science Schedule A

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required
TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)	100-level LING 111 and one further 100-level LING paper
	200-level LING 231 and one further paper (200-level LING paper or EDUC 252)
	300-level One of LING 331, 332
<i>Note: This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Linguistics.</i>	
Theatre Studies	Five THEA papers including THEA 122, and at least three papers above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level. MUSI 265 or 365 or PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 THEA points
Theology	Five BIBS, CHTH or HEBR papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.
Writing	100-level ENGL 127 and either ENGL 120 or 128
	Above 100-level At least three of ENGL 217, 220, 227, 228, MFCO 220, THEA 241, ENGL 320, 327, 337, 342, 368, THEA 341, including at least one paper at 300-level
<i>Note: ENGL 217, THEA 241, and THEA 341 are limited-entry papers.</i>	

Arts and Music Schedule B

BA(Hons) Subject Requirements

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Anthropology		ANTH 490 or 495 or ANAT 490 and three further 400-level ANTH and/or ARCH papers BIOA 401 may be substituted for one 400-level ANTH paper
Biblical Studies	36 points of either Greek or Hebrew language (or other combinations of papers comprising one year of Greek or Hebrew language study)	BIBS 490, and three further 400-level BIBS papers. One 400-level CHTH, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one BIBS 400-level paper
Chinese No new enrolments for 2024		CHIN 441, 451, 452, 490
Christian Thought and History		CHTH 490, and three further 400-level CHTH papers. One 400-level BIBS, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one CHTH 400-level paper.
Classics (including Classical Studies, Greek and Latin)		CLAS 490 and three further papers from 400-level CLAS or GREK or LATN papers or PHIL 406
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		

BA(Hons) Subject Requirements *continued*

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Communication Studies		MFCO 490, 401, and two further 400-level MFCO papers, or other approved papers
Computer Science		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B
Economics	ECON 375 and 377, two further ECON 300-level papers plus one further 300-level paper	As for BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B
Education		EDUC 480, either EDUC 411 or 412, and three further 400-level EDUC papers
English		ENGL 490 and three further 400-level ENGL papers
Environmental Management		As for the BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; See Science Schedule B
Film and Media Studies		MFCO 490, 401 and two further 400-level MFCO papers, or other approved papers
French No new enrolments for 2024		FREN 441, 451, 452, 490
Gender Studies		GEND 401, 490, and two of ANTH 423, 424, 425, EDUC 427, MFCO 408, any SOCI 400-level paper or other approved papers
Geography		GEOG 490 and three further 400-level GEOG or DEVS papers
German No new enrolments for 2024		GERM 441, 451, 452, 490
History		HIST 490 and 452; and two further 400-level HIST papers. One other relevant 400-level paper (which may include (MAOR 407), may be substituted for one 400-level HIST papers, with approval from the Head of Programme, History
Indigenous Studies		INDS 401 or 402, MAOR 414, 490; and one of INDS 401-410; and one of ANTH 416, MAOR 401, 404, 407, 410, 417, 431, PACI 401, 402, 405, 410 INGS 501 may be substituted for MAOR 414 <i>Note: 400-level papers selected should be consistent with interdisciplinary choices at 300-level. Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions.</i>
Information Science		As for BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		

BA(Hons) Subject Requirements *continued*

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Japanese No new enrolments for 2024		JAPA 441, 451, 452, 490
Linguistics		LING 490 and three further 400-level LING papers
Māori Studies		MAOR 414, 490, and two further 400-level MAOR, INDS or PACI papers including at least one of MAOR 401, 427 or 431
Mathematics		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B
Music for BA(Hons)	One of MUSI 223/323, MUSI 268/368, MUSI 301, MUSI 386, MUSI 371 or MUSI 269/369.	MUSI 490 and 80 further points from MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486
Music for MusB(Hons)		See regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours
Philosophy	One of PHIL 105 or PHIL 222 or equivalent	PHIL 490 and three further papers from 400-level PHIL papers or CLAS 440
Philosophy, Politics and Economics		One of ECON 492, PHIL 490 or POLS 490 plus three further 400-level ECON, PHIL or POLS papers. No more than 100 points may be from any one of the component disciplines CLAS 440 may be substituted for one 400-level PHIL paper
Psychology		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B
Religious Studies		RELS 490, RELS 415 and two further 400-level RELS papers An approved paper may be substituted for one 400-level RELS paper
Sociology		SOCI 490 and three further 400-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with GEND 401
Spanish No new enrolments for 2024		SPAN 441, 451, 452, 490
Statistics		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B
Theatre Studies		400-level THEA papers worth 120 points, including THEA 490 and/or THEA 451, and including THEA 423 if THEA 323 has not been previously passed. An approved paper at 400-level or above may be substituted for one 20-point THEA paper
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		

Arts and Music Schedule C – Papers

Papers in the following subjects: either all papers at 100-, 200- and 300-level with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the *Guide to Enrolment*.)

Agricultural Innovation	AGRI 101, 221	Japanese	JAPA
Anatomy	ANAT 131	Latin	LATN
Anthropology	ANTH	Law	LAWS 101
Asian Studies	ASIA	Linguistics	LING
Biblical Studies	BIBS	Māori Health	MAOH
Bioethics	BITC 201, 202, 301	Māori Studies	MAOR
Biological Anthropology	BIOA	Mathematics	MATH
Business Studies	BSNS 113	Media, Film and Communication	MFCO
Chinese	CHIN	Music	MUSI
Christian Thought and History	CHTH	Pacific and Global Health	PACH
Classical Studies	CLAS	Pacific Islands Studies	PACI
Community Health Care	CMHC	Pastoral Studies	PAST
Computer and Information Science	COMP	Performing Arts	PERF 102, 103, 202, 203, 301, 302
Computer Science	COSC	Philosophy	PHIL
Criminology	CRIM	Philosophy, Politics and Economics	PHPE
Dance	DANC	Politics	POLS
Digital Humanities	DHUM	Psychological Medicine	PSME 201
Economics	ECON	Psychology	PSYC
Education	EDUC	Public Health	POPH, PUBH
English	ENGL	Religious Studies	RELS
Environment and Society	ENVI	Science Communication	SCOM
European Studies	EURO	Social Work	SOWK
French	FREN	Sociology	SOCI
Gender Studies	GEND	Spanish	SPAN
Geography	GEOG	Sport, Physical Education and Exercise	SPEX 101, 102, 204, 206-209 304, 306, 307, 308 312-316
German	GERM	Statistics	STAT
Global Studies	GLBL	Theatre Studies	THEA
Greek	GREK		
Hebrew	HEBR		
History	HIST		
Humanities	HUMS		
Indigenous Studies	INDS		
Information Science	INFO		

(excluding INFO 130)

Education

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

	<i>page</i>
Bachelor of Teaching	292
Master of Teaching and Learning	297
Doctor of Education	300
Master of Education and Learning	303
Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning	304
Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning	306
Graduate Certificate in Teacher Development	307

Education

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Programmes in Education Studies and Teacher Education

In addition to the qualifications in this section, the University offers programmes in Education for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and Master of Arts, and for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects. Details may be found in the Arts and Music section of the Calendar. Other relevant qualifications are the Postgraduate Diploma in Child-Centred Practice and the Postgraduate Certificate in Children's Issues (Arts and Music section) and the Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education (Interdivisional section).

Initial Teacher Education – Professional Standards and Criminal Offences Policy

Students graduating with an initial teacher education qualification are eligible to apply to the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as teachers.

In view of the requirements of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for the registration of teachers, the Children's Act 2014, and the entitlement of schools, early childhood centres, and other education services participating in initial teacher education programmes to have confidence in the character and behaviour of College of Education students:

- (a) persons who are applying for enrolment in initial teacher education programmes must consent to such checks as are prescribed by the College of Education in light of the requirements of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand and the Children's Act 2014, which shall include verification from the New Zealand Police and Department of Courts (and/or equivalent for international applicants) that the applicant has no undeclared criminal charges or convictions;
- (b) depending on the nature and recency of any offending, an applicant for admission to a programme may be declined admission by the Dean of the College of Education on the recommendation of the Selection Committee concerned, on the grounds that the applicant is not of good character and/or has been guilty of misconduct (see Education and Training Act 2020, Section 255(5) (a) and (b), and the Admission to University Statute 2011);
- (c) students who are enrolled in initial teacher education programmes must adhere to the professional standards required during the period of the initial teacher education programme and also must declare any charges or convictions for criminal offences;
- (d) any student charged with or convicted of a criminal offence during the period of an initial teacher education programme must inform the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education in writing within seven days of such charge or conviction (in the case of a student who is currently enrolled) or before enrolling for further study (in the case of a student who is not currently enrolled). A determination about the student's eligibility to continue to study towards the qualification will be made by the Dean of the College of Education on the recommendation of the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching BTchg

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Dean, College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education and Training Act 2020, Section 255(5) (a) and (b), the applicant satisfies the minimum requirements for admission to an initial teacher education programme as specified by the relevant professional body.

Note: At the time of selection a disposition to teach coupled with a proven academic record, appropriate levels of literacy, numeracy, and commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi including te reo Māori proficiency will be sought. Applicants' suitability for the programme will be assessed by an interview.

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one endorsement in the schedule of requirements for the degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate who has not been granted credit or exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall normally follow a programme of full-time study for three years.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Credits

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as are deemed appropriate for work previously completed by a candidate.

6 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education, College of Education, (clauses (a), (b), and (d), or the Dean, College of Education (clause (c)), if the candidate:

- (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
- (b) fails to pass a professional experience paper for a second time:
 - (i) Early Childhood Education
– EDPR 101, EDPR 201, EDPR 301 or EDPR 302
 - (ii) Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education)
– EDPR 151, EDPR 251, EDPR 333 or EDPR 351
 - (iii) Primary Education
– EDPR 131, EDPR 231, EDPR 331 or EDPR 333
- (c) fails a component of the professional experience programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the student may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification.
- (d) fails to pass any other compulsory paper in three attempts.

8 Examinations

- (a) A candidate, who is enrolled for the Primary option or Primary Bicultural option for the degree and who has satisfied the internal assessment requirements for a compulsory curriculum studies paper but who has obtained a D grade in the final examination, may be permitted to sit a special examination for the paper or papers concerned, provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for the year. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
- (b) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.

9 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

- (a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education, College of Education, for readmission.
- (b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
- (c) Applications for readmission should normally be received by the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education, College of Education, no later than 1 November in the year preceding desired readmission.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching

Early Childhood Education Endorsement

Year	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 101	Exploring Curriculum	18
	EDCR 102	The Languages of Children	18
	EDPR 101	The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching 1	18
	EDPR 102	From Personal to Professional	18
	MAOR 110	Introduction to Conversational Māori	18
	<i>Note: With approval, students with evidence of equivalent prior knowledge, may substitute an approved Māori language paper (worth at least 18 points) for MAOR 110..</i>		
Second Year	EDUC 211	The Institutions of Childhood	18
	EDCR 201	Weaving Curriculum	18
	EDCR 202	People Under Three	18
	EDCR 203	Te Ohonga Ake o ngā Marautanga	18
	EDPR 201	Relationships and the Practice of Teaching 2	18
	EDPR 202	Relationships in Inclusive Settings Elective paper*	18
Third Year	EDUC 311	Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners	18
	EDCR 301	Living Curriculum	18
	EDCR 302	Debating Curriculum	18
	EDPR 301	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 3	18
	EDPR 302	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 4	18
	EDPR 303	Politics, Policy and the Profession	18
* Programme must include elective papers worth a total of at least 18 points from other approved disciplines and subjects. Students may select which semester in which to complete elective papers (subject to availability).			

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching *continued*

Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education) Endorsement

Year	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 131	English and Mathematics 1	18
	EDCR 133	Health and Physical Education	18
	EDCR 152	He Kākano Noaiho, ngā Reo	18
	EDCR 155	Whakatakinga Marautanga me Tikanga ā Iwi	18
	EDPR 151	Te Mōhiotanga	18
Second Year	EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
	EDCR 231	English and Mathematics 2	18
	EDCR 232	Science and Technology	18
	EDCR 235	Dance and Drama	18
	EDCR 252	Te Pupuke	18
	EDCR 254	Toi Ataata, Toi Pūoro	18
	EDPR 251	Te Mātauranga	18
Third Year	EDUC 313	Equity in Education	18
	EDCR 331	English and Mathematics 3	18
	EDCR 334	English and Mathematics 4	18
	EDCR 353	Whakaurunga o ngā Marautanga	18
	EDPR 333	Te Puāwaitanga 2	18
	EDPR 351	Te Māramatanga	18
In Curriculum Studies papers, students will focus on the English medium documents, while developing a working knowledge of the parallel marau curricula within <i>Te Marautanga o Aotearoa</i> .			

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching *continued***Primary Education Endorsement**

Year	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 131	English and Mathematics 1	18
	EDCR 133	Health and Physical Education	18
	EDCR 135	Introduction to the New Zealand Curriculum and Social Sciences	18
	EDPR 131	Te Weu	18
	MAOR 110	Introduction to Conversational Māori	18
	<i>Note: With approval, students with evidence of equivalent prior knowledge, may substitute an approved Māori language paper (worth at least 18 points) for MAOR 110.</i>		
Second Year	EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
	EDCR 231	English and Mathematics 2	18
	EDCR 232	Science and Technology	18
	EDCR 233	Visual Arts and Music	18
	EDCR 235	Dance and Drama	18
	EDCR 236	Toka Tū Moana – ngā Āhuetanga Māori	18
	EDPR 231	Te Aka and Learning Languages	18
Third Year	EDUC 313	Equity in Education	18
	EDCR 331	English and Mathematics 3	18
	EDCR 332	Local Curriculum and Integration	18
	EDCR 334	English and Mathematics 4	18
	EDPR 331	Te Puāwaitanga 1	18
	EDPR 333	Te Puāwaitanga 2	18

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Teaching and Learning MTchgLn

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean, College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education and Training Act 2020, Section 255(5) (a) and (b), the applicant satisfies the minimum requirements for admission to an initial teacher education programme as specified by the relevant professional body.
- (b) Every applicant must have:
 - (i) a degree (at Level 7 or above on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework) with an average grade of at least B in the final year major subject requirements for a bachelor's degree (requiring papers worth at least 360 points) or in the course components for a postgraduate qualification; or,
 - (ii) alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

Notes:

- (i) *At the time of selection, a disposition to teach coupled with a proven academic record (B grade average) and appropriate levels of literacy and numeracy, and commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi including te reo Māori proficiency will be sought. Applicants' suitability for the programme will be assessed by an interview.*
- (ii) *Applicants for the Secondary Education endorsement must possess a body of knowledge at NZQF levels 5–7 or higher within their entry qualification, relevant for teaching in particular secondary school subjects, as specified by the College of Education.*

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of the endorsements in the schedule of requirements for the degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one calendar year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) The programme of study must normally be completed within two years of admission by a full-time candidate, or within three years by a part-time candidate.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Exclusion from the Programme

A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education, College of Education (clauses (a) and (b)), or the Dean, College of Education (clause (c)), if the candidate:

- (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress policy);
- (b) fails to pass a professional experience paper for a second time:
 - (i) Early Childhood Education – EDUC 475
 - (ii) Primary Education – EDUC 473
 - (iii) Secondary Education – EDUC 478
- (c) fails a component of the professional experience programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the student may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification.

6 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

- (a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education, College of Education for readmission.
- (b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
- (c) Applications for readmission should normally be received by the Associate Dean Initial Teacher Education, College of Education no later than the specified closing date for the programme.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Master of Teaching and Learning

Early Childhood Education Endorsement

Education and Pedagogy	EDUC 471	Teaching in a New Zealand Context	30 points
	EDUC 476	Diversity and Inclusion	30 points
Curriculum	EDUC 474	Early Childhood Curriculum 1	30 points
	EDUC 574	Early Childhood Curriculum 2	30 points
Professional Experience	EDUC 475	Professional Experience (Early Childhood)	30 points
	EDUC 579	Evidence-based Inquiry	30 points
TOTAL			180 points

Primary Education Endorsement

Education and Pedagogy	EDUC 471	Teaching in a New Zealand Context	30 points
	EDUC 476	Diversity and Inclusion	30 points
Curriculum	EDUC 472	Primary Curriculum 1	30 points
	EDUC 572	Primary Curriculum 2	30 points
Professional Experience	EDUC 473	Professional Experience (Primary)	30 points
	EDUC 579	Evidence-based Inquiry	30 points
TOTAL			180 points

Secondary Education Endorsement

Education and Pedagogy	EDUC 471	Teaching in a New Zealand Context	30 points
	EDUC 476	Diversity and Inclusion	30 points
Curriculum	EDUC 477	Secondary Curriculum 1	30 points
	EDUC 577	Secondary Curriculum 2	30 points
Professional Experience	EDUC 478	Professional Experience (Secondary)	30 points
	EDUC 579	Evidence-based Inquiry	30 points
TOTAL			180 points

Note: Any student who does not pass ELIT 199 and/or EMAT 196 or 197 or 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or support appropriate for EMAT 196 or 197 or 199 (or equivalent papers).

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Education EdD

Nature of the Degree

The degree of Doctor of Education is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis and the completion of coursework. The coursework is an integral and constitutive part of the thesis research of the degree. The thesis should give evidence that the candidate has the ability to carry out research, has shown originality and independence, and has made a significant contribution to knowledge in their particular profession. A research to practice portfolio consisting of evidence documenting the connection between the candidate's research and practice and how the research has informed and enhanced practice should be submitted as part of the thesis. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis would be worthy of publication. The programme should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within six years of part-time study.

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must have
 - (i) a bachelor's degree in education or related fields, with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division I) or equivalent; or
 - (ii) a bachelor's degree with a Postgraduate Diploma in Education (with distinction or credit) or a Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (with distinction or credit), including an appropriate research component; or
 - (iii) a master's degree in education or a related field (with distinction or credit).
- (c) Every applicant must have at least five years of experience as a professional in education or related fields and be a leader in their field.
- (d) The applicant should present evidence of ability for advanced level of academic study.
- (e) Exceptionally qualified professionals, who meet the equivalent of the admission requirements under 1(b) above, may be admitted to the programme on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (f) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional; it shall be confirmed after attaining at least a B+ grade for the coursework, and after the research proposal has been satisfactorily presented at the Confirmation Seminar.
- (g) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may approve provisional admission for a further period of up to one year or the candidate shall be required to withdraw from the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

There are two components to the programme:

- (a) Coursework: the candidate is required to complete coursework to the value of 60 points on a part-time basis (undertaken by enrolling for EDDC 911 twice; in the second half of the first year of study and the first half of the second year of study).
- (b) Thesis research: once admission to the programme is confirmed, the candidate may proceed to thesis research (EDDC 9).

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within a period equivalent to three years of full-time study.
- (b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 2.5 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

- (c) No programme of study shall exceed eight calendar years from the date of first admission.
- (d) The coursework will normally comprise part-time study for one calendar year.
- (e) The thesis may be completed by either full-time or part-time study.

4 Progress Reports

- (a) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors and the EdD programme co-ordinator of the College of Education shall be submitted annually.
- (b) If progress is unsatisfactory, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

5 Supervisors

- (a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall, on the recommendation of the College of Education's Postgraduate Committee, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.
- (b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.
- (c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall have discretion to replace the supervisor.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme

If the candidate fails to be confirmed or withdraws from the programme after completing the coursework, the 60 points gained may be credited towards another postgraduate programme.

7 Submission of the Thesis

- (a) The thesis shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses (section 14 of the Examination and Assessment Regulations 2014).
- (b) Theses shall be limited to 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
- (c) A research to practice portfolio consisting of evidence documenting the connection between the candidate's research and practice and how the research has informed and enhanced practice shall be submitted as part of the thesis.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

8 Examinations

(a) Coursework

The coursework shall be examined by three examiners: one from outside New Zealand and two internal examiners from the College of Education. In appropriate cases, examiners with special expertise in Māori matters shall be appointed instead of or in addition to the normal categories of examiners.

(b) Thesis Examination

- (i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and the EdD programme co-ordinator in consultation with the supervisors.
- (ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University. In appropriate cases, examiners with special expertise in Māori matters shall be appointed instead of or in addition to the normal categories of examiners.

Note: Normal patterns may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

- (iii) A supervisor shall not be an examiner of the thesis.
- (iv) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (v) The supervisor shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
- (vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be held.
- (viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and EdD programme co-ordinator may contribute to the oral examination.
- (x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

9 Examination Result

(a) Coursework

A candidate who fails to achieve at least a B+ grade for the coursework may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Dean of the College of Education to be re-examined one further time.

(b) Thesis

- (i) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.
- (ii) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
 - a. be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;
 - b. be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
 - c. be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - d. be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
 - e. be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (iii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (iv) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

10 Variations

On the recommendation of the Dean of the College of Education, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Education and Learning MEdLn

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall:
 - (i) have a bachelor's degree, or an equivalent qualification;
 - (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand, or have an equivalent teaching qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
 - (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education; and
 - (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study. Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B in the papers at the highest level in their qualifying programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of EDUC 402, 403 (20 points each), EDUC 411 or 412 (20 points), either EDUC 591 or 592 (40 points) and 495 (20 points) or EDUC 590 (60 points), and further 400-level EDUC papers worth a total of 60 points.
- (b) If the degree is to be endorsed, the programme of study must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.
- (c) The research component (EDUC 591 or EDUC 592) should be submitted no earlier than six months (for full-time students) and no later than twelve months following enrolment (for full-time or part-time students).
- (d) With prior approval, postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.
- (e) A candidate who has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning, or the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning, or equivalent, at a standard acceptable to the Dean of the College of Education, may be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the certificate or diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be completed in eighteen months (two semesters of full-time study followed by completion of the Research Project, Professional Inquiry or Professional Practice Portfolio) but will normally be completed in three years of part-time study. Every candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within eight years of admission to the programme.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory after completion of the first 120 points of study may be required to withdraw from the programme.
- (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing at least 120 points for papers required in regulation 2(a), the Dean of the College of Education may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning.

5 Examination

The research projects (EDUC 591 and EDUC 592) and portfolio (EDUC 590) shall be marked by two examiners who will agree upon a mark. In cases of significant discrepancy where agreement cannot be reached, a third examiner will be appointed. The reports of all examiners shall be made available to the external examiner to the College of Education, who will recommend a mark to the Dean of the College of Education.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Endorsed options for the Degree of Master of Education and Learning

Endorsed option	Papers required
Curriculum	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level curriculum papers offered by the College of Education EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* and EDUC 495, or EDUC 590
Digital Technologies	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level digital technologies papers offered by the College of Education EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* and EDUC 495, or EDUC 590
Early Childhood Education	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level early childhood papers offered by the College of Education EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* and EDUC 495, or EDUC 590
Leadership	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level leadership papers offered by the College of Education EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* and EDUC 495, or EDUC 590
Studies in Teacher Education	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level teacher education papers offered by the College of Education EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* and EDUC 495, or EDUC 590
*The EDUC 590 portfolio or EDUC 591 or EDUC 592 project must focus on the area of endorsement.	

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning PGDipEdLn

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall:
 - (i) have a bachelor's degree, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the University, or be able to demonstrate extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience to the satisfaction of the Dean of the College of Education;
 - (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand, or have an equivalent teaching qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
 - (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education; and,
 - (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- The programme of study shall comprise approved papers at 400-level worth a total of 120 points, including EDUC 402, EDUC 403; and either EDUC 411 or EDUC 412.
- If the diploma is to be endorsed, the programme of study must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.
- With prior approval, postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.
- The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study with a specific educational focus.
- A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate. N.B. if the certificate has been endorsed, the student cannot gain the same endorsement for the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

- A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within six years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Endorsed options for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning

Endorsed option	Papers required
Curriculum	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level curriculum papers offered by the College of Education
Digital Technologies	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level digital technologies papers offered by the College of Education
Early Childhood Education	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level early childhood papers offered by the College of Education
Leadership	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level leadership papers offered by the College of Education
Studies in Teacher Education	EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412 Two 400-level teacher education papers offered by the College of Education

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning PGCertEdLn

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall:
 - (i) have a bachelor's degree, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the University, or be able to demonstrate extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience to the satisfaction of the Dean of the College of Education;
 - (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand, or have an equivalent teaching qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
 - (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education;
 - (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of EDUC 402 (20 points); and further papers offered by the College of Education, worth a total of 40 points.
- (b) If the certificate is to be endorsed, the programme of study must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be completed in the equivalent of one year of part-time study and must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Endorsed options for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning

Endorsed option	Papers required
Curriculum	EDUC 402 Two 400-level curriculum papers offered by the College of Education
Digital Technologies	EDUC 402 Two 400-level digital technologies papers offered by the College of Education
Early Childhood Education	EDUC 402 Two 400-level early childhood papers offered by the College of Education
Leadership	EDUC 402 Two 400-level leadership papers offered by the College of Education
Studies in Teacher Education	EDUC 402 Two 400-level teacher education papers offered by the College of Education

Regulations for the Graduate Certificate in Teacher Development GCertTchrDev

1 Admission to the Programme

Admission to the programme is available to international students (normally in groups of 15-25) who

- (a) are qualified teachers, educational administrators or managers selected by their employing institution or education authority.
- (b) have achieved an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of at least 6.5 in the academic module or an equivalent score in a comparable test of English language proficiency.
- (c) are graduates or demonstrate equivalent practical, professional or scholarly experience.

2 Structure of the programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of an orientation programme (25 hours) followed by an approved selection of at least six papers from the following:

EDUT 300	Curriculum Development and Design	10 points
EDUT 301	Programme Design and Action Plan	10 points
EDUT 321-329	Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Early Childhood Education	10 points each
EDUT 341-349	Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Years 1-8	10 points each
EDUT 351-359	Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Years 9-13	10 points each
EDUT 380	The Practice of Teacher Development	10 points
EDUT 381	Assessment and Evaluation of Learning	10 points
EDUT 382	Pre-Service Teacher Education	10 points
EDUT 383	Special Topic	10 points
EDUT 384	Managing Educational Change	10 points
EDUT 385	Effective Resource and Personnel Management	10 points
EDUT 386	Teaching Literacy and Numeracy	10 points
EDUT 387	Teaching English as a Foreign Language	10 points
EDUT 388	English Language: Personal Development	10 points
EDUT 389	New Zealand Culture in Contemporary Society	10 points

- (b) The certificate may be endorsed in Administration if the selection of six papers includes EDUT 301, 384 and 385, or in Curriculum if the selection of six papers includes EDUT 300, EDUT 381 and at least one paper from EDUT 321-329 or EDUT 341-349 or EDUT 351-359

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Law

Contents

Degree Regulations

	<i>page</i>
Bachelor of Laws	311
Bachelor of Laws with Honours	313
Master of Laws	314
Doctor of Laws	315
Admission as a Barrister and Solicitor	315

Law

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws LLB

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the second year Law course shall be determined by the Law Admissions Committee, which shall be a committee of the Divisional Board of the Humanities Division, though its membership need not be confined to members of the Divisional Board.
- (b) The second year Law course consists of the five 200-level Law papers (LAWS 201-204 and 298). Candidates will normally be required to take all of those papers in the same year.
- (c) Admission to the second year Law course is limited to 285 candidates who are eligible by virtue of citizenship of, or permanent residence in, New Zealand.
- (d) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year Law course is 1 October of the year preceding admission.
- (e) To be considered for admission to the second year Law course, a candidate must have passed the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101) and further papers worth at least 72 points prescribed for any other degree.
- (f) The Law Admissions Committee shall select candidates for admission according to the following categories:
 - standard entry
 - alternative entry
- (g) Candidates considered for standard entry shall be selected on the basis of their academic record, with particular emphasis placed on the marks obtained in the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101). However, the Committee may admit a candidate whose academic record would not otherwise qualify him or her for admission if it is satisfied that the candidate's academic results do not reflect his or her true ability.
- (h) Candidates for alternative entry
 - (i) shall be considered by virtue of their Māori descent;
 - (ii) must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Law Admissions Committee from year to year;
 - (iii) may be required to supply supporting documentation and to attend an interview.
- (i) Notwithstanding (c) above, the Law Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer additional places in the second year Law course to foreign students for whom acceptable arrangements for the payment of tuition fees shall have been made. Such applicants must have achieved a level of attainment to be determined by the Law Admissions Committee from time to time.
- (j) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Law Admissions Committee shall have discretion to admit any applicant who, being eligible under paragraph (c) above, but not having satisfied these regulations in a particular respect, warrants admission to the second year Law course for exceptional reasons.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every degree programme shall
 - (i) normally be pursued over four years of full-time study, or an equivalent period of part-time study;
 - (ii) consist of papers worth not less than 534 points;
 - (iii) include 36 points for the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101);
 - (iv) include 180 points for the four 200-level Law papers (LAWS 201-204) and the papers LAWS 301 and LAWS 302;
 - (v) include further LAWS papers worth at least 210 points, provided that a student may substitute for up to 30 of those points one or more papers at 200-level or higher worth at least 30 points prescribed for any other degree or diploma;
 - (vi) include 108 points for papers in other programmes.
- (b) To qualify for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws, a candidate must also complete, to the satisfaction of the Dean of Law:
 - (i) LAWS 298 Legal Writing
 - (ii) LAWS 398 Legal Research Skills
 - (iii) LAWS 498 Research and Writing;
 - (iv) LAWS 499 Advocacy Skills.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*), provided that the Dean of Law may waive any prerequisite or corequisite generally in a given year for any paper, or in special circumstances waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 Compensation Passes

The Dean of Law may grant a compensation pass to a full-time student, or a student who is completing the degree, if the Law Examiners so recommend on the basis of the student's work as a whole in the year concerned.

5 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Not all 300-level and 400-level Law papers will be available in any one year.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours LLB(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the honours programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of Law.
- (b) An applicant will not be admitted to the honours programme before having passed at a satisfactory level the four 200-level Law papers.
- (c) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall not be admitted to the honours programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall complete:
 - (i) the requirements prescribed in regulation 2 of the regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 - (ii) the Preliminary Honours Research Papers (LAWS 380);
 - (iii) the Final Honours Research Paper (LAWS 490).
- (b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours a candidate shall complete its requirements within two years of first enrolling for 300-level or 400-level Law papers if studying for the degree alone, or within three years of first enrolling for 300-level or 400-level Law papers if studying for the degree concurrently with another degree, provided that in special circumstances the Dean of Law may extend these periods.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*), provided that the Dean of Law may waive any prerequisite or corequisite generally in a given year for any paper, or in special circumstances waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of Law, to withdraw from the honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of Law may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), or with Second Class Honours (Division II). The class of honours awarded shall be determined by the Law Examiners on the performance of the candidate in 300- and 400-level Law papers, with particular emphasis on the result obtained for LAWS 490.
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain honours may, on the recommendation of the Dean of Law, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

6 Compensation Passes

The Dean of Law may grant a compensation pass to a full-time student, or a student who is completing the degree, if the Law Examiners so recommend on the basis of the student's work as a whole in the year concerned.

7 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws LLM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean of Law.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of research undertaken under supervision.
- (b) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Dean of Law.

4 Examination

- (a) The Dean of Law (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;

- (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Law.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean of Law may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws LLD

A Doctor of Laws is awarded only to individuals who have published original contributions of special excellence in the history, philosophy, exposition, or criticism of law.

For full details of the programme, refer to the Higher Doctorate regulations.

Admission as a Barrister and Solicitor of the High Court of New Zealand

- 1 The examination requirements for admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court are laid down in regulations made by the Council of Legal Education pursuant to the Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006.
- 2 To be eligible for admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court, a candidate who completes the requirements for the LLB or LLB(Hons) degree must, in addition:
 - (a) pass the Professional Legal Studies Programme; and
 - (b) possess such other attributes and qualifications as are prescribed by the Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006.

Theology

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations	<i>page</i>
Bachelor of Theology	319
Diploma in Theology	319
Bachelor of Theology with Honours	320
Postgraduate Diploma in Theology	321
Master of Theology	322
Master of Chaplaincy	323
Postgraduate Diploma in Chaplaincy	324
Postgraduate Certificate in Chaplaincy	325
Master of Faith-based Leadership and Management	326
Postgraduate Diploma in Faith-based Leadership and Management	327
Master of Ministry	328
Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry	329
Schedules	
A Core and Endorsement Requirements for BTheol	330
B Honours Subject Requirements	330
C Papers	330

Theology

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations. Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology BTheol

1 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study for the degree

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- (c) shall include the papers specified in Theology Schedule A, Part 1,
- (d) may be completed without endorsement or may be endorsed in an area of specialisation listed in Theology Schedule A, Part 2,
- (e) may include an optional minor subject (in a discipline or subject other than Biblical Studies, Christian Thought and History, Pastoral Studies, or Theology) that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A or Commerce Schedule A or Science Schedule A or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. Alternatively, a programme may include any papers worth up to a total of 90 points that are not listed in Theology Schedule C.
 - (i) A candidate who has completed the requirements for an approved diploma in a theological discipline requiring the equivalent of at least one year of full-time study may be allowed credit for papers worth up to 108 points on the basis of passes for the diploma.
 - (ii) A candidate who has completed the requirements for an approved certificate in a theological discipline requiring the equivalent of at least one semester of full-time study may be allowed credit for papers worth up to 54 points on the basis of passes for the certificate.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Diploma in Theology DipTheol

1 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme for the diploma shall consist of seven papers, worth a total of 126 points, from Theology Schedule C.
- (b) The papers shall normally be at 100-level, but up to three papers (54 points) may be at 200-level.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

Note: No more than one paper (18 points) completed from prior study at an institution other than the University of Otago may be credited towards the diploma.

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology with Honours BTheol(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Theology with an endorsement in the subject of study proposed and with an average of B+ in at least four 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 Subjects of Study

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Theology Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject from Theology Schedule B for one of the required papers.
- (c) The dissertation must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
- (b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Theology PGDipTheol

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall *either*
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Theology with an endorsement in the subject or subjects of study proposed *or*
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in any approved combination of the subjects, listed in Theology Schedule B (Honours Subject Requirements).

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall normally contain the papers required for the Honours programme in the subject concerned, as set out in Theology Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) The required dissertation must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year. Extension of time will be granted only in special circumstances at the discretion of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Theology

MTheol

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least four years of tertiary study *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research. In some cases, a candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.
- (b) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (d) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study, and not more than three years of study in the case of full-time candidates or not more than four years in the case of part-time candidates. A candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The Head of School or Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.

- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Chaplaincy MChap

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average of B in the 300-level papers of his or her degree programme, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of six papers and a research project, worth a total of 180 points:

- (a) three papers chosen from MINS 410, 411, 415, 424 with a combined value of 60 points,
- (b) three papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from BIBS 413, CHTH 415, 416, 420, 422, 423, MINS 405, 408, 412, 413, 414, 415,
- (c) a research dissertation (MINS 590) with a value of 60 points embodying the results of supervised research. PAST 212 Research Methods, SOCI 201 Sociological Research in Practice, or an equivalent paper, is required as a prerequisite for enrolment in MINS 590.

Note: With approval from the Head of the Theology Programme, MINS 590 may be taken on a part-time and/or part-year basis.

- (d) A candidate who has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma in Chaplaincy may be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the certificate or diploma.
- (e) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of 18 months of full-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation

- (a) The Head of Programme (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall normally be external to the University.
- (c) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined research dissertation shall be subject to external moderation.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor(s) shall not be an examiner.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (f) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Programme should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, but does not complete the research dissertation, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chaplaincy, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Chaplaincy PGDipChap

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of six papers with a total value of 120 points of which three shall be chosen from MINS 410, 411, 415, 424 and three shall be chosen from BIBS 413, CHTH 415, 416, 420, 422, 423, MINS 405, 408, 412, 413, 414, 415.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Chaplaincy shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.
- (c) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Chaplaincy PGCertChap

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of

either three papers chosen from MINS 410, 411, 415, 424

or two papers chosen from MINS 410, 411, 415 and 424 and a third paper chosen from BIBS 413, CHTH 415, 416, 420, 422, MINS 405, 408, 412, 413, 414, 415.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of one semester of full-time study.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Faith-based Leadership and Management MFBLM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average of B in the 300-level papers of his or her degree programme, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of seven papers and a research dissertation, worth a total of 180 points:
 - (i) three papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from CHTH 415, 420, 422, 423, MINS 406, 408. One other BIBS, CHTH or MINS 400-level paper may be substituted for one of these papers.
 - (ii) four papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from BMBA 501-513.
 - (iii) a research dissertation (MINS 590) with a value of 60 points embodying the results of supervised research. A Research Methods paper (normally a 200-level, 18-point paper) is required as a prerequisite for enrolment in MINS 590.
- (b) A candidate who has been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Faith-based Leadership and Management may be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma.
- (c) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of 18 months of full-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation

- (a) The Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convenor of Examiners who shall oversee the examination of each research dissertation.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall normally be external to the University.
- (c) Where both examiners are internal to the University, the examined research dissertation shall be subject to external moderation.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor(s) shall not be an examiner.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted.
- (f) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Programme should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, but does not complete the research dissertation, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Faith-based Leadership and Management, or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Faith-based Leadership and Management PGDipFBLM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) three papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from CHTH 415, 420, 422, 423, MINS 406, 408. One other BIBS, CHTH or MINS 400-level paper may be substituted for one of these papers.
 - (ii) four papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from BMBA 501-513.
- (b) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Ministry MMin

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree in Theology and have experience in Ministry acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of six papers and a research project, worth a total of 210 points:

- (a) three papers with a value of 60 points from 400-level MINS papers;
- (b) three papers with a value of 60 points from 400-level BIBS and CHTH papers.
- (c) a research project (MINS 5) with a value of 90 points embodying the results of supervised research.

Note: With approval from the Head of Department, MINS 5 may be taken on a part-time and/or part-year basis.

- (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulations 2(a)-2(c) on the basis of previous postgraduate study.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A full-time candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than 21 months.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination

- (a) The project shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor(s) shall not normally be an examiner, but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
- (c) If the project is assessed as unsatisfactory, the examiners may recommend to the Programme Co-ordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (d) If a revised and resubmitted research project is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (e) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry PGDipMin

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree in Theology, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of six papers with a value of 120 points of which three shall be from 400-level MINS papers, and three shall be from 400-level BIBS and CHTH papers.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any papers in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Theology Schedule A

Core Paper Requirements and Optional Endorsement Requirements

Part 1: Core Paper Requirements

Every BTheol programme must include:

BIBS 112, 121	At least one of CHTH 213 or 313, or CHTH 218 or 318
CHTH 102, 111, 131	At least one of BIBS 211 or 311, or BIBS 218 or 318
One PAST paper	At least one of BIBS 221 or 321, or BIBS 226 or 326
	At least one of CHTH 206 or 306, or CHTH 233 or 333

Part 2: Optional Endorsement Requirements

A programme may be endorsed in one of the following areas of specialisation if it includes the papers specified:

Endorsement	Papers required
Biblical Studies	A total of eight Biblical Studies (BIBS) papers, including three at 300-level.
Christian Thought and History	A total of eight Christian Thought and History (CHTH) papers, including three at 300-level.
Pastoral Studies	A total of eight Pastoral Studies papers, including three at 300-level (for the purposes of this endorsement, BIBS 121, CHTH 102, and CHTH 131 may be counted as Pastoral Studies papers in addition to PAST papers).

Theology Schedule B

Honours Subject Requirements

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Biblical Studies	36 points of either Greek or Hebrew language (or other combinations of papers comprising one year of Greek or Hebrew language study).	BIBS 490, and three further 400-level BIBS papers. One 400-level CHTH, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level BIBS paper.
Christian Thought and History		CHTH 490, and three further 400-level CHTH papers. One 400-level BIBS, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level CHTH paper.
Pastoral Studies		PAST 490, and three further 400-level PAST or MINS papers. One 400-level BIBS, CHTH, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level PAST or MINS paper.
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the major subject requirements for the subject concerned.		

Theology Schedule C Papers

All papers at 100-, 200-, and 300-level in the following subjects with the codes listed.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the *Guide to Enrolment*.)

Biblical Studies	BIBS
Christian Thought and History	CHTH
Hebrew	HEBR
Pastoral Studies	PAST

Science

Contents

	<i>page</i>
Degree and Postgraduate Diploma Regulations	
Bachelor of Science	333
Bachelor of Science with Honours	334
Diploma in Science	335
Postgraduate Diploma in Science	336
Master of Science	337
Doctor of Science	339
Master of Dietetics	339
Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication	341
Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication	342
Master of Science Communication	343
Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management	345
Master of Sport Development and Management	346
Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management	347
Master of Wildlife Management	348
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology	349
Schedules	
A BSc Major and Minor Subject Requirements	351
B BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci Subject Requirements	363
C Papers	369
D MSc and MAppSc Degree Requirements	370
Applied Science Certificate and Diploma Regulations	
Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Science	376
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science	377
Master of Applied Science	378
Programmes in Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences	379
Surveying Degree Regulations	
Bachelor of Surveying	380
Bachelor of Surveying with Honours	382
Master of Surveying	384

Science

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Practical Work

In Science papers where practical work is prescribed, a candidate who performs satisfactorily in the practical component alone may, with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, be exempted from repeating that practical work in a subsequent year.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science BSc

1 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study for the degree

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level
- (c) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Science Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement
- (d) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Science Schedule A, or Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements
- (e) may include papers which are not listed in Science Schedule C either:
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in Science Schedule A; or
 - (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement specified in Science Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours BSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 Subjects of Study

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Science Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
- (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Diploma in Science DipSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall either:
 - (i) Be an international student with an overall International English Language Testing System (IELTS) band score of 5.5 (with no individual band less than 5.0) or equivalent; have completed the final year of their high school system; and have gained the equivalent of a minimum B- across at least three relevant subjects or
 - (ii) Be a student whose achievement at NCEA Level 3 or equivalent is deemed sufficient to meet the requirements of the programme, even if their achievement does not meet the requirements for matriculation to the University.

2 Duration of the Programme

Candidates for the Diploma shall follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall comprise PTWY 101, 102, 103, 104, 130, 131, 132 and a further 54 points from Science Schedule C.
- (b) The 54 points from Science Schedule C must include no more than 18 points in the first semester and no fewer than 36 points in the 100-level requirements for one major subject.

4 Transfer of Enrolment

- (a) Every student who completes the requirements of the programme of study may choose not to have the Diploma awarded and instead matriculate to the University and transfer the papers completed under the Diploma to any other undergraduate programme, subject to the regulations of that programme.
- (b) Any student who does not complete the requirements of the programme of study but passes a minimum of 72 points including 36 points in Science Schedule C papers may matriculate to the University and transfer the papers completed under the Diploma to any other undergraduate qualification, subject to the regulations of that programme.
- (c) No student who enrolls in the Diploma may enter a professional health sciences programme in the Division of Health Sciences through the Health Science First Year pathway. For the avoidance of doubt, a student who enrolls in the Diploma may be eligible to enter a professional health sciences programme through one of the other admissions pathways.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science PGDipSci

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence satisfactory to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Science Schedule B. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in the schedule to a student who has withdrawn from a programme for a master's degree.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) Any required research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science MSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate with an average grade of at least B for the appropriate 300-level papers, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) An applicant seeking admission to the thesis-only option of the programme (see regulation 2(c) below) on the basis of the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or equivalent must have a grade of at least B+ for the research report, thesis preparation, or dissertation requirement of the qualification concerned.
- (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the Master of Science subjects listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the Master of Science subject concerned in Science Schedule D.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or equivalent may achieve the degree in a minimum of one year of further study, normally by completing a thesis or equivalent as prescribed in Science Schedule D.
- (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers prescribed in Science Schedule D on the basis of previous study.
- (e) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in a thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (f) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (g) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
- (h) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A candidate undertaking both papers and thesis whose paper results are not satisfactory, as defined by the department or subject area concerned, or who does not achieve a grade of at least B+ for the research report, thesis preparation, or dissertation requirement of the programme, shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
- (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science DSc

A Doctor of Science degree is awarded for published original contributions of special excellence, normally in the form of books or papers in scholarly journals, in some branch of science.

For full details of the programme, refer to the Higher Doctorate regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dietetics MDiet

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the advice of the Dietetics Admission Committee.
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

Note: It is expected that the following or equivalent papers should normally have been passed by applicants: HUNT 231 (or HUNT 244 or 246) HUNT 341-343 (or HUNT 311-314, 331), POPH 192 recommended.

- (c) Applicants who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(b), may also be considered in one or both of the following categories:
 - (i) Māori
 - (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand, and complete a written supporting statement describing their commitment to Māori and/or Pacific health. An applicant in either or both of these categories must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Dietetics Admissions Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- (d) In cases where evidence of competence in English is required, acceptable evidence shall consist of certified copies of results in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Academic Test with an overall score of at least 7.5, with a score of at least 7.0 in each individual band, or equivalent results in other recognised tests.
- (e) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the availability of placements, and the number of international students admitted may be limited in any year.
- (f) Any applicant who
 - (i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges, or
 - (ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has a mental or physical condition that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (e)(i)-(iii),

may be declined admission to the programme by the Dietetic Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Notes: (i) Admission to and enrolment in the programme are subject to safety checking of students for suitability to work with children, as required under the Children's Act 2014. (ii) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 15 September. Late applications will not be accepted.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers and a thesis to a total value of 240 points as set down in the MDiet Schedule.
- (b) A candidate must pass all the papers in Year One and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour before proceeding to Year Two.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the programme shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years of full-time study.
- (b) A part-time candidate shall usually complete the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners.
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Exemptions

A candidate may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be exempted from some or all of the papers prescribed in the MDiet Schedule on the basis of previous study.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

A candidate who

- (a) has failed to pass any paper twice, or
- (b) during the course of their studies is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have an issue that compromises or is likely to compromise their meeting the New Zealand Dietitians Board requirements for registration as a registered dietitian; or

- (v) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iv), may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the recommendation of the Director of Dietetics.

7 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the papers prescribed in Year One of the MDiet Schedule, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

8 Readmission to the Programme

A candidate who withdraws from the programme must first obtain the approval of the Dietetics Admission Committee before being readmitted.

9 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MDiet Schedule

Year One	HUND 471	Clinical Nutrition	30 points
	HUND 472	Public Health Dietetics	20 points
	HUND 473	Food Service Management	20 points
	HUND 475	Applied Dietetics	20 points
	HUND 5A	Thesis Part A	30 points
Year Two	HUND 477	Professional Placement	60 points
	HUND 5B	Thesis Part B	60 points

A candidate must pass all the papers in Year One and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour before proceeding to Year Two.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication PGCertSciComm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of the Department of Science Communication.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
- have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science; or
 - have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study shall be as prescribed in the PGCertSciComm Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one semester.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGCertSciComm Schedule

Requirements for the Certificate

Another paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Head of the Department of Science Communication.

Requirements

Three of SCOM 402, 403, 404, 406, 409, 413

Note: SCOM 432, 433, 434, 439 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 409 as Distance options.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication PGDipSciComm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of the Department of Science Communication.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall be as prescribed in the PGDipSciComm Schedule.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in two semesters.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGDipSciComm Schedule

Requirements for the Diploma

Another paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Head of the Department of Science Communication.

Requirements

SCOM 402, 403, 406, 409, 413 and either 404 or 412

Note: SCOM 432, 433, 434, 439 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403, 404, 409 as Distance options.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science Communication MSciComm

No new enrolments will be accepted for the MSciComm for 2024.

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of the Department of Science Communication.
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate and have achieved an average grade of at least B in the relevant 300 level papers.
 - (ii) have equivalent qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.
- (d) An applicant seeking admission to the thesis-only option of the programme (see 2 (c) below) on the basis of the Degree of Bachelor of Sciences with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication or equivalent, must have a B+ average within the papers required for that degree.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall be as prescribed in the MSciComm Schedule.
- (b) A candidate may be exempted from some or all of the prescribed papers on the basis of previous study.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Science Communication for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis or other material which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.
- (f) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication or equivalent may achieve the degree in a minimum of one year of further study, normally by completing a thesis or equivalent as prescribed in 2 (e).

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study, and shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A candidate undertaking both papers and thesis who does not achieve an average grade of at least B+ in their papers or does not achieve a grade of at least B in any paper for the degree, shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
- (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication or determine which papers should be credited towards the Diploma; alternatively, the PVC may recommend that the candidate convert to the degree of MAppSc in Science Communication.

5 Examination of the Thesis and Associated Material

- (a) The thesis and any associated material shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convenor of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and any associated material and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis and material as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis and any associated material:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convenor of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convenor of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis and any associated material for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis and any associated material is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convenor of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MSciComm Schedule

Requirements for the Degree

<i>Another paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Head of the Department of Science Communication.</i>
Requirements
Papers: SCOM 402, 409, 413, 495 and two of 403, 406, 412 Thesis: SCOM 5A (60 points) and SCOM 5B (60 points) (in most cases, including a significant creative component).
<i>Note: SCOM 432, 433 and 439 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403, 404, 409 as Distance options.</i>

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management PGDipSpDM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Dean of the School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences and the Director of the Sport Development and Management programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Arts and Science, majoring in Sport Development and Management;
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall comprise papers worth a total of 120 points: SPEX 401, 460, 461, 480 and one of EDUC 464, SOCI 401, 402, MAOR 414, 427, HUMS 501, TOUR 426.
- (b) Any required independent project must be submitted no later than 1 November.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

4 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Master of Sport Development and Management MSpDM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Dean of the School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences and the Director of the Sport Development and Management programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Arts and Science, majoring in Sport Development and Management, and have achieved an average grade of at least B in the relevant 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers worth a total of 180 points, normally comprising SPEX 401, 460, 461, 481, 516 and 517 and papers worth at least 40 points from EDUC 464, SOCI 401, SOCI 402, MAOR 414, MAOR 427, HUMS 501, TOUR 426.
- (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous study. A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree that have previously been passed for the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than three semesters of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study, and shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled shall be examined in the semester or year in which it is taken.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing some of the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management PGDipWLM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of the Department of Zoology and the Director of the Wildlife Management diploma programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, or equivalent, majoring in Zoology, Biology, or Ecology, and have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the relevant 300-level papers, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience in wildlife management or administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist normally of 120 points comprising WILM 401, WILM 402, plus at least 80 points from WILM, ZOOL and other 400-level papers. Every programme of study must include WILM 404 (or equivalent) if ZOOL 316 has not been passed previously, and must include WILM 406 if 300-level course work in Conservation Biology has not been passed previously.
- (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous study.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than one year.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Wildlife Management MWLM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of Department of Zoology and the Director of the Wildlife Management programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, or equivalent, majoring in Zoology, Biology, or Ecology, and have achieved an average grade of at least B in the relevant 300-level papers, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers worth a total of 180 points, normally comprising WILM 401, 402, and 501 plus papers worth at least 100 points from WILM, ZOOL, and other 400-level papers. Every programme of study must include WILM 404 (or equivalent) if ZOOL 316 has not been passed previously, and must include WILM 406 if 300-level course work in Conservation Biology has not been passed previously.
- (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous study. A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree that have previously been passed for the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than 3 semesters.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within 6 semesters of admission to the programme.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing some of the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 Examination of Research Report

- (a) The research report (WILM 501) shall be assessed by at least two examiners.
- (b) The candidate's placement supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (c) Each examiner shall recommend a grade.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology PGDipCIPs

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Clinical Psychology Admissions Committee.
- (b) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their academic record, personal suitability and professional attributes. Applicants must demonstrate the capability to meet New Zealand Psychologists Board requirements for registration as a clinical psychologist, which shall include satisfying any police vetting and safety checking processes as prescribed by the Children's Act 2014.
- (c) An applicant for provisional admission to the programme shall have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree majoring in Psychology or equivalent.
- (d) An applicant for final admission to the programme shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Psychology or Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Psychology, or equivalent; and
 - (ii) have passed Psychology 400-level papers with an average grade of at least B+.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study after final admission shall consist of PSYC 501 Clinical Intervention (taken in the first professional year of the programme) and PSYC 601 Clinical Psychology Internship (taken in the second professional year). The final examination in the second professional year includes an assessment of the candidate's performance in clinical settings and an oral examination.

Note: MAOR 102 is a prerequisite for PSYC 601.

3 Concurrent Programmes

- (a) A candidate shall have enrolled for the degree of Master of Science, Master of Arts (Thesis), or Doctor of Philosophy, in Psychology, at the beginning of the programme for the diploma.
- (b) A candidate shall not be awarded the diploma until the requirements for the degree of Master of Science, Master of Arts, or Doctor of Philosophy, in Psychology, have been fulfilled.

4 Terms

- (a) A candidate must obtain terms for the second professional year before being permitted to sit the final examination for PSYC 601.
- (b) Terms will be awarded by the Programme Director if the candidate has submitted for examination a thesis or dissertation that is a requirement of a concurrent programme.
- (c) Candidates who are refused terms will be eligible to sit the final examination for PSYC 601 in the following year, subject to the awarding of terms during that year. Students who fail to meet the terms requirement within that year will be required to repeat the year as a whole before being permitted to sit the final examination.
- (d) In exceptional circumstances (e.g., where completion of PSYC 601 is necessary in order for the timely completion of a concurrent programme), the terms requirement may be waived by the Head of the Department of Psychology.

5 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than two years.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

- (a) subject to criminal charges;
- (b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body;
- (c) found to have an issue that compromises or is likely to compromise their meeting the New Zealand Psychologists Board requirements for registration as a clinical psychologist; or
- (d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c),

may be excluded from further study in the programme by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Clinical Psychology Training Programme.

7 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Science Schedule A
Major and Minor Subject Requirements

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

Major subject	Papers required
Agricultural innovation	100-level AGRI 101, CELS 191, CHEM 111 or 191; two of natural world, human world, and technical world papers, where natural world papers are BIOC 192, BIOL 112, BIOL 123, ECOL 111, GEOG 101 and PTWY132, human world papers are BSNS 111, ENVI 111, FOSC 111, GEOG 102, MART 112, PHIL 103, POPH 192, and technical world papers are COMO 101, COMP 101, COMP 151, 161, 162, MATH 130, PHSI 191, STAT 110, STAT 115, SURV 120 <i>Notes (i) The second paper must be from a different category to the first paper. (ii) PTWY 132 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i> <i>Recommended: One paper from each of the three categories</i>
	200-level AGRI 221, GENE 223, MICR 222; one of (natural world, human world, and technical world papers)* BIOC 221, BTNY 201, CHEM 206, ECOL 211, ENVI 211, FOSC 202, GENE 221, GENE 222, GEOG 216, GEOG 282-299, MART 211, MATS 204, MICR 221, STAT 210, SURV 206, SURV 220
	300-level AGRI 321, AGRI 322, AGRI 323; one of (natural world, human world, and technical world papers)* BIOC 352, BTNY 301-303, CHEM 306, ENVI 311, ENVI 312, FOSC 301, GENE 312, GENE 314, GENE 315, GEOG 388-399, MART 306, MICR 331, MICR 332, MICR 335, MICR 336, PLBI 301, PLBI 302, SOCI 319, STAT 310, SURV 306, SURV 309
*Students should examine prerequisites for their selected 200-level and 300-level papers when choosing their 100-level and 200-level options. With approval from the Programme Director, other papers relevant to Agricultural Innovation may be substituted for one of the optional natural, human, or technical world papers at 100-level, one optional paper at 200-level and for one optional paper at 300-level.	
Anatomy	100-level CELS 191, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131), HUBS 192 STAT 110 or STAT 115 recommended
	200-level ANAT 241-243
	300-level Four of ANAT 331-335, BIOA 301. <i>Note: Prerequisite for BIOA 301 is BIOA 201</i>
	Plus One of MAOR 102, 108, 110, 120, MAOH 201, PUBH 204, SPEX 206 <i>Note: PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>
Aquaculture and Fisheries	100-level BIOL 112, MARI 112, STAT 110 or STAT 115, three of BIOL 123, CELS 191, CHEM 111, 191, EAOS 111, ECOL 111
	200-level MARI 202, AQFI 251, two of BTNY 203, CHEM 201, 205, 206, ECOL 211, 212, FOSC 201, FORS 201, GENE 222, 223, MARI 201, PHIL 235, STAT 210, SURV 220, ZOO 221
	300-level AQFI 301, AQFI 352, two of CHEM 301, 306, FORS 301, GENE 312, 314, 315, MARI 301, 302, ZOO 316, 319
Biochemistry	100-level BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191 and at least one of BIOL 112, 123, CHEM 111, HUBS 191, 192, PTWY 131, 132, STAT 110, 115
	200-level BIOC 221-223; GENE 221 strongly recommended
	300-level BIOC 351-353, 360 With Head of Department approval, one 300-level BIOC paper may be replaced by another relevant 300-level paper <i>Note: PTWY 131 and PTWY 132 are only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required	
Botany	100-level	BIOL 123 or PTWY 132; one of BIOL 112, CELS 191, ECOL 111, HUBS 191, 192, PTWY 131; and one of CHEM 111, 191, PHSI 191, STAT 110, 115
	200-level	BTNY 201-203
	300-level	Four of BTNY 301-303, 365, 370, PLBI 301, 302 Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for one paper at 200-level and for one paper at 300-level
<i>Note: PTWY 131 and PTWY 132 are only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Chemistry	100- and 200-level	At least five 100- and 200-level papers in Chemistry, excluding CHEM 150; CHEM 111 and 191 strongly recommended
	300-level	Four of CHEM 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 371 or 390
		Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for one CHEM 300-level paper
Computer Science	100-level	COMP 101, 161, 162, and one of MATH 120, 130, 140, COMO 101, STAT 110, 115, BSNS 112, FINC 102, or an approved alternative
	200-level	COSC 201-204
	300-level	One of COSC 326, 345 or 360 and three further 300-level COSC papers
<i>Notes: (i) Students are exempt from COMP 161 if they have gained entry to COMP 162 by passing COMP 151 with a grade of at least B or via an Advanced Placement Test. (ii) Students who have passed at least one of MATH 120, 130, 140, COMO 101, STAT 110, 115, BSNS 112, or FINC 102 as part of another subject's requirements do not need to pass another one of these papers to fulfil the Computer Science requirements.</i>		
Data Science	100-level	COMP 101, 120, 161, 162, STAT 110 or 115
	200-level	COSC 201, INFO 204, STAT 210, 260
	300-level	COSC 343, INFO 304, STAT 312, one of COSC 344, STAT 310
<i>Note: Students are exempt from COMP 161 if they have gained entry to COMP 162 by passing COMP 151 with a grade of at least B or via an Advanced Placement Test.</i>		
Ecology	100-level	BIOL 112, (BIOL 123 or PTWY 132), ECOL 111, STAT 110 or 115, and at least one of EAOS 111, GEOG 101, MARI 112
	200-level	ECOL 211, 212, STAT 210, and one of BTNY 201-203, CHEM 201, 205, 206, GENE 222, GEOG 282-299, GEOL 252, 263, MARI 201, 202, STAT 260, 270, SURV 220, ZOOL 221-223
	300-level	ECOL 313 or 314; ECOL 321; two of AQFI 352, BTNY 301, 302, 303, ECOL 313, 314, GENE 312, GEOG 388-399, MARI 301, 302, STAT 311, SURV 309, ZOOL 313, 315, 316, 318, 319; or other suitable 300-level paper approved by the Programme Director. Students majoring in Ecology must pass STAT 110 or 115 and STAT 210 before taking ECOL 313 or ECOL 314
<i>Note: PTWY 132 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Economics	100-level	BSNS 113, ECON 112, MATH 130, STAT 110
	200-level	ECON 202, 210, 271
	300-level	Four ECON 300-level papers

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Energy Management	100-level One of PHSI 191, 131, 132 (PHSI 132 recommended) and MATH 130, 140, BSNS 114
	200-level EMAN 201, 204, PHSI 243 MATH 203 highly recommended
	300-level EMAN 301, 308; one of GEOG 397 or PMAN 401; one further paper from FINC 302-310, MANT 303, PMAN 401, GEOG 388, 389, 392, 397, PHSI 365, 381, COMO 303, INFO 304, ENVI 312
Energy Science and Technology	100-level One of PHSI 191, 131 or 132 (PHSI 132 recommended) and MATH 130, 140, BSNS 114
	200-level EMAN 201, 204, PHSI 243 PHSI 245, PHSI 282 or CHEM 201 recommended MATH 203 highly recommended
	300-level EMAN 301, 308; two of PHSI 331, 341, 343, 365-381, PHSI 336 (or MATH 374), CHEM 301-305, BIOC 351, MATH 304, COMO 303, INFO 304, GEOL 363, 376, GEOG 388, 389, 392 (PHSI 381 and 365 recommended)
Environmental Management	100-level GEOG 101, 102, ENVI 111, one of COMO 101, STAT 110, 115, MATH 120, 130
	200-level GEOG 201, 216, two of GEOG 281-289, 298, 299
	300-level GEOG 301, 397, two of GEOG 387-395, 398, 399
Exercise and Sport Science	100-level SPEX 101, 102, (ANAT 101 and PHSL 101) or (HUBS 191 and HUBS 192) or (PTWY 131 and HUBS 192)
	200-level SPEX 201-204 SPEX 206 recommended
	300-level Four of SPEX 301-305, 311, 316, 317
<i>Notes: (i) Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers. (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the DipSc.</i>	
Food Science	100-level CELS 191, CHEM 191 or 111, FOSC 111, STAT 110 or 115
	200-level Three of FOSC 201, 202, 213, AGRI 221
	300-level 72 points from FOSC 301, 302, 306, 311 (36 points), MICR 331, AGRI 321
Forensic Analytical Science	100-level BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131), STAT 110 or 115. At least one of BIOL 123, CHEM 111, HUBS 192, MATH 130, PTWY 132, PHSI 191 recommended (CHEM 111 highly recommended)
	200-level CHEM 206; FORS 201, GENE 222; and at least two of BIOA 201, BIOC 221, CHEM 201 or 205, FOSC 201, GENE 221, MICR 221, 222, PHAL 211, 221, STAT 210, 260, 290
	300-level FORS 301, CHEM 306, and at least two of BIOA 301, BIOC 352, CHEM 304, FOSC 301, GENE 312, 315, PHAL 306, PSYC 325 and 300-level MICR and STAT papers
<i>Note: PTWY 131 and PTWY 132 are only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>	

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Genetics	100-level CELS 191, CHEM 191, and at least two of BIOL 112, 123, HUBS 191, 192, PTWY 131, 132, BIOC 192, ECOL 111, MATH 120, STAT 110 or 115. BIOC 192 and STAT 110 or 115 highly recommended.
	200-level GENE 221-223. BIOC 221 highly recommended; MICR 221 and ZOOL 222 recommended
	300-level Four of GENE 312-315, BIOC 352, MICR 335
<i>Notes(i) After discussion with the Programme Director, in exceptional and justified circumstances and with the Director's approval, one required 200 or 300 level paper may be approved for substitution with another, relevant paper. At 300 level, examples of papers that may be suitable include AGRI 323, BIOC 353, BITC 301, BTNY 302, PLBI 301, MICR 336, MICR 337, PLBI 302, ZOOL 319. (ii) PTWY 131 and PTWY 132 are only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>	
Geographic Information Systems	100-level COMP 101, COMP 161 or 162, MATH 130 or 140, SURV 120, and at least one of COMP 151, EAOS 111, GEOG 101, 102, GEOL 112, STAT 110, SURV 130, ENGL 228
	200-level INFO 201, 202, SURV 220, and at least one 200-level GEOG or SURV paper
	300-level SURV 309, 314, 319, 320, and at least one further 300-level GEOG or SURV paper
<i>Notes: Students are exempt from COMP 161 if they have gained entry to COMP 162 by passing COMP 151 with a grade of at least B or via an Advanced Placement Test.</i>	
Geography	100-level GEOG 101, 102; one of COMO 101, MATH 120, MATH 130, STAT 110, STAT 115
	200-level GEOG 201, at least one paper from GEOG 281-289, 298, 299, and further 200-level GEOG papers worth at least 18 points (excluding GEOG 280)
	300-level GEOG 301, at least two papers from GEOG 387-395, 397-399, and further 300-level GEOG papers worth at least 18 points
Geology	100-level EAOS 111, GEOL 112; one of MATH 120, 130, 140, COMO 101, STAT 110, 115
	200-level GEOL 251, 252; one of GEOL 221, 261-265, 273-276; one of GEOL 221, 261-265, 273-276, EMAN 204, GEOG 282, 283, 284, 288, 289, 298, MARI 201, PHSI 243, SURV 220
	300-level GEOL 344, 353; GEOL 302 or 304; and one of GEOL 321, 341, 361-365, 373-376; GEOG 388, 389, 390, 394, 395, 398
Human Nutrition	100-level BIOC 192, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131), 192, HUNT 141 POPH 192 recommended
	200-level HUNT 241-243
	300-level HUNT 341-343, one of HUNT 345, 346
<i>Note: PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>	
Information Science	See Commerce Schedule A <i>Note: Additionally, BSNS 112 or STAT 110 is recommended.</i>
Land Planning and Development	100-level MATH 130, SURV 120, 130
	200-level ENGL 228, SURV 203-206, 220
	300-level SURV 303, 304, 455, and at least two of SURV 306, 309, 319, 329, 450, 453, 454, PMAN 401
<i>Note: ENGL 228 should be taken in the second semester of the first year of study.</i>	

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Marine Science	100-level EAOS 111; MARI 112; one of COMO 101, MATH 120, 130, 140, STAT 110, 115
	200-level MARI 201, 202
	300-level AQFI 301; two of AQFI 352, MARI 301, 302, 322; one additional paper in AQFI, BTNY, CHEM, COMO, ECOL, EMAN, ENVI, GEOG, GEOL, MARI, MATH, NAUT, PHSI, SCOM, STAT, or ZOOL
<i>Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers.</i>	
Mathematics	100-level MATH 130, 140 COMO 101 highly recommended COMP 161, 162, ENGL 127 recommended
	200-level COMO 204, MATH 201-203 STAT 260, 270, PHIL 222, COSC 201 recommended
	300-level Four papers from 300-level MATH, COMO papers and PHSI 336
	Plus At least one 18-point STAT paper
Microbiology	100-level CELS 191, (CHEM 191 or CHEM 111), (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131)
	200-level MICR 221-223, GENE 221.
	300-level Four of MICR 331, 332, 334-337
<i>Note: PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>	
Neuroscience	100-level CELS 191, (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131), PSYC 111; either CHEM 191 or PHSI 191; and one further paper from BIOC 192, BIOL 112 or HUBS 192, CHEM 191, PHSI 191 <i>Notes: (i) All of the 100-level required papers, except PSYC 111, should be taken in the first year of study to ensure unimpeded progress through the major subject requirements. (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>
	200-level ANAT 242, PHSL 231, PSYC 211 <i>Note: For students with a major or minor in Neuroscience, the prerequisite for PSYC 211 is PSYC 111. It is common for Neuroscience students to enrol in PSYC 111 in semester one of their second year.</i>
	300-level Four of ANAT 332, 335, 336, 337, NEUR 303, PHAL 303, PHSL 341, 342, PSYC 313, 317, 319, 323, 330, ZOOL 314 <i>Note: No more than three 300-level papers with the same subject code (other than NEUR) may count towards the major subject requirements.</i> Plus 144 further points; must include 54 points at 200-level or above. Up to 90 points may be taken from outside Science. Total 360 points. <i>Notes: (i) A list of recommended complementary papers can be found on the Neuroscience Programme Undergraduate Study webpage. (ii) Prerequisites for all papers are recorded on the paper information pages. Note that the prerequisite for PHAL 303 is PHAL 211; the prerequisites for PHAL 211 are BIOC 192 and CHEM 191 and two of BIOL 112, 123, CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192, PTWY 131, 132.</i>

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required	
Pharmacology	100-level	BIOC 192, CHEM 191 and at least two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192, PTWY 131
	200-level	PHAL 211, 221, and at least one 200-level ANAT, BIOC, GENE, MICR or PHSL paper
	300-level	PHAL 303-306
<i>Note: PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Physical Education, Activity and Health	100-level	SPEX 101, 102, ANAT 101 (or (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131) and HUBS 192), PHSL 101 or (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131) and HUBS 192)
	200-level	Three of SPEX 203, 205-207
	300-level	Four of SPEX 306-310, 316
<i>Note: PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Physics	100-level	PHSI 131 or 191; PHSI 132; MATH 130, 140
	200-level	PHSI 221, 222; one of PHSI 243, 282, EMAN 201; one of MATH 202, 203
	300-level	PHSI 381 and three of PHSI 331-365
<i>Notes: (i) PHSI 191 assumes an understanding of NCEA Level 2 Physics. PHSI 131 and 132 assume an understanding of NCEA Level 3 Physics and Mathematics. (ii) Qualified candidates may substitute an appropriate paper for PHSI 131 with approval from the Head of Department. (iii) It is recommended to take both of MATH 202, 203. (iv) MATH 203 is a prerequisite for PHSI 336.</i>		
Physiology	100-level	(HUBS 191 or PTWY 131), HUBS 192 and at least two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, PHSI 191
	200-level	PHSL 231-233
	300-level	Four papers from PHSL 341-345
<i>Note: PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Plant Biotechnology	100-level	(BIOL 123 or PTWY 132) and at least one of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, ECOL 111
	200-level	BTNY 201 and at least three 200-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers
	300-level	PLBI 301, 302 and at least two approved 300-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers
<i>Note: PTWY 132 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Psychology	100-level	PSYC 111, 112; STAT 110 or 115 recommended
	200-level	PSYC 210-212
	300-level	Four of PSYC 313-331 Students intending to advance to postgraduate study should also take PSYC 311

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

Major subject	Papers required	
Software Engineering	100-level	COMP 101, 161, 162, and one of MATH 120, 130, 140 or FINC 102
	200-level	INFO 201, 202, COSC 201-203
	300-level	COSC 349, INFO 303, 310, and either COSC 345 or INFO 301
<p><i>Notes: (i) Students are exempt from COMP 161 if they have gained entry to COMP 162 by passing COMP 151 with a grade of at least B or via an Advanced Placement Test. (ii) Students who have passed at least one of MATH 120, 130, 140, or FINC 102 as part of another subject's requirements do not need to pass another one of these papers to fulfil the Software Engineering requirements.</i></p>		
Sport and Exercise Nutrition	100-level	BIOC 192, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191 or PTWY 131), HUBS 192, HUNT 141 POPH 192 recommended
	200-level	HUNT 245, two of HUNT 241-243, (SPEX 201 and SPEX 203) or (SPEX 204 and SPEX 205)
	300-level	HUNT 345 and two of HUNT 341-343, (SPEX 303 and SPEX 305) or (SPEX 308 and SPEX 309)
<p><i>Note: PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i></p>		
Sport Development and Management	100-level	SPEX 101, 102, ANAT 101, PHSL 101
	200-level	SPEX 204, 208, 209 SPEX 206 recommended
	300-level	Four of SPEX 304, 312-315
Statistics	100-level	STAT 110 or 115; MATH 130, 140
	200-level	STAT 210 or 241; STAT 260; STAT 261 or 270; MATH 202 or 203 Students who have already passed STAT 380 are exempt STAT 260
	300-level	STAT 310; plus three further 300-level STAT papers, including at least one of STAT 370, 371, 372 Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for up to two papers at either 200- or 300-level
Surveying Measurement	100-level	MATH 130, SURV 120, 130
	200-level	ENGL 228, SURV 201, 202, 220, 298. Admission to SURV 201 and 298 is limited and applications must be submitted by 15 November.
	300-level	SURV 301, 302, 314, 320, 399 and two of SURV 206, 306, 319, 322, 329, 413, 450-452, 459, 462, 463, PMAN 401
<p><i>Notes: (i) ENGL 228 should be taken in the second semester of the first year of study. (ii) A Bachelor of Surveying degree is also offered.</i></p>		
Zoology	100-level	BIOL 112, CELS 191, STAT 110 or 115
	200-level	ZOOL 221-223
	300-level	Three of ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, and one of ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302, AQFI 352 ZOOL 316 strongly recommended for students intending to advance to PGDipSci or MSc in Zoology, PGDipWLM or MWLM, and is required for students intending to advance to BSc(Hons) in Zoology.

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

Minor subject	Papers required	
Agricultural Innovation	100-level	AGRI 101
	200-level	AGRI 221; one of natural world, human world, and technical world papers BIOC 221, BTNY 201, CHEM 206, ECOL 211, ENVI 211, FOSS 202, GENE 221, GENE 222, GENE 223, GEOG 216, GEOG 282-299, MART 211, MATS 204, MICR 221, MICR 222, STAT 210, SURV 206, SURV 220
	300-level	One of: AGRI 321, AGRI 322, AGRI 323; one of AGRI 321, AGRI 322, AGRI 323 or natural world, human world, and technical world papers BIOC 352, BTNY 301-303, CHEM 306, ENVI 311, ENVI 312, FOSS 301, GENE 312, GENE 314, GENE 315, GEOG 388-399, MART 306, MICR 331, MICR 332, MICR 335, MICR 336, PLBI 301, PLBI 302, SOCI 319, STAT 310, SURV 306, SURV 309
<i>Note: Students should check the prerequisites for their selected 300-level papers when choosing their 200-level options.</i>		
Anatomy	200-level	ANAT 241-243
	300-level	Two of ANAT 331-335, BIOA 301
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for ANAT 241-243 include CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, PTWY 131; BIOA 201 is the prerequisite for BIOA 301. (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science</i>		
Aquaculture and Fisheries	100-level	MARI 112, STAT 110 or STAT 115
	200-level	MARI 202, AQFI 251
	300-level	AQFI 301, AQFI 352
<i>Note: Students taking the BSc in Marine Science will not be permitted to take an Aquaculture and Fisheries minor.</i>		
Biochemistry	100-level	BIOC 192
	200-level	Two of BIOC 221-223
	300-level	Two BIOC 300-level papers
<i>Note: Prerequisite for BIOC 192 is CHEM 191; prerequisites for 200-level BIOC papers include CELS 191.</i>		
Bioethics	See Arts and Music Schedule A; Part 2	
Botany	100-level	BIOL 123 or PTWY 132
	200-level	Two of BTNY 201-203
	300-level	Two of BTNY 301-303, 365, 370 or one of BTNY 301-303, 365, 370 and one of PLBI 301, 302
<i>Note: PTWY 132 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science..</i>		
Chemistry	Five CHEM papers, including at least one at 300-level and excluding CHEM 150 and 390	
Computational Modelling	100-level	COMO 101, MATH 140, and one of COMP 151, 161, or 162
	200-level	COMO 204, MATH 202
	300-level	COMO 303
Computer Science	100-level	COMP 162 and one of COMP 101, 151, 161
	200-level	One of COSC 201-204
	300-level	One of COSC 301-385
	Plus	One further paper from COSC 201-204, 301-385
<i>Note: COMP 161 is usually required as a prerequisite for COMP 162, but is not necessary for students who have gained entry to COMP 162 by passing COMP 151 with a grade of at least B or via an Advanced Placement Test.</i>		

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required	
Ecology	100-level	ECOL 111
	200-level	ECOL 211, 212
	300-level	Two of BTNY 301, 303, ECOL 313, 314, 321, GEOG 390, 397, MARI 301, 302, ZOOL 315, 318, 319
Economics	See Commerce Schedule A	
Energy Management	100-level	One 100-level PHSI paper (PHSI 132 recommended) and MATH 130, 140
	200-level	EMAN 201, 204
	300-level	EMAN 301 or 308
Environmental Management	100-level	ENVI 111, GEOG 101
	200-level	GEOG 216
	300-level	GEOG 397 and one of GEOG 281-289, 298, 299, 387-395, 398, 399
Environmental Toxicology	200-level	PHAL 211, 221 and CHEM 206
	300-level	PHAL 306 and CHEM 306
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for PHAL 211 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, and two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123, PTWY 131, PTWY 132. (ii) Prerequisites for PHAL 221 are two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 111, 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123, PTWY 131, 132 and 54 further points. (iii) PTWY 131 and PTWY 132 are only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Exercise and Sport Science	100-level	SPEX 102
	200-level	Three of SPEX 201-204
	300-level	One of SPEX 301-305, 317
<i>Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 100- and/or 200-level papers.</i>		
Food Science	100-level	FOSC 111
	200-level	Two of FOSC 201, 202, 213, AGRI 221
	300-level	Two of FOSC 301, 302, 306, MICR 331, AGRI 321, or FOSC 311
	Plus	One further paper from CELS 191, CHEM 191 or 111, STAT 110 or 115, FOSC 201, 202, 213, 301, 302, 306, MICR 221, 331
<i>Note: Students majoring in Consumer Food Science for BAppSc must include two of FOSC 301, 302, MICR 331</i>		
Genetics	100-level	CELS 191
	200-level	At least two of GENE 221-223
	300-level	Two of GENE 312-315
<i>Note: Prerequisites for GENE 221 include CHEM 191.</i>		
Geographic Information Systems	100-level	SURV 120
	200-level	SURV 220
	Above 200-level	Three of SURV 309, 314, 319, 320

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required	
Geography	100-level	GEOG 101 and GEOG 102
	Above 100-level	At least three of GEOG 201, 216, 281-289, 298, 299, 387-395, 397-399, with at least one paper above 200-level
Geology	100-level	EAOS 111 or GEOL 112
	Plus	Four other EAOS or GEOL papers, of which three must be 200-level or above and one must be at 300-level
<i>Note: students should check the prerequisites for 200 and 300 level papers.</i>		
Human Nutrition	100-level	HUNT 141
	200-level	Two of HUNT 241-246
	300-level	Two of HUNT 341-343, 346
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for HUNT 241 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, and ((HUBS 191 or PTWY 131) and HUBS 192) or (ANAT 101 and PHSL 101). (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Information Science	See Commerce Schedule A.	
Land Planning and Development	100-level	SURV 130, MATH 130
	200-level	Any two of SURV 203-206
	300-level	Any one of SURV 303, 304, 306, 455
Marine Science	100-level	EAOS 111; MARI 112; one of COMO 101, MATH 120, 130, 140, STAT 110, 115
	200-level	MARI 201, 202
	300-level	One 300-level paper in AQFI or MARI
<i>Notes: (i) Students who have passed at least one of COMO 101, MATH 120, 130, 140, STAT 110 or 115 as part of another subject's requirements do not need to pass another one of these papers to fulfil the Marine Science minor subject requirements. (ii) Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers. (iii) Students majoring in Aquaculture and Fisheries will not be permitted to take a Marine Science minor.</i>		
Mathematical Statistics	100-level	STAT 110 or STAT 115 <i>Note: If BSNS 112 is required for a student's major they may substitute BSNS 112 for (STAT110 or STAT115). Students who have taken BSNS 102 or 112 prior to declaring Mathematical Statistics as a minor may substitute BSNS 102 or 112 for STAT 110 or 115</i>
	Above 100-level	STAT 270 and three of (STAT 260, 370, 371, 372) <i>Note: MATH 130 is required as a pre-requisite for STAT 270, and MATH 140 is required as a prerequisite for STAT 370.</i>
<i>Note: Students taking a Statistics major will not be permitted to take a Mathematical Statistics minor.</i>		
Mathematics	100-level	MATH 130, 140
	200-level	Two of COMO 204, MATH 201-203
	300-level	One 300-level paper in MATH; or PHSI 336 or COMO 303
Microbiology	100-level	CELS 191
	200-level	Two of MICR 221-223
	300-level	Two 300-level MICR papers
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for MICR 221 include CELS 191, CHEM 191 or 111; for MICR 222 include CELS 191 and CHEM 191; and for MICR 223 include HUBS 191 or PTWY 131. (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required	
Neuroscience	100-level	<i>Note: Prerequisite papers for the 200-level papers required for the Neuroscience minor are CELS 191, either HUBS 191 or PTWY 131, PSYC 111; either CHEM 191 or PHSI 191; and one further paper from BIOC 192, BIOL 112, HUBS 192, CHEM 191, PHSI 191. All of these papers, except PSYC 111, should be taken in the first year of study if students intend to complete the 200-level papers in their second year of study. PSYC 111 may be taken in the second year/second year of study. PSYC 111 may be taken in the second year.</i>
	200-level	ANAT 242, PHSL 231, PSYC 211 <i>Note: For students with a major or minor in Neuroscience, the prerequisite for PSYC 211 is PSYC 111. It is common for Neuroscience students to enrol in PSYC 111 in semester 1 of their second year.</i>
	300-level	Two of ANAT 332, 335, 336, 337, NEUR 303, PHAL 303, PHSL 341, 342, PSYC 313, 317, 319, 323, 330, ZOO 314 <i>Note: No more than one 300-level paper with the same subject code (other than NEUR) may count towards the minor subject requirements.</i>
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for other 200- and 300-level papers are listed in the Prescriptions section of the Guide to Enrolment. (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Nutrition Communication	100-level	HUNT 141, SCOM 109
	200-level	Two of HUNT 241-243, 245
	300-level	HUNT 341 or 343
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for HUNT 241 are (BIOC 111 or BIOC 192) and (CHEM 112 or CHEM 191) and ((HUBS 191 and HUBS 192) or (PTWY 131 and HUBS 192) or (BIOL 115 or (ANAT 101 and PHSL 101))). (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Pathology	200-level	ANAT 241, BIOC 221, PATH 201
	300-level	PATH 301, 302
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for constituent papers: PATH 201 – BIOC 192, CELS 191, HUBS 192 (for which either HUBS 191 or PTWY 131 is a prerequisite); PATH 301 – PATH 201 (with ANAT 241, BIOC 221 as recommended preparation); PATH 302 – One of ANAT 241, BIOC 221, PATH 201 (with GENE 222, BIOC 352, GENE 313 as recommended or concurrent preparation). (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Pharmacology	200-level	PHAL 211, 221, and one 200-level ANAT, BIOC, GENE, MICR or PHSL paper
	300-level	Two of PHAL 303-306
<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for PHAL 211 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, and two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123, PTWY 131, 132. (ii) Prerequisites for PHAL 221 are two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 111, 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123, PTWY 131, PTWY 132 and 54 further points. (iii) PTWY 131 and PTWY 132 are only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Physical Activity and Health	100-level	SPEX 102
	200-level	Two of SPEX 203, 205, 206
	300-level	Two of SPEX 306, 308-310
<i>Notes: (i) Students should check the prerequisites for 200- and 300-level papers when selecting papers. (ii) Cannot be taken by students majoring in Physical Education, Activity and Health.</i>		
Physics	100-level	Two of PHSI 131, PHSI 132, PHSI 191, or ASTR 101
	Above 100-level	Three further PHSI papers at 200-level or above, including at least one at 300-level or above. EMAN 201 may be substituted for a 200-level paper.
<i>Notes: (i) A 200- or 300-level PHSI paper can be taken in place of a 100-level paper. (ii) MATH 130 and/or MATH 140 are prerequisites or corequisites for some PHSI papers.</i>		

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required	
Physiology	200-level	PHSL 231-233
	300-level	Two of PHSL 341-345
	<i>Notes: (i) Prerequisites for PHSL 231-233 include HUBS 191 (or PTWY 131), HUBS 192, and two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, PHSI 191. (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>	
Plant Biotechnology	100-level	BIOL 123
	200-level	BTNY 201 and two 200-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers
	300-level	PLBI 301 or PLBI 302
<i>Note: PTWY 132 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Psychology	100-level	PSYC 111, 112
	200-level	PSYC 210-212
	300-level	One of PSYC 313-331
Science Communication	See Arts and Music Schedule A	
Software Engineering	100-level	COMP 101, 161, 162
	200-level	INFO 201 and one of INFO 202, COSC 202
	300-level	INFO 310
<i>Note: COMP 161 is not necessary for students who have entry to COMP 162 by an alternative route, such as a B grade in COMP 151 or an Advanced Placement Test.</i>		
Sport Development and Management	100-level	SPEX 101
	200-level	Two of SPEX 204, 208, 209
	300-level	Two of SPEX 304, 312-315
<i>Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers.</i>		
Sport and Exercise Nutrition	100-level	HUNT 141
	200-level	HUNT 245, and one of HUNT 241-243
	300-level	HUNT 345, and one of HUNT 341-343
<i>Notes: (i) HUNT 141 is a prerequisite for HUNT 241-243 but can be taken as a co-requisite for HUNT 241; other prerequisites for HUNT 241 are (BIOC 111 or BIOC 192) and (CHEM 112 or CHEM 191) and ((HUBS 191 and HUBS 192) or (PTWY 131 and HUBS 192) or (BIOL 115 or (ANAT 101 and PHSL 101))) (ii) Cannot be taken by students majoring in Human Nutrition. (iii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Sports Technology	100-level	SPEX 102
	200-level	Two of SPEX 201-204
	300-level	SPEX 311 and one of SPEX 301-310
<i>Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 200- and 300-level papers when selecting their 100-level and 200-level papers.</i>		
Statistics	100-level	STAT 110 or STAT 115
	200-level	STAT 210, 260
	300-level	Two of STAT 310, 311, 312
<i>Note: Students who have passed BSNS 112 before enrolling for Statistics as a minor subject may substitute BSNS 112 for STAT 110 or 115</i>		

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

Minor subject	Papers required	
Supplementary Nutritional Science	100-level	POPH 192
	200-level	Two of (HUNT 241-243, 246) <i>Note: HUNT 141 is a prerequisite for HUNT 241-243 but can be taken as a co-requisite for HUNT 241; other prerequisites for HUNT 241 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191, 192 or ANAT 101 and PHSL 101).</i>
	300-level	Two of HUNT 341, 342, 343, 346
<i>Notes: (i) For students majoring in Sport and Exercise Nutrition only. (ii) PTWY 131 is only available to students enrolled in the Diploma in Science.</i>		
Zoology	100-level	BIOL 112, CELS 191
	200-level	At least two of ZOOL 221-223
	300-level	At least one of ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, and one further paper from ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302

Science Schedule B

BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci Subject Requirements

Part 1: BSc(Hons) Subject Requirements

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Anatomy	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of ANAT 331-335 and BIOA 301.	ANAT 490, 458 and two of ANAT 451-457, BIOA 401
Aquaculture and Fisheries		MARI 401, AQFI 421, 490, and one further 400-level paper in AQFI, MARI or OCEN. With approval from the Head of Department, one MARI 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.
Biochemistry	At least five 300-level papers including BIOC 351-353, 360. With approval from the Head of Department, one BIOC 300-level paper may be replaced with a 300-level paper from another relevant subject.	BIOC 490 and three of BIOC 461-464. With approval from the Head of Department one BIOC 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.
Botany	At least five 300-level papers including at least four BTNY or PLBI 300-level papers. With approval from the Head of Department, another 300-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed.	BTNY 490 and three of BTNY 461, 465, 467, 470 <i>Note: With approval from the Head of Department, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.</i>
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		
Chemistry	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of CHEM 301-303, 305, 306.	CHEM 490 and CHEM 461-463
Computer Science	At least five 300-level papers including one of COSC 326, 345 or 360 and including at least three further papers from COSC 301-385.	COSC 490 and four of COSC 402-471

Part 1: BSc(Hons) Subject Requirements *continued*

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Ecology	ECOL 313 or ECOL314, ZOOL316, and three further 300-level papers.	ECOL 490, 411 and two of BTNY 465, 467, 469, GEOG 454, 459-461, 471, MARI 401, 431, SURV 509, 511, ZOOL 410, 411, 415-418, 422, 423, 425 or other suitable papers as approved by the Programme Director.
Economics	As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B.	As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B
Energy Management		EMAN 490, and three 400-level EMAN papers
Environmental Management		GEOG 490, 471, 472 and one further paper at 400-level
Food Science	72 points from FOSC 301, 302, 306, 311, MICR 331, AGRI 321	FOSC 490 and three of FOSC 401-407. With approval from the Head of Department, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one elective 400-level FOSC paper.
Forensic Analytical Science		FORS 490, 401 and 40 points at 400-level from APPS, BIOA, BIOC, CHEM, FORS, FOSC, GENE, LAWS, MICR, PHAL and STAT papers
Genetics	At least five of GENE 312-315, 360, BIOC 352, MICR 335 (GENE 360 highly recommended). With Programme Director approval, one of the papers listed may be replaced by another 300-level paper.	GENE 490, 411, 412 and one of ANAT 456, BIOC 462, 463, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, STAT 435, ZOOL 410. With Programme Director approval, one of the papers listed above may be replaced by another above 400-level paper.
Geographic Information Systems		SURV 590, PMAN 501, (SURV 513 or 518) and an approved 500-level SURV, or 400-level GEOG paper
Geography	GEOG 380 passed prior to 2023 or GEOG 301, at least three of GEOG 387-399 and one further GEOG 300-level paper.	GEOG 490 and three GEOG 400-level papers.
Geology	At least five 300-level papers including GEOL 302, 344, 353 and one further GEOL 300-level paper.	GEOL 490, GEOL 401 (or GEOL 402 and GEOL 403), and four further GEOL 400-level papers
Human Nutrition	HUNT 341-343, 345, 346	HUNT 490, HUNT 454, and two of HUNT 441, 443, 445, 452
Information Science	As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B.	As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B

Part 1: BSc(Hons) Subject Requirements *continued*

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Marine Science	At least five 300-level papers in Sciences, including at least one in MARI, AQFI or OCEN.	MARI 401, 490 and two further 400-level MARI papers. With approval from the Head of Department, one MARI 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		
Mathematics	At least 5 300-level papers including at least four papers from COMO, MATH and or PHSI 336	MATH 490 and four 400-level papers in MATH or STAT worth at least 80 points with at least 60 points in MATH
Microbiology	At least five 300-level papers including four of MICR 331, 332, 334-337 (MICR 360 highly recommended)	MICR 490 and MICR 461, 463, 464
Neuroscience	At least five of ANAT 332, 335, 336, 337, NEUR 301, 302, 303, PHAL 303, PHSL 341, 342, PSYC 313, 317, 319, 323, 330, ZOO 314 <i>Note: With approval from the Programme Director, another 300-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed.</i>	NEUR 490 and papers worth 60 points from ANAT 454, COSC 420, NEUR 452-473, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-430, 437-438, ZOO 412. <i>Notes: (i) Papers with PSYC codes are worth 10 points each and all other papers are worth 20 points each, (ii) PHSL 474 may be taken only by students supervised in the Department of Physiology. (iii) With approval from the Neuroscience Programme Director, one of the listed papers may be replaced by another 400-level paper. (iv) PSYC 432 may count toward these subject requirements if taken during years during which it was offered as Special Topic: Social and Affective Neuroscience.</i>
Pharmacology	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of PHAL 303-307 (PHAL 307 highly recommended)	PHAL 490, PHAL 421 and two of PHAL 423-431
Physics	Two of MATH 202, 203, COMO 204; PHSI 331, 341, 381 and two further 300-level PHSI or MATH papers (PHSI 365 recommended)	PHSI 490; papers worth 40 points from PHSI 421-427, 20 further 400-level points from PHSI, MATH
Physiology	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of PHSL 341-345	PHSL 490, PHSL 474 and two of PHSL 471-473
Plant Biotechnology	PLBI 301, 302, and three approved papers from 300-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers, PLBI 351	PLBI 490, PLBI 401 and two of BTNY 461, 465 or approved BIOC 400-level papers
Psychology	At least five 300-level papers including PSYC 311 and four of PSYC 313-331	(PSYC 490 and six of PSYC 401-442) or (PSYC 480 and eight of PSYC 401-442 (for students granted provisional admission to the PGDipCLPs))

Part 1: BSc(Hons) Subject Requirements *continued*

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Software Engineering		SENG 490, and four further 400-level papers, normally drawn from SENG, INFO and COSC papers
Sport and Exercise Nutrition		HUNT 490; one of HUNT 441, 443 445, 452; APPS 499 and one further approved 400-level paper.
Sport, Exercise and Health	At least five 300-level SPEX papers	SPEX 401; SPEX 490; two papers from SPEX 440 and 441; or SPEX 450 and 451; or SPEX 460 and 461
Statistics	STAT 310, 370, two further STAT 300-level papers, MATH 202, 203	STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers
Telecommunications		TELE 490 and four 400-level TELE papers or approved COSC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers
Zoology	At least five 300-level papers including ZOOL 316, two of ZOOL 313-315, 318, 319, GENE 312 and one further paper from ZOOL 313-315, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302, AQFI 352	ZOOL 490 and three of ZOOL 410-425
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		

Part 2: PGDipSci Subject Requirements

Subject	Prescribed papers
Anatomy	ANAT 480 or 490, ANAT 458 and papers from ANAT 451-457, BIOA 401 to a total of 120 points
Biochemistry	BIOC 480 and BIOC 461-464 <i>Note: With approval from the Head of Department one BIOC 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.</i>
Botany	BTNY 480 and BTNY 461, 465, 467, 470 <i>Note: With approval from the Head of Department, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.</i>
Chemistry	CHEM 480 and four of CHEM 461-464, HAZA 401
Computer Science	<i>Either six of COSC 402-471 or one of COSC 480 or 490 and four of COSC 402-471</i>
Ecology	ECOL 480, ECOL 411 and three of BTNY 465, 467, 469, GEOG 454, 459-461, 471, MARI 401, 431, SURV 509, 511, ZOOL 410, 411, 415-418, 422, 423, 425 or other suitable papers as approved by the Programme Director.
Economics	As for PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B
Energy Science and Technology	EMAN 490 and three EMAN 400-level papers
Food Science	One of FOSC 480, 490, 495, and further papers from FOSC 401-407 approved by the Head of the Department to make a total of 120 points. With approval from the Head of Department, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one of FOSC 401-407.
Genetics	GENE 480 or 490, and papers from ANAT 456, BIOC 462, 463, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, STAT 435, ZOOL 410 to a total of 120 points. With approval from the Programme Director, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed above.
Geography	GEOG 470 and four GEOG 400-level papers
Geology	GEOL 480, GEOL 401, and six further GEOL 400-level papers
Human Nutrition	HUNT 454 and further papers from HUNT 441-445, 452, 455, 485, NUTN 407 or another 400-level paper approved by the Programme Director to a total of 120 points <i>or</i> HUNT 490, 454 and further papers from HUNT 452, 441-445, NUTN 407 or another 400-level paper approved by the Programme Director to a total of 120 points.
Information Science	As for PGDipCom See Commerce Schedule B

Part 2: PGDipSci Subject Requirements *continued*

Subject	Prescribed papers
Marine Science	MARI 401, 480 and three further 400-level MARI papers. With approval from the Head of Department, one MARI 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.
Mathematics	MATH 490 and 400-level papers in MATH or STAT worth at least 80 points with at least 60 points in MATH
Microbiology	MICR 480 or 490 and papers from MICR 461-464 to a total of 120 points
Neuroscience	NEUR 480 and papers worth 80 points from NEUR 452-473, ANAT 454, COSC 420, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-430, 437-439, ZOO 412 or NEUR 490 and papers worth 60 points from ANAT 454, COSC 420, NEUR 452-473, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-430, 437-438, ZOO 412 <i>Notes: (i) Papers with PSYC codes are worth 10 points each and all other papers are worth 20 points each. (ii) PHSL 474 may be taken only by students supervised in the Department of Physiology. (iii) With approval from the Neuroscience Programme Director, one of the listed papers may be replaced by another 400-level paper. (iv) PSYC 432 may count toward these subject requirements if taken during years during which it was offered as Special Topic: Social and Affective Neuroscience.</i>
Pharmacology	PHAL 480, PHAL 421 and three of PHAL 423-431
Physics	PHSI 480; papers worth 60 points from PHSI 421-427; 20 further 400-level points from PHSI, MATH
Physiology	PHSL 480 or 490, PHSL 474 and papers from PHSL 471-473 to a total of 120 points
Plant Biotechnology	PLBI 480, 401, BTNY 461, 465, and one further approved 400-level BIOC or BTNY paper
Psychology	(PSYC 490 and six of PSYC 401-442) or (PSYC 480 and eight of PSYC 401-442)
Software Engineering	Six papers from 400-level SENG papers and approved 400-level COSC or INFO papers
Sport, Exercise and Health	SPEX 480; SPEX 401; SPEX 440, 441 or SPEX 450, 451 or SPEX 460, 461; one further 400-level paper worth 20 points
Statistics	STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers
Surveying	SURV 580 and papers worth 80 points from PMAN 501 and SURV 500-level papers
Telecommunications	120 points from 400-level TELE and approved 400-level COSC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers
Zoology	ZOO 480 and four of ZOO 410-425

Science Schedule C Papers

Papers in the following subjects: either all papers at 100-, 200-, and 300-level with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the *Guide to Enrolment*.)

Agricultural Innovation	AGRI	Law	LAWS 102
Anatomy	ANAT	Marine Science	MARI
Applied Science	APPS	Materials Science and Technology	MATS 204
Aquaculture and Fisheries	AQFI	Mathematics	MATH
Biochemistry	BIOC	Media, Film and Communication	MFCO 222, 223
Bioethics	BITC 201, 202, 210, 211, 301	Microbiology	MICR
Biological Anthropology	BIOA	Neuroscience	NEUR
Biology	BIOL	Oceanography	OCEN
Botany	BTNY	Pathology	PATH
Business Studies	BSNS 113	Pharmacology	PHAL
Cell and Molecular Biology	CELS	Philosophy	PHIL 105, 225, 226, 235, 334
Chemistry	CHEM	Physics	PHSI
Community Health Care	CMHC	Physiology	PHSL
Computational Modelling	COMO	Plant Biotechnology	PLBI
Computer and Information Science	COMP	Project Management	PMAN 401
Computer Science	COSC	Psychological Medicine	PSME 201
Digital Humanities	DHUM 303, 403	Psychology	PSYC
Earth and Ocean Science	EAOS	Public Health	POPH 192, PUBH 192, 211, 311
Ecology	ECOL	Science Communication	SCOM
Economics	ECON	Sport, Physical Education and Exercise	SPEX
Energy Management	EMAN	Statistics	STAT
English	ENGL 127, 228	Surveying	All 100-, 200-, 300- and 400-level SURV papers
Environment and Society	ENVI	Toxicology	see Pharmacology
Food Science	FOSC	Zoology	ZOOL
Forensic Analytical Science	FORS		
Forensic Biology	FORB 201		
Genetics	GENE		
Geography	GEOG		
Geology	GEOL		
Human Body Systems	HUBS		
Human Nutrition	HUNT		
Information Science	INFO (excluding INFO 130)		

Science Schedule D

Requirements for the Degrees of Master of Science and Master of Applied Science

Subject	MSc requirements	MAppSc requirements
Advanced Nutrition Practice	Not offered	HUNT 443, 445, 452; one of APPS 596, 597, 598; and papers worth 60 points from SPEX 440, 441, 450, 451, NUTN 407, ENTR 411, 413, 414, PUBH 712, 713, 744, SCOM 403, 409, HUNT 441, 444, FOSC 401, 421. One of APPS 596, 597, 598. Substitutions of other postgraduate papers may be approved by the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.
Anatomy	Papers: ANAT 495, 458, and three of ANAT 451-457, BIOA 401 Thesis: ANAT 5	Not offered
Applied Geology	Not offered	<i>Either</i> GEOL 401, six further GEOL 400-level papers and three further approved 20-point papers at 400-level; APPS 597 <i>or</i> GEOL 402, 403, six further GEOL 400-level papers and three further approved 20-point papers at 400-level; APPS 598
Artificial Intelligence	Not offered	Students without a background in computing will begin their programme of study in the second semester and will complete: AIML 401, 402, COSC 420, DHUM 403, INFO 411; two of COSC 431, 450, INFO 407, 424; and one of APPS 596-598 Students with a background in computing will begin their programme of study in either the first or second semester and will complete: AIML 402, COSC 420, DHUM 403, INFO 411; two of COSC 431, 450, INFO 407, 424; one of APPS 596-598; and 20 further points at 400-level <i>Note: This programme requires three semesters of study.</i> For the PGDipAppSc the requirements are: (AIML 401, 402, COSC 420, DHUM 403, INFO 411, plus 20 further points at 400-level) for a non-computing major and (AIML 402, COSC 420, DHUM 403, INFO 411, plus 40 further points at 400-level) for a computing major. For the PGCertAppSc the requirements are: (Three of AIML 401, 402, COSC 420, DHUM 403, INFO 411) for a non-computing major and (Three of AIML 402, COSC 420, DHUM 403, INFO 411) for a computing major

Science Schedule D *continued*

Subject	MSc requirements	MAppSc requirements
Biochemistry	Papers: BIOC 495 and four of BIOC 461-464 Thesis: BIOC 5	Not offered
Bioengineering	Papers: BIOE 401, 404, 495 and two further approved papers at 400-level which may include BIOE 403, 405 Thesis: BIOE 5	BIOE 401, 403, 404, ENTR 421, and three further approved papers at 400-level which may include BIOE 405 and/or BIOE 480; APPS 597
Botany	Papers: BTNY 495, and BTNY 461, 465, 467, 470 Thesis: BTNY 5 <i>Note: With the approval of the Head of Department another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.</i>	Not offered
Chemistry	Papers: CHEM 495 and four of CHEM 461-464, HAZA 401 Thesis: CHEM 5	Not offered
Cognitive Science	Papers: COGS 495 and papers worth 80 points from COGS 515, INFO 411, COSC 420, PSYC 424, 429, 435, 437, ZOOL 412 Thesis: COGS 5	Not offered
Computational Modelling	Papers: COMO 401, MATH 495, and three further approved papers at 400-level from MATH, STAT, COSC Thesis: COMO 5	COMO 401, three papers at 400-level from BIOE 403, MATH, STAT, COSC, DETE, and three further approved papers at 400-level; APPS 597 or 598
Computer Science	Papers: COSC 480 or 490 and four of COSC 402-471 Thesis: COSC 5	Papers worth 80 points from COSC 402-471; 60 further approved points at 400-level; APPS 597
Ecology	Papers: ECOL 495, 411 and three of BTNY 465, 467, 469, GEOG 454, 459-461, 471, MARI 401, 431, SURV 509, 511, ZOOL 410, 411, 415-418, 422, 423, 425 or other papers approved by the Course Director Thesis: ECOL 5	Not offered
Economics	Papers: ECON 485 and five of ECON 402-413 Thesis: ECON 5	Not offered
Energy Science and Technology	Papers: EMAN 490 and three 400-level EMAN papers Thesis: ENST 5	Not offered

Science Schedule D *continued*

Subject	MSc requirements	MAppSc requirements
Environmental Management	Papers: GEOG 495, 471, 472, and two further approved papers at 400-level Thesis: ENVM 5	GEOG 471, 472, and further approved papers at 400-level worth 100 points; APPS 597
Environmental Science	Papers: ENVS 495 and four 400-level papers from appropriate subjects approved by the Programme Director Thesis: ENVS 5	Not offered
Food and Agriculture	Not offered	Four of FOSC 401-407 approved by the Head of the Department of Food Science and three further approved papers at 400-level; APPS 597 or 598
Food Science	Papers: FOSC 495 and four of FOSC 401-407 approved by the Head of Department. With approval from the Head of Department, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one elective 400-level FOSC paper. Thesis: FOSC 5	Not offered
Genetics	Papers: GENE 495, 411, 412 and two of ANAT 456, BIOC 462, 463, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, STAT 435, ZOO 410 With approval from the Programme Director, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed above. Thesis: GENE 5	Not offered
Geographic Information Systems	Papers: GEOG 495 and four papers from SURV 509, 513, 514, 518-520 Thesis: GISS 5	Six papers from SURV 509, 513, 514, 518-520 and one 400- or 500-level paper approved by the Programme Director; APPS 597 or 598
Geography	Papers: GEOG 495 and four 400-level GEOG papers Thesis: GEOG 5	Not offered
Geology	Papers: GEOL 401, 495 and six further GEOL 400-level papers Thesis: GEOL 5	Not offered

Science Schedule D *continued*

Subject	MSc requirements	MAppSc requirements
Geophysics	Papers: GEOL 401, 495 and further 400-level papers worth a total of at least 60 points from GEOL, MATH, PHSI, or SURV Thesis: GEPX 5	Not offered
Human Nutrition	HUNT 495, 454 and further papers from HUNT 441-445, 452, 455, NUTN 407 or another 400-level paper approved by the Programme Director to a total of 120 points Thesis: HUNT 5.	Not offered
Immunology	Papers: IMMU 495 and MICR 461-464 Thesis: IMMU 5	Not offered
Information Science	Papers: INFO 490 and four 400-level INFO papers Thesis: INFO 5	Not offered
Marine Environmental Science	Not offered, but see Marine Science	MARI 401-403; APPS 597 or 598 (with approval); and papers worth 80 points from approved 400-level papers in AQFI, MARI, OCEN, BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, EMAN, GEOG, GEOL, HAZA, INFO, MAOR, PACI, PMAN, PHSI, POLS, SCOM, STAT, SURV, TOUR, WILM, ZOO, 500-level LAWS papers, or others as approved by the Programme Director.
Marine Science	MARI 401, MARI 495, and three further 400-level MARI papers. With approval from the Head of Department, one MARI 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject. Thesis: MARI 5	Not offered
Mathematics	Papers: MATH 495 and 400-level MATH papers worth 80 points Thesis: MATH 5	Not offered
Microbiology	Papers: MICR 495, 461-464 Thesis: MICR 5	
Molecular Biotechnology	Not offered	Six approved papers from BIOC 461-464, GENE 411, 412, MICR 461-464, PLBI 401 and one further approved paper at 400-level; APPS 597 or 598

Science Schedule D *continued*

Subject	MSc requirements	MAppSc requirements
Neuroscience	Papers: NEUR 495 and papers worth 80 points from NEUR 452-473, ANAT 454, COSC 420, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-430, 437-439, ZOO 412 Thesis: NEUR 5 <i>Notes: (i) Papers with PSYC codes are worth 10 points each and all other papers are worth 20 points each. (ii) PHSL 474 may be taken only by students supervised in the Department of Physiology. (iii) With approval from the Neuroscience Programme Director, one of the listed papers may be replaced by another 400-level paper. (iv) PSYC 432 may count toward these subject requirements if taken during years during which it was offered as Special Topic: Social and Affective Neuroscience.</i>	Not offered
Pharmacology	Papers: PHAL 495, 421 and three of PHAL 423-431 Thesis: PHAL 5	Not offered
Physics	PHSI 480; papers worth 60 points from PHSI 421-427; 20 further 400-level points from PHSI, MATH Thesis: PHSI 5	Not offered
Physiology	Papers: PHSL 495, 471-474 Thesis: PHSL 5	Not offered
Plant Biotechnology	Papers: PLBI 495, 401, BTNY 461, 465 and one further approved 400-level BIOC or BTNY paper Thesis: PLBI 5	PLBI 401, BTNY 461, 465, and four further approved 400-level papers; APPS 597
Psychology	Papers: PSYC 495 and eight of PSYC 401-442 Thesis: PSYC 5	Not offered
Quantitative Genetics	Not offered	STAT 435 and QGEN 401; and <i>either</i> three approved papers at 400-level in STAT, MATH and GENE; APPS 597 and APPS 598; <i>or</i> five approved papers at 400-level in STAT, MATH and GENE; APPS 597 or APPS 598

Science Schedule D *continued*

Subject	MSc requirements	MAppSc requirements
Science Communication No new enrolments will be accepted for the MSc in Science Communication for 2024.	Not offered, but see MSciComm regulations	SCOM 402, 403, 406, 409, 413, either 404 or 412*, one of APPS 596, 597, 598, and one other 400-level paper worth 20 points <i>Notes: This programme requires three semesters of study.</i> <i>Up to two of the prescribed papers may be replaced with other 400-level papers with approval from the Head of the Department of Science Communication.</i> <i>With approval, SCOM 5A may replace APPS 596, 597 or 598, and one 400-level paper.</i> <i>SCOM 432, 433, 434, 439 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403, 409 as Distance options.</i>
Software Engineering	Not offered	Approved papers at 400-level worth 140 points, normally drawn from COSC, INFO or SENG; APPS 597 or 598. SENG 580 can be substituted for APPS 597 or 598.
Sport, Exercise and Health	SPEX 495; SPEX 401; SPEX 440, 441 or SPEX 450, 451 or SPEX 460, 461; one further 400-level paper worth 20 points. Thesis: SPEX 5	Not offered
Statistics	Papers: STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers Thesis: STAT 5	Papers: STAT 401, 402; one of APPS 596, 597 or 598; 40 further points from approved 400-level STAT papers; 60 further points from STAT or other approved subjects at 400-level or above. <i>Note: Optional papers will be approved by the Director of 400-level Studies. STAT 401 may be replaced by STAT 404 with approval.</i>
Surveying	Papers: SURV 580 and four 500-level SURV papers, or three such papers and PMAN 501 Thesis: SURV 5	Not offered
Telecommunications	Not offered	Approved papers worth 140 points from 400-level TELE, INFO and COSC; APPS 597 or 598
Toxicology	Papers: PHAL 495, 428, and three further 400-level papers approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: PHAL 5B	Not offered
Wildlife Management	All candidates must have completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management. Thesis: WILM 5	Not offered
Zoology	Papers: ZOOL 495 and four of ZOOL 410-425 Thesis: ZOOL 5	Not offered

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Science PGCertAppSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must *either*
 - (i) be a graduate, *or*
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Subjects of Study

The certificate may be awarded in any of the subjects for the degree of Master of Applied Science listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the certificate may be awarded in a subject not listed in Science Schedule D.

3 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study

- (a) shall consist of approved 400- and 500-level papers, to the value of 60 points, selected from the papers specified in Science Schedule D for the Master of Applied Science subject concerned.
- (b) shall normally include papers from more than one subject and at least one of the approved 400-level papers that shall be amongst the first papers taken in the programme of study.
- (c) may, with the approval of the Head of Department or Course Director concerned, include papers worth up to 20 points from 400- and 500-level papers other than those specified in Science Schedule D.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one semester of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

6 Certificate in a Second Subject

A student who has obtained the certificate in one subject may become a candidate for the certificate in any other subject.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science PGDipAppSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Subjects of Study

The diploma may be awarded in any of the subjects for the degree of Master of Applied Science listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in Science Schedule D.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study
 - (i) shall consist of approved 400- and 500-level papers, to the value of 120 points, selected from the papers specified in Science Schedule D for the Master of Applied Science subject concerned.
 - (ii) shall normally include papers from more than one subject and at least one of the approved 400-level papers that shall be amongst the first papers taken in the programme of study.
 - (iii) may, with the approval of the Head of Department or Course Director concerned, include papers worth up to 40 points from 400- and 500-level papers other than those specified in Science Schedule D.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Science shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two semesters of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Applied Science MAppSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) be a graduate and have achieved an average grade of at least B in the relevant 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have obtained a Postgraduate Certificate or a Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science with an average grade of at least B;
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Subjects of Study

The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects for the degree of Master of Applied Science listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in Science Schedule D.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study
 - (i) shall consist of approved papers at 400-level or higher worth at least 180 points, selected from the papers specified in Science Schedule D for the Master of Applied Science subject concerned, and including at least one of APPS 596-598.
 - (ii) shall normally include papers from more than one subject and at least one of the approved 400-level papers that shall be amongst the first papers taken in the programme of study.
 - (iii) may, with the approval of the Head of Department or Course Director concerned, include papers worth up to 60 points from 400- and 500-level papers other than those specified in Schedule D.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate or the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have previously been passed for the certificate or diploma.

4 Duration of the Programme

The programme can be taken by full-time candidates in one year (twelve months), or by part-time candidates over more than one year.

5 Examination

- (a) Every report for APPS 596, 597, or 598 shall be assessed by at least two examiners and be subject to the overview of the external assessor for the supervising department.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor for any of APPS 596, 597, or 598 shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Course Director concerned.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Programmes in Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences

The School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences offers:

- Sport Development and Management as a major subject for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Arts and Science and as a subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Postgraduate Diploma in Science, and the degree of Master of Science;
- Exercise and Sport Science as a major subject for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts and Science;
- Physical Education, Activity and Health as a major subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts and Science;
- the degree of Master of Sport Development and Management;
- the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management.

No new enrolments will be accepted for the following degrees, which are being discontinued:

- Bachelor of Physical Education (BPhEd) or
- Bachelor of Physical Education with Honours (BPhEd(Hons)).

Returning or recommending students wishing to complete either of those qualifications must normally do so under the regulations published in the Calendar for 2018. It should be noted, however, that papers with the subject code PHSE have been discontinued or replaced with papers with the subject code SPEX, and so students should consult the School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences for advice on the papers they should take or other requirements to be fulfilled.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying BSurv

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the second year of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Surveying shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the advice of the Surveying Admissions Committee. Candidates will normally be selected on the basis of their academic records.
- (b) The number of candidates who are New Zealand citizens or who have permanent residence in New Zealand, and are admitted annually to the second year, shall not normally exceed 70.
- (c) Applications for enrolment in second year classes in Surveying must be received not later than 15 November, in the year preceding desired entry.
- (d) To be considered for admission to the second year of the programme, a candidate must normally have passed, or be eligible for credit for, papers worth at least 126 points as prescribed in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (e) Direct entry to certain papers at 200-level may be granted to candidates who have attained a sufficiently high standard in appropriate papers at school. Such candidates may be exempted from all or some of the papers normally required in the first year of the programme, or may be permitted by the Dean of Surveying to substitute other papers for all or some of the prescribed papers.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 522 points as prescribed in the Schedule and shall normally be pursued over four years of full-time study.
- (b) Variations from the normal sequence of papers in the programme may be approved by the Dean of Surveying for candidates who have been granted exemptions from papers or who have been granted credit for papers on the basis of previous tertiary qualifications.
- (c) The Dean of Surveying may reduce the amount of practical work required for SURV 298, 399, and 499 in cases where students have relevant previous knowledge and experience.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*), provided that the Dean of Surveying may, in special circumstances, waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

BSurv Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	SURV 120	Surveying and Spatial Science	18
	SURV 130	People, Place and the Built Environment	18
	ENGL 228	Writing for the Professions	18
	MATH 130	Mathematics 1	18
		Further papers in any subject worth at least 54 points	54
<p>Notes: (i) Approved equivalent papers may be substituted for any of SURV 120, SURV 130, ENGL 228, MATH 130.</p> <p>(ii) Those candidates who have taken and passed 24 units of English at NCEA Level 3, at an appropriate standard, may be exempt the ENGL 228 requirement.</p>			
Second Year	SURV 201	Surveying Methods 1	18
	SURV 202	Surveying Mathematics	18
	SURV 203	Land Development Engineering 1	18
	SURV 204	Land Development Engineering 2	18
	SURV 205	Statutory Land Planning 1	18
	SURV 206	Land Tenure 1	18
	SURV 220	Geographical Information Systems	18
SURV 298	Introductory Field Camp	0	
Third Year	SURV 301	Surveying Methods 2	18
	SURV 302	Geodetic Reference Systems and Network Analysis	18
	SURV 303	Urban Design 1	18
	SURV 304	Land Development Engineering 3	18
	SURV 306	Land Tenure 2	18
	SURV 307	Cadastral Surveying 2	18
	SURV 309	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation	18
	SURV 314	3D Reality Capture	18
SURV 399	Third Year Field Course	0	
Fourth Year	SURV 320	Spatial Analysis and Visualisation	18
	PMAN 401	Project Management	18
	SURV 450	Professional Practice	18
	SURV 455	Statutory Planning B	18
	SURV 499	Vacation Employment	0
Every programme must include			
(a) additional papers worth at least 54 points selected from the following, including at least 36 points at 400-level:			
	SURV 319	Spatial Algorithms and Programming	18
	SURV 322	Hydrographic Surveying	18
	SURV 329	Selected Topics in Surveying 1	18
	SURV 413	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	18
	SURV 418	Advanced Geographic Information Science	18
	SURV 451	Surveying Methods 3	18
	SURV 452	Hydrographic Surveying 2	18
	SURV 453	Urban Design 2	18
	SURV 456	Land Tenure 3	18
	SURV 457	Cadastral Surveying 3	18
	SURV 458	Marine Law and the Environment	18
	SURV 459	Engineering Surveying	18
	SURV 462	Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage	18
	SURV 463	Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography	18
	SURV 465	Land Development Management	18
	SURV 469	Selected Topics in Surveying 2	18
	SURV 470	Professional Project	18
	SURV 480	Research Project	36
(b) further papers in any subject to make a total of 522 points			

Fees for Surveying Students

Surveying students are required to pay excursion and field camp fees. Details are available from the School of Surveying Office.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours BSurv(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Admission to the Honours programme will be based upon an applicant's academic performance in the compulsory papers for the Second and Third Years of the programme for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Surveying.
- (c) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Surveying shall not be admitted to the Honours programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme shall consist of the compulsory papers for the First, Second, and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Surveying (in approved cases, students may be credited with or be granted exemptions from some papers on the basis of previous tertiary passes) together with the compulsory Fourth Year papers and additional papers prescribed in the Schedule. A total of at least 550 points is required.
- (b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours and if studying for this degree alone, a candidate shall complete its requirements within one academic year of full-time study following admission to the programme. If a candidate is concurrently studying for another degree, or in other special circumstances, this time may be extended by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) The dissertation prescribed for the Honours programme must be submitted no later than 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the final year's course is completed.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend that the degree of Bachelor of Surveying be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 Standard of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), or with Second Class Honours (Division II). The class of Honours shall be determined by the examiners primarily on the performance of the candidate in 400- and 500-level Surveying papers but some account may also be taken of a candidate's performance in 300-level Surveying papers.

- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Surveying.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit part or all of the final year's course for the Honours programme in a subsequent year unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours

Stage	Paper	Title	Points
Prerequisites	The compulsory papers for the First, Second, and Third Year courses in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Surveying (in approved cases, students may be credited with or be granted exemptions from some papers on the basis of previous tertiary passes)		
Fourth Year	<i>Compulsory Papers</i>		
	PMAN 501	Advanced Project Management	20
	SURV 320	Spatial Analysis and Visualisation	18
	SURV 450	Professional Practice	18
	SURV 455	Statutory Planning B	18
	SURV 499	Vacation Employment	0
	SURV 590	Dissertation	60
	<i>Additional Papers</i>		
	Papers worth a minimum of 20 points selected from the following at 500-level, restricted against 300 or 500-level papers already passed or enrolled:		
	SURV 509	Advanced Remote Sensing for Earth Observation	20
	SURV 513	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	20
	SURV 514	Advanced 3D Reality Capture	20
	SURV 518	GI Science for Postgraduates	20
	SURV 519	Spatial Algorithms and Programming (may not be credited together with SURV 319)	20
	SURV 551	Advanced Surveying Methods	20
	SURV 552	Advanced Hydrographic Surveying	20
	SURV 553	Advanced Urban Design	20
	SURV 556	Advanced Land Tenure	20
	SURV 557	Advanced Cadastral Surveying	20
	SURV 558	Advanced Marine Law and the Environment	20
	SURV 559	Advanced Engineering Surveying	20
	SURV 562	Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage	20
	SURV 563	Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography	20
	SURV 565	Advanced Land Development Management	20
	SURV 569	Advanced Topics in Surveying	20
	SURV 573-575	Advanced Special Topics	40 each

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Surveying MSurv

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) appropriate papers, normally as prescribed for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science in Surveying or as separately prescribed, and taken in the first year of the programme, and
 - (ii) a thesis embodying the results of supervised research.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science in Surveying may achieve the degree through a minimum of one year of further study, normally by completing a thesis.
- (c) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a)(i) on the basis of previous study.
- (d) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Surveying for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of investigation.
- (e) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (f) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
- (g) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the work required by regulation 2(a)(i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The programme of advanced study shall be arranged in consultation with the Dean of Surveying. Its objectives are to advance knowledge and experience in a given field of specialisation in Surveying or in an allied field, and to create an awareness of advanced work which is being carried out in the field.

Commerce

Contents

	<i>page</i>
Degree and Diploma Regulations	
Bachelor of Commerce	389
Bachelor of Commerce with Honours	390
Diploma in Commerce	391
Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce	392
Master of Commerce	393
Doctor of Commerce	395
Bachelor of Entrepreneurship	395
Diploma in Entrepreneurship	396
Certificate in Entrepreneurship	396
Master of Accounting and Finance	397
Master of Business Data Science	399
Master of Economics	400
Master of Entrepreneurship	402
Master of Finance	404
Master of International Business	405
Master of Marketing	406
Master of Sustainable Business	408
Master of Tourism	409
Master of Business Administration	411
Doctor of Business Administration	414
Postgraduate Certificate in Business Research	418
Postgraduate Diploma in Business Research	418
Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration	419
Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management	420
Postgraduate Diploma in Executive Management	421
Postgraduate Certificate in Digital Health	422
Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Health	422
Schedules	
A Major and Minor Subject Requirements	424
B Honours and PGDipCom Subject Requirements	428
C Papers	429

Commerce

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce BCom

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- (c) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Commerce Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement,
- (d) shall include the following Required Papers*: BSNS 111-115,
- (e) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Commerce Schedule A, or Arts and Music Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements,
- (f) may include papers which are not listed in Commerce Schedule C
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in Commerce Schedule A; or
 - (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

** At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must normally be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper. For single-degree BCom students, all five must be attempted in the first year of study or equivalent.*

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers but shall be exempted from including those papers in a major subject requirement specified in Commerce Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits and Exemptions

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours BCom(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the best four 300-level papers that can count towards the major subject requirements.
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 Subjects of Study

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Commerce Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
- (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.

- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Diploma in Commerce DipCom

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant shall
- either (i) be an international student with an overall International English Language Testing System (IELTS) band score of 5.5 (with no individual band less than 5.0) or equivalent; have completed the final year of their high school system; and have gained the equivalent of a minimum B- average across at least three relevant subjects
- or (ii) be a student whose achievement at NCEA Level 3 or equivalent is deemed sufficient to meet the requirements of the programme even if their achievement does not meet the requirements for matriculation to the University.

2 Duration of the Programme

Candidates for the diploma shall follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study for the Diploma shall comprise PTWY 101, 102, 103, 104, 111, 112, 130 and a further 54 points from Commerce Schedule C.
- (b) The 54 points from Commerce Schedule C must comprise in the first semester either BSNS 111 or 115 and in the second semester BSNS 112 and 18 100-level points in the student's intended BCom major subject.

4 Transfer of Enrolment

- (a) Every student who completes the requirements of the programme of study may choose not to have the Diploma awarded and instead matriculate to the University and transfer the papers completed under the Diploma to any other undergraduate programme, subject to the regulations of that programme.
- (b) Any student who does not complete the requirements of the programme of study but passes a minimum of 72 points including 36 points in Commerce Schedule C papers may matriculate to the University and transfer the papers completed under the Diploma to any other undergraduate qualification, subject to the regulations of that programme.
- (c) Any student who completes PTWY 111 shall be exempt from the requirement to complete BSNS 113 in the BCom degree. Any student who completes PTWY 112 shall be exempt from the requirement to complete BSNS 114 in the BCom degree.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a programme of study which does not comply with these regulations.

DipCom Schedule

PTWY 101	English Skills for University Purposes 1	9 points
PTWY 102	English Skills for University Purposes 2	9 points
PTWY 103	Academic Skills for University Success	6 points
PTWY 104	Cultural Awareness in Aotearoa NZ	6 points
PTWY 111	Principles of Economics	18 points
PTWY 112	Essential Business Finance	18 points
PTWY 130	Mathematics for University Purposes	6 points
	Papers selected from Commerce Schedule C	54 points

The 54 points from Commerce Schedule C must comprise in the First Semester either BSNS 111 or BSNS 115 and in the Second Semester BSNS 112 and 18 100-level points in the student's intended BCom major subject.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce PGDipCom

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed
 - or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Commerce Schedule B. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in the schedule to a student who has withdrawn from a programme for a master's degree.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) Any required dissertation or research essay must be submitted no later than 1 October or 1 November as determined by the Head of Department.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over a period of up to three years. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce MCom

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least four years of tertiary study, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MCom Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MCom Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research. In some cases, a candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study.

Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Examination

- (a) The Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners concerned.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not conform to these regulations.

MCom Schedule

Subjects for the Degree

Accounting	International Business
Economics	Management
Finance	Marketing
Information Science	Tourism

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Commerce DCom

A Doctor of Commerce is awarded only to individuals who have published original contributions of special excellence in an area of business and related subjects, including private, public, or non-government sectors.

For full details of the programme, refer to the Higher Doctorate regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Entrepreneurship BEntr

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme

- shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
- shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- shall include the papers specified in Entrepreneurship Schedule A*,
- may include an optional major, or one or more optional minor subjects (excluding Entrepreneurship), which satisfies the Major or Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both an Entrepreneurship core requirement and a Major or Minor subject requirement, or for more than one Minor subject requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements.

* A candidate must normally enrol in a ENTR 102, 202, or MANT 301 paper in the same year as enrolling in the corresponding ENTR 101, 201, or 312 paper.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross-credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Entrepreneurship Schedule A

Core Paper Requirements

Every BEntr programme must include:

100-level	ENTR 101, 102
200-level	ENTR 201, 202
300-level	MANT 301, ENTR 312 and at least two of MANT 301, 340, MART 306, 308, 333, ECON 318, AGRI 321, ENVI 311

Note: Students should check the prerequisites for the 300-level papers when selecting 100- and/or 200-level papers.

Regulations for the Diploma in Entrepreneurship DipEntr

1 Nature of the Programme

Only available as an exit qualification for students who have been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Entrepreneurship at the University of Otago.

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme for the diploma

- (a) shall consist of at least 126 points from papers listed as available for the Bachelor of Entrepreneurship of which at least 72 points shall be for papers at 200-level or above,
- (b) shall include 72 points from Entrepreneurship Schedule A.

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Certificate in Entrepreneurship CertEntr

1 Nature of the Programme

Only available as an exit qualification for students who have been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Entrepreneurship at the University of Otago.

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme for the certificate

- (a) shall consist of at least 72 points from papers, normally at 100-level, listed as available for the Bachelor of Entrepreneurship,
- (b) shall include 36 points from Entrepreneurship Schedule A.

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Accounting and Finance MAccFin

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate with a bachelor's degree majoring in Accounting with a second major or minor in Finance, and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final-year major subject requirements for the degree, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Accounting and Finance to the value of 180 points.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate and the supervisor shall, before commencing the applied or research project, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator for the proposed topic.

3 Duration of the Programme

A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within 12 months or three semesters, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the Programme.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntary or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Project

- (a) The project manuscript shall normally be reviewed by two examiners, to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the final manuscript as submitted.
- (c) Where there is disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

MAccFin Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

Four compulsory papers:

ACFI 459 20 points

ACCT 411 20 points

FINC 406 20 points

one of

ACFI 501 20 points

or

ACFI 580 20 points

Plus a total of at least 80 points from the following list, including at least one ACCT and one FINC paper:

ACCT 403-414, 499

FINC 401-499 (excluding FINC 480)

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Business Data Science MBusDataSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements for the degree, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Business Data Science to the value of 180 points.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research project, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the Programme.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Research or Applied Project

- (a) The report shall normally be reviewed by two examiners to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark or grade on the basis of the final manuscript as submitted.
- (c) Where there is disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MBusDataSc Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

Eight compulsory papers:

BSNS 401	20 points
COSC 444	20 points
INFO 408	20 points
INFO 411	20 points
INFO 420	20 points
INFO 424	20 points
MART 448	20 points
<i>and one of</i>	
INFO 501	40 points
<i>or</i>	
INFO 580	40 points

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Economics MEcon

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year requirements for the degree including both econometrics and mathematical economics, or
 - (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Economics to the value of 180 points.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the research dissertation, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the programme.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Dissertation

- (a) The dissertation shall normally be reviewed by two examiners, neither of whom is the candidate's supervisor, to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted.
- (c) Where there is disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MEcon Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

<i>Four compulsory papers:</i>	
ECON 410	20 points
ECON 411	20 points
<i>one of</i>	
ECON 412	20 points
<i>or</i>	
ECON 413	20 points
<i>and</i>	
ECON 590	60 points
<i>Plus papers to the equivalent of 60 points from:</i>	
ECON 402-413	

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Entrepreneurship MEntr

No new enrolments will be accepted for the MEntr for 2024.

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) provide a statement of interest and a current curriculum vitae; and
 - (ii) be a graduate and have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements of the degree, or
 - (iii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.
- (d) Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on overall merit and a possible interview.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Entrepreneurship to the value of 180 points.
 - (i) A candidate must normally pass all papers in Part A before commencing Part B.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the business project, secure the approval of the Programme Director concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 15 months of full-time study, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the programme.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntary or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Project

- (a) The project manuscript shall be normally be reviewed by two examiners, to be determined by the Programme Director
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the final manuscript, as submitted.
- (c) Where there is disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Director shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MEntr Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

Part A	<p><i>Five compulsory papers:</i></p> <p>ENTR 411 20 points</p> <p>ENTR 412 20 points</p> <p>ENTR 413 20 points</p> <p>ENTR 414 20 points</p> <p>ENTR 415 20 points</p> <p><i>Plus papers to the equivalent of 40 points from:</i></p> <p>ENTR 420 20 points</p> <p>ENTR 421 20 points</p> <p>TOUR 416 20 points</p>
Part B	ENTR 501 40 points

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Finance MFinc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements for that degree, or
 - (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Finance to the value of 180 points.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research project, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the Programme.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Research or Applied Project

- (a) The project manuscript shall normally be reviewed by two examiners, to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the final manuscript as submitted.
- (c) Where there is disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MFinC Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

<i>Papers to the equivalent of 140 points from:</i>	
FINC 401-499 (excluding FINC 480), ACFI 459	
<i>Plus one of:</i>	
FINC 501	40 points
<i>or</i>	
FINC 580	40 points

Regulations for the Degree of Master of International Business MIntBus

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either:
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements for the degree, or
 - (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of International Business to the value of 180 points.
 - (i) A candidate will need to secure the approval of the relevant Head of the Department of Languages and Cultures before enrolling in any of the named language papers.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research project, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the programme. Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Project

- (a) The project manuscript shall normally be reviewed by two examiners, to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the final manuscript report as submitted.
- (c) Where there is a disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

MIntBus Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

Four compulsory papers:

MANT 414 20 points

MANT 471 20 points

MANT 472 20 points

one of

IBUS 501 40 points

or

IBUS 580 40 points

Plus papers to the equivalent of 80 points from:

BSNS 401, ECON 404, ENTR 411, 415, FINC 410, MANT 459, TOUR 422, CHIN 441, FREN 441, GERM 441, JAPA 441 or SPAN 441

Note: Papers other than those listed may be included on a case-by-case basis with Programme Co-ordinator approval.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Marketing MMart

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements for the degree, or
 - (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Marketing to the value of 180 points.

- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case by case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research project, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the Programme.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Project

- (a) The project manuscript shall normally be reviewed by two examiners, to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the final manuscript report as submitted.
- (c) Where there is disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

MMart Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

<i>Four compulsory papers:</i>	
MART 460	20 points
MART 461	20 points
MART 462	20 points
<i>one of</i>	
MART 501	40 points
<i>or</i>	
MART 580	40 points
<i>Plus papers to the equivalent of 80 points (at least two of which must be MART papers) from:</i>	
MART 448-475, ENTR 411, 415, BSNS 401, MANT 472	

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Sustainable Business MSusBus

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either:
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements for the degree, or
 - (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Sustainable Business to the value of 180 points.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research project, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the programme.

The distance programme shall be completed on a part-time basis, and requires a minimum of 24 months.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Project

- (a) The project manuscript shall normally be reviewed by two examiners, to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the final manuscript report as submitted.
- (c) Where there is a disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

MSusBus Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

Five or six compulsory papers:

MANT 414 20 points

MANT 437 20 points

MANT 447 20 points

MANT 450 20 points

MANT 451 20 points

one of

MANT 501 40 points

or

MANT 580 40 points

Plus papers to provide a combined total of 180 points from:

BSNS 401, ECON 405, EMAN 410, ENTR 420, FINC 420, GEOG 401, 402, 472, MANT 455, 459, TOUR 422

Note: A candidate will be exempt from MANT 437 on the basis of having previously passed MANT 337.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Tourism MTour

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements of the degree, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Tourism to the value of 180 points.
- (b) With prior approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), papers worth up to a maximum of 60 points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be granted transfer credit for equivalent paper(s) within the programme. Such credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the dissertation, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator concerned for the proposed course of the investigation.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study, and a part-time candidate within four years of commencing the programme.

Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Dissertation

- (a) The dissertation shall be assessed by two examiners, neither of whom is the candidate's supervisor, to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the final dissertation as submitted.
- (c) Where there is disagreement over a final result, an independent moderator determined by the Programme Co-ordinator shall arrive at a decision.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MTour Schedule

The 180-point programme of study shall consist of:

Three compulsory papers:

TOUR 423 20 points

TOUR 424 20 points

TOUR 590 60 points

Plus papers to the equivalent of 80 points from:

TOUR 411-427

Note: A maximum of 20 points may be included from non-Tourism electives at 400-level.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Business Administration MBA

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) hold an acceptable professional qualification, or
 - (iii) have experience in management or administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) Applicants will be expected to have first obtained a satisfactory result in the Graduate Management Admission Test or the Otago MBA Admission Test.
- (d) Applicants who wish to enter the programme from the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration programme will be exempted from the provisions of regulation 1(c) if they have average grades of at least B+ in the six papers taken for the diploma.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study consists of compulsory papers from Phase 1 (the core) together with a choice of a business project, elective papers, papers from an approved international exchange partner, or a combination of the above. Papers to be taken through international exchange must be approved by the Programme Director and the MBA Academic Leader.
One BMBA 500-level paper not listed in the schedule may be substituted for another BMBA 500-level paper, with the approval of the Programme Director and the MBA Academic Leader.
- (b) Candidates may be permitted to progress to Phase 2 before completing Phase 1 only with permission from the Programme Director and the MBA Academic Leader.
- (c) A candidate who has passed papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma. With prior approval, papers worth up to a maximum of 120-points in a relevant subject offered by another tertiary institution, may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for an exemption from papers in Phase 1. Such exemptions and/or credits will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (d) A candidate with insufficient grounding in Accounting, Mathematics and the use of computers may be required either
 - (i) to attend short programmes of instruction, or
 - (ii) to carry out prescribed reading and study.
 A formal examination may be required.
- (e) Before commencing the investigation undertaken for the purposes of the project report, a candidate shall seek the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (f) A candidate may not present a project report which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (g) Phase 1 of the programme may be undertaken on-campus or by distance learning.

3 Duration of the Programme

A full-time candidate must complete the requirements of the degree within a minimum of 14 months, and a maximum of 20 months, of commencing the programme. A part-time candidate must complete the requirements within 36 months of commencing the programme.

4 Examination

- (a) On the recommendation of the examiners, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business may permit a candidate to sit a special examination in not more than three papers from Phase 1 of the programme.
- (b) The BUSI 540 project (60 points) and the BMBA 540 project (45 points) shall be assessed by at least two examiners. The BMBA 530 project (30 points) will be assessed by one examiner. If the project is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission, the examiners may recommend to the Director of Executive Programmes in Business that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result for the project report, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business should so inform the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MBA Schedule

Requirements for the Degree

For the English Language version of the programme

Phase 1	BMBA 501	Business Law	15 points
	BMBA 502	Markets and Value Creation	15 points
	BMBA 503	Transformational Leadership	15 points
	BMBA 505	Business Economics	15 points
	BMBA 506	People and Culture	15 points
	BMBA 507	Accounting	15 points
	BMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15 points
	BMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15 points
	BMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15 points
	BMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15 points
	BMBA 512	International Business	15 points
	BMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15 points
	<i>Note: One BMBA 500-level paper not listed in the schedule may be substituted for another BMBA 500-level paper, with the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business.</i>		
Phase 2	BUSI 540	Professional Consulting Engagement	60 points
	<i>or papers to a minimum of 60 points from: BMBA 500-level papers, excluding BMBA 501-513 Approved elective papers*</i>		
<i>Note: A candidate, with approval from the Programme Director and the MBA Academic Leader may substitute alternative papers to a maximum of 60 points.</i>			
<i>* selected from approved papers normally at 400-level or higher. Entry into specific elective papers will be subject to approval by the head of the host department based on the background of the student applying and on performance in the relevant MBA core papers.</i>			

For the Chinese Language version of the programme

Phase 1	CMBA 501	Business Law	15 points
	CMBA 502	Markets and Value Creation	15 points
	CMBA 503	Transformational Leadership	15 points
	CMBA 505	Business Economics	15 points
	CMBA 506	People and Culture	15 points
	CMBA 507	Accounting	15 points
	CMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15 points
	CMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15 points
	CMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15 points
	CMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15 points
	CMBA 512	International Business	15 points
	CMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15 points
	<p><i>Note: One CMBA 500-level paper not listed in the schedule may be substituted for another CMBA 500-level paper, with the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business.</i></p>		
Phase 2	CBUS 540	Professional Consulting Engagement	60 points
<p><i>or papers to a minimum of 60 points from: CMBA 500-level papers*, excluding CMBA 501- 513</i></p> <p><i>or papers to a minimum of 60 points from: BMBA 500-level papers, excluding BMBA 501- 513**</i></p> <p><i>or papers from an approved international exchange partner**</i> <i>Papers to be taken through international exchange must be approved by the Programme Director and the MBA Academic Leader.</i></p> <p><i>* Not all papers are available every year</i> <i>**Students selecting this option must meet the University's Postgraduate English language requirements.</i></p>			

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Business Administration DBA

Nature of the Degree

The degree of Doctor of Business Administration is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis, and the completion of coursework consisting of six papers. The coursework is an integral and constitutive part of the thesis research of the degree. The thesis should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate had made a significant contribution to applied knowledge in a particular field of business. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis will be worthy of publication

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate with a bachelor's honours degree, a postgraduate diploma, or a master's degree in a business discipline, or
 - (ii) in exceptional cases, have alternative equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (normally with a grade average of at least B+), their graduate experience and academic achievements, their commitment to the field of business, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education, and reports from three referees.
- (d) Every applicant will normally have at least ten years of experience as a professional in business and demonstrate evidence of leadership in their field.
- (e) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level of academic study.
- (f) Initial admission to the programme shall be provisional; it shall be confirmed after successful completion of the coursework component, with no grade below B+ and after a research proposal has been satisfactorily presented at the Oral Confirmation Seminar as part of the residential component of BDBA 906.
- (g) If admission to the programme is not confirmed, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may approve provisional admission of up to one further year or the candidate shall be required to withdraw from the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the DBA Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within 36 months of full-time study or 72 months of part-time study.
- (b) The minimum period of full-time study shall be 36 months, and the maximum period shall be 48 months. Exceptions may be permitted only with approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) No programme shall exceed the equivalent of six years of full-time study from the date of first admission.
- (d) The coursework must normally be completed in 12 months of full-time study or 24 months of part-time study.
- (e) The thesis may be completed by either full-time or part-time study as approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Progress Reports

- (a) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, and the DBA Programme Director shall be submitted at six-monthly intervals to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) If progress is unsatisfactory, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy or recommend the award of another qualification or determine which papers shall be credited towards another qualification.

5 Supervisors

- (a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) shall, on the recommendation of the DBA Programme Director, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.
- (b) The primary supervisor must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University of Otago.
- (c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) shall have discretion to replace the supervisor.
- (d) External advisers may also be appointed and approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

6 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing some or all of BDBA 901-912, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Research if the candidate has completed at least 60 points of papers or the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Research if the candidate has completed 120 points of papers.

7 Submission of the Thesis

- (a) The thesis shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses (section 14 of the Examination and Assessment Regulations 2014).
- (b) Theses may not exceed 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

8 Examinations

(a) Coursework

The coursework shall be examined by one examiner, internal to the Division of Commerce, and externally moderated in line with the Division's Doctoral Level External Assessment Procedure.

(b) Thesis examination

- (i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) and the DBA Programme Director in consultation with the supervisors.
- (ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.
- (iii) An examiner shall not be a member of the supervisory team or departmental advisory panel.

- (iv) The thesis examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (v) The supervisor shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
- (vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs will normally be held as part of the DBA examination. The candidate must demonstrate mastery of the thesis in the oral examination in order to be eligible for the award of the degree.
- (viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and DBA Programme Director may be present at the oral examination.
- (x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

9 Examinations Result

(a) Coursework

A candidate who fails to achieve at least a B+ grade for any papers within the coursework component may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) to enrol again and be re-examined in the papers concerned. No paper may be attempted more than twice.

(b) Thesis

- (i) The Convener of Examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendations of the examiners.
- (ii) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - a. be accepted as submitted, and the degree be awarded;
 - b. be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;
 - c. be accepted and the degree be awarded, but only after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
 - d. be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - e. be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
 - f. be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (iii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (iv) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (v) Once the final result has been decided, the student shall submit a digital copy of the thesis.

10 Variations

On the recommendation of the DBA Programme Director, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study or assessment which does not comply with these regulations.

DBA Schedule

Requirements for the Degree

The programme is offered through a combination of Distance Learning and on-campus workshops in English from the University of Otago, Dunedin. All candidates must attend a four-day residential school, at an approved location* at the end of specified papers in the coursework component.

Coursework	<p>Three compulsory 20-point papers: BDBA 905 Research Methodology I BDBA 906 Research Methodology II BDBA 907 Socially Responsible Business</p> <p>and three elective 20-point papers selected from: BDBA 901 Organisational Leadership for Change BDBA 902 Organisational Psychology BDBA 903 Globalisation and International Trade BDBA 904 Contemporary Issues in Finance BDBA 908 Sustainable Business BDBA 909 Marketing Theory and Practice BDBA 912 Strategy and Growth BDBA 913 Governance and Evidence-Informed Decision Making (not all elective papers will necessarily be offered each year)</p> <p><i>Note: Every paper must be passed with a grade of at least B+, and a confirmation presentation must be satisfactorily completed as part of the residential component of BDBA 906 Research Methodology II, before a candidate may proceed to the thesis component.</i></p>
Thesis	<p>For all candidates</p> <p>Preparation and submission of a scholarly work, based on research investigation, which demonstrates academic prowess and the integration of an industry report with business theory. It may include a professional business case, reporting improvement or development of a specific business area.</p>

* Approved locations for residential schools shall normally include Dunedin, and any further specified locations, subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce). For each year, the approved locations shall normally be confirmed prior to the opening of enrolments for individual papers.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Research PGCertBusRes

1 Nature of the Programme

The Postgraduate Certificate in Business Research is available only as an exit qualification for students who withdraw, or are required to withdraw, from a programme of study for the degree of Doctor of Business Administration.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study consists of papers from BDBA 901–912 or BDBC 901-906 worth a total of at least 60 points.

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a variation from the normal structure of the programme.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Research PGDipBusRes

1 Nature of the Programme

The Postgraduate Diploma in Business Research is available only as an exit qualification for students who withdraw, or are required to withdraw, from a programme of study for the degree of Doctor of Business Administration.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study consists of papers from BDBA 901-912 or BDBC 901-906 worth a total of at least 120 points.

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a variation from the normal structure of the programme.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration PGDipBusAdmin

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience in management and administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study commences at the beginning of the academic year and consists of papers worth 120 points from the PGDipBusAdmin Schedule.
- (b) A candidate with insufficient grounding in Accounting, Mathematics and the use of computers may be required either
 - (i) to attend short programmes of instruction, or
 - (ii) to carry out prescribed reading and study.

A formal examination may be required.

- (c) Before commencing the investigation undertaken for the purposes of the project report, a candidate shall seek the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed method of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a project report which has been accepted for another qualification.
- (e) The programme may be undertaken on-campus or by distance learning.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate must complete the requirements of the diploma within 42 months of commencing the programme.

4 Examination

- (a) On the recommendation of the examiners, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business may permit a candidate to sit a special examination in not more than two papers of the programme.
- (b) The project report shall be assessed by at least two examiners. If the project report is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission, the examiners may recommend to the Director of Executive Programmes in Business that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result for the project report, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGDipBusAdmin Schedule

Requirements for the Diploma

Papers worth 120 points chosen from the following list:

BMBA 501	Business Law	15 points
BMBA 502	Markets and Value Creation	15 points
BMBA 503	Transformational Leadership	15 points
BMBA 504	Statistics and Decision Tools	15 points
BMBA 505	Business Economics	15 points
BMBA 506	People and Culture	15 points
BMBA 507	Accounting	15 points
BMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15 points
BMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15 points
BMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15 points
BMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15 points
BMBA 512	International Business	15 points
BMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15 points
BMBA 530	Business Project	30 points

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management PGCertEM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) Every applicant must enrol as part of an organisational group, after having arranged an appropriate course of study with the Director, Executive Programmes.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of four 15-point papers from the PGDipEM Schedule or from Phase 1 of the MBA Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the graduate certificate within four years of admission.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Executive Management PGDipEM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) Every applicant must enrol as part of an organisational group, after having arranged an appropriate course of study with the Director, Executive Programmes.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of six 15-point papers from the Postgraduate Diploma in Executive Management PGDipEM Schedule or from Phase 1 of the MBA Schedule, followed by a 30-point Business Project in Executive Management (BUSC 590).
- (b) A graduate who has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration or the Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management shall be exempted from those papers previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be completed in three years of part-time study.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGDipEM Schedule

Papers for the Diploma

BUSC 501	General Management Concepts	15 points
BUSC 511	Strategic Thinking	15 points
BUSC 512	Enhancing Leadership	15 points
BUSC 513	Marketing – Creating Value for Customers	15 points
BUSC 516	Managing People and Performance	15 points
BUSC 517	Finance for Non-Financial Managers	15 points
BUSC 518	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	15 points
BUSC 520	The Art of Labour Negotiations	15 points
BUSC 523	Corporate Sustainability	15 points
BUSC 524	Project Management	15 points
BUSC 590	Business Project in Executive Management	30 points

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Digital Health PGCertDigHeal

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to approval of the Programme's Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) be a graduate in a relevant field, or
 - (ii) hold a relevant professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary level study.
- (c) Every applicant shall present evidence of ability for advanced-level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of DIGH 701 and DIGH 703.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of part-time study for one academic year.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Health PGDipDigHeal

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to approval of the Programme's Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) be a graduate in a relevant field, or
 - (ii) hold a relevant professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary level study.
- (c) Every applicant shall present evidence of ability for advanced-level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of DIGH 701, 703 and approved papers to the value of 60 points as specified in the schedule for the Diploma.
- (b) A candidate who has passed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Digital Health shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the Diploma which have previously been passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGDipDigHeal Schedule

Requirements for the Diploma

Compulsory papers:		
DIGH 701	Principles of Digital Health and Informatics	30 points
DIGH 703	Digital Health Technologies and Systems	30 points
Plus elective papers to a total of 60 points chosen from the following list*:		
DIGH 706	Research Methods for Digital Health	30 points
	<i>Note: With approval from the Academic Co-ordinator, a relevant Research Methods paper may be substituted for DIGH 706.</i>	
DIGH 707	Digital Health Information Governance and Ethics	30 points
DIGH 708	Patient-Centred Digital Health	15 points
DIGH 709	Emerging Technologies in Digital Health	15 points
	<i>* A candidate may be permitted to substitute papers at an equivalent level of study, to a maximum of 30 points.</i>	

Commerce Schedule A

Major and Minor Subject Requirements

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

NB: Every BCom programme must include BSNS 111–115.

At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must normally be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper. For single-degree BCom students, all five must be attempted in the first year of study or equivalent.

Major subject	Papers required	
Accounting	100-level	BSNS 112, 114, 115, ACCT 102
	200-level	ACCT 211, 222, and at least one of ACCT 233, 260
	300-level	Three ACCT 300-level papers, including ACCT 302 or 307 and ACCT 310 or 315, plus at least one other 300-level ACCT, FINC, or ACFI paper
Economics	100-level	BSNS 113, ECON 112
	200-level	ECON 201 or 271, ECON 202 and at least one other ECON 200-level paper
	300-level	Four ECON 300-level papers
Finance	100-level	BSNS 112, 114, 115, FINC 102
	200-level	FINC 202, 203, 206
	300-level	Three FINC 300-level papers, including FINC 302 and 303, plus at least one other 300-level ACCT, FINC, or ACFI paper
Human Resource Management	100-level	BSNS 111, MANT 101
	200-level	MANT 250, 251; one of MANT 217, 222, 252
	300-level	MANT 345, 346; two of MANT 330, 339, 347
Information Science	100-level	COMP 101; and one of COMP 161 or 162
	200-level	INFO 201-204
	300-level	INFO 301, 302 and two further 300-level INFO papers <i>Note: Students are exempt from COMP 161 if they have gained entry to COMP 162 by passing COMP 151 with a grade of at least B or via an Advanced Placement Test. INFO 310 is the prerequisite for INFO 301</i>
Notes:		
(i) STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 112 as a Required Paper or as part of the major subject requirements or as a prerequisite when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or (b) a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required. 		
(ii) Any student who completed PTWY 111 before enrolling in the BCom degree shall be exempt from the requirement to complete BSNS 113. Any student who has completed PTWY 112 before enrolling in the BCom degree shall be exempt from the requirement to complete BSNS 114.		
(iii) A candidate completing the requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws is able to satisfy the CPA/CAANZ accreditation requirements by substituting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) LAWS 202, 203, 204, 301 and 407 in place of BLAW211 and 212 (b) LAWS 416 in place of ACTP 312 		

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements *continued*

NB: Every BCom programme must include BSNS 111–115.

At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must normally be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper. For single-degree BCom students, all five must be attempted in the first year of study or equivalent.

Major subject	Papers required
International Business	<i>Business papers</i>
	<p>100-level BSNS 113, MANT 101</p> <p>200-level ECON 201; one of MANT 217, 222; one further 200-level Commerce paper</p> <p>300-level ECON 302; MANT 332 or MANT 342; MART 310 or MART 326; one further 300-level Commerce paper</p> <p><i>Approved language and culture papers</i> 108 points with a minimum of 36 of these 108 points at 200-level or above.</p> <p>If English or Māori is the student's first language, these 108 points must include at least 72 points of language papers in one language, an 18-point culture paper, and an additional 18 points of either language or culture papers (preferably including a business language paper if available).</p> <p>If neither English nor Māori is the student's first language, these 108 points must include language papers (not the student's first language) and/or cultural papers as approved by the Director, International Business.</p> <p><i>Note: Papers requiring approval will in the first instance be approved by the Department concerned. However, overall approval including the appropriate language and culture papers shall rest with the Director of the International Business major.</i></p>
Management	100-level BSNS 111, MANT 101
	200-level MANT 250, 251 and one further 200-level MANT paper
	300-level Four 300-level MANT papers
Marketing	100-level BSNS 112, MART 112
	200-level MART 212 and two of MART 201, 210, 211
	300-level MART 301, and three further 300-level MART papers
Philosophy, Politics and Economics	100-level BSNS 113, ECON 112, PHIL 105, and one 100-level POLS paper (preferably POLS 102)
	200-level PHPE 201, ECON 201 or 271, one other 200-level ECON paper, one 200-level PHIL paper, one 200-level POLS paper, and one further 200-level PHIL, POLS or ECON paper
	300-level MANT 331, and five 300-level ECON, PHIL, PHPE, or POLS papers, including at least two papers in Economics and at least one paper in each of Philosophy and Politics CLAS 340 may be substituted for one 300-level PHIL paper
Tourism	100-level TOUR 101; TOUR 102 or 103
	200-level TOUR 217-219
	300-level Four 300-level TOUR papers
<p><i>Notes:</i> See over page.</p>	

Notes:

- (i) *STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 112 as a Required Paper or as part of the major or minor subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:*
- (a) *the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or*
 - (b) *a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.*
- (ii) *Any student who completed PTWY 111 before enrolling in the BCom degree shall be exempt from the requirement to complete BSNS 113. Any student who has completed PTWY 112 before enrolling in the BCom degree shall be exempt from the requirement to complete BSNS 114.*
- (iii) *A candidate completing the requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws is able to satisfy the CPA/CAANZ accreditation requirements by substituting:*
- (a) *LAWS 202, 203, 204, 301 and 407 in place of BLAW211 and 212*
 - (b) *LAWS 416 in place of ACTP 312*

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

Minor subject	Level	Papers required
Accounting	100-level	BSNS 115, ACCT 102
	Above 100-level	Any three ACCT or ACFI 200- or 300-level papers, including at least one 300-level ACCT paper
Business Analytics	100-level	INFO 130, COMP 120
	200-level	INFO 204 and one of ACCT 260, ECON 210, FINC 203, MART 212
	300-level	One of INFO 304, ACCT 306, 310, 360, FINC 302, ECON 375
<i>Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 200- and 300-level papers when selecting papers.</i>		
Economics	100-level	BSNS 113, ECON 112
	Above 100-level	Three ECON papers at 200-level or above, including at least one of ECON 201 or ECON 271 or ECON 202, and at least one at 300-level
Entrepreneurship	100-level	ENTR 101
	200-level	ENTR 201
	300-level	MANT 301
	Plus	36 additional points from ENTR 102, 202, MART 212, MANT 301 and MART 306
<i>Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 200- and 300-level papers when selecting papers.</i>		
Finance	100-level	BSNS 114, FINC 102
	Above 100-level	Any three FINC or ACFI 200- or 300-level papers, including at least one 300-level FINC paper
Hospitality	No new enrolments will be accepted for this subject for 2024.	
	100-level	TOUR 103
	Above 100-level	TOUR 218; either TOUR 303 or TOUR 304; and two further papers from TOUR 214, 216, 217, 303, 304, HUNT 246
Human Resource Management	100-level	MANT 101
	200-level	MANT 250
	300-level	MANT 345, 346
	Plus	One of MANT 217, 222, 251, 252, 330, 339, 347

Minor subject	Level	Papers required
Information Science	100-level	COMP 101 and one further 100-level COMP paper
	200-level	Any two 200-level papers from INFO or COMP
	300-level	Any 300-level INFO paper
Management	100-level	MANT 101
	Above 100-level	MANT 250 or 251 plus three further MANT papers, including at least one at 300-level
Marketing	100-level	MART 112
	Above 100-level	Four MART papers at 200-level or above, including at least two of MART 201, 210-212 and at least one at 300-level
Sustainable Business	100-level	BSNS 111
	200-level	MANT 252
	300-level	MANT 337
	Plus	Two of MANT 331, 340, ENVI 111, 211, 311, 312, ACCT 325, FINC 320, PHIL 235, MATS 204, ECON 207, 303, 317, TOUR 306
Sustainable Finance	100-level	BSNS 114; FINC 102; one of BSNS 112, STAT 110 or STAT 115
	Above 100-level	FINC 202 (or both ECON 207, and one of EMAN 204 or ACCT 325); FINC 320 and MANT 337
<i>Note: Students majoring in Finance must include ECON 207 and one of EMAN 204 or ACCT 325 in their minor, and are not permitted to count FINC 202 towards the Sustainable Finance minor. Students not majoring in Finance are required to take FINC 202.</i>		
Tourism	100-level	TOUR 101
	Above 100-level	TOUR 219 and three of TOUR 216-218, 301, 305, 306, 310, 350, 351 including at least one 300-level paper

Commerce Schedule B

BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom Subject Requirements

Part 1: BCom(Hons) Subject Requirements

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for the BCom(Hons) for 2024

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Accounting		ACCT 480, ACFI 459 and three further papers from ACCT 403-499, BSNS 401 <i>Students who have previously completed ACFI 359 or an acceptable research methods paper from another university may substitute an additional paper from ACCT 403-499, BSNS 401 for ACFI 459.</i>
Economics	ECON 375 and 377, two further ECON 300-level papers plus 18 further 300-level points	ECON 480 and four of ECON 402-413, including at least one of ECON 410 and ECON 411, and at least one of ECON 412 and ECON 413
Finance	FINC 308 (or an approved alternative), ACFI 359	FINC 480 and four further 400-level FINC papers
Information Science	INFO 301, 302, and three further 300-level INFO papers	INFO 490 and four 400-level INFO papers
International Business		IBUS 480 plus international papers at 400-level in Commerce subjects worth 60 points as approved by the Programme Director, International Business; further international papers at 400-level worth at least 20 points in either Commerce subjects or Arts subjects, as approved by the Programme Co-ordinator, International Business.
Management		MANT 414, 480 and three further 400-level MANT papers
Marketing	Four 300-level MART papers or alternative 300-level papers approved by the Head of Department	MART 480, 460-462, and one of MART 448-475
Philosophy, Politics and Economics		As for BA(Hons); see Arts and Music Schedule B
Tourism		TOUR 480, 423, and three further 400-level TOUR papers
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		

BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom Subject Requirements *continued*

Part 2: PGDipCom Subject Requirements

Subject	Prerequisites*	Requirements
Accounting	Additional 300-level papers may be required of students who have not majored in Accounting for a BCom degree.	120 points from 400-level ACCT, ACFI or ACTP papers Other papers may be substituted subject to approval, up to a maximum of 40 points
Economics	ECON 375 and 377	120 points from ECON 400-level papers
Entrepreneurship	No new enrolments will be accepted for this subject for 2024.	ENTR 411-415 plus one of ENTR 420, 421 or TOUR 416
Finance		120 points from 400-level FINC or ACFI papers Other papers may be substituted subject to approval, up to a maximum of 40 points
Information Science		120 points selected from 400-level INFO papers Note: May include INFO 490, but not required.
International Business		International papers at 400-level in Commerce subjects worth 80 points as approved by the Programme Director, International Business; further international papers at 400-level worth at least 40 points in either Commerce subjects or Arts subjects as approved by the Programme Co-ordinator, International Business.
Management		120 points from MANT 400-level papers
Marketing		120 points from approved MART 400-level papers excluding MART 480
Tourism		TOUR 423, and 100 further 400-level TOUR points not including TOUR 480
* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.		

Commerce Schedule C

Papers

Papers in the following subjects: either all papers at 100-, 200- and 300-level with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the *Guide to Enrolment*.)

Accounting	ACCT, ACFI, ACTP	Information Science	INFO
Agricultural Innovation	AGRI 101, 221	Management	MANT
Bioethics	BITC 202	Marketing	MART
Business Law	BLAW	Materials Science and Technology	MATS 204
Business Studies	BSNS	Philosophy	PHIL 105, 235
Computer and Information Science	COMP	Philosophy, Politics and Economics	PHPE 201, 301
Computer Science	COSC 201-204	Sport, Physical Education and Exercise	SPEX 101, 209, 313-315
Digital Humanities	DHUM 303, 403	Surveying	SURV 208 or 220, 319, 410-412
Economics	ECON	Tourism	TOUR
Entrepreneurship	ENTR		
Finance	FINC		

Dentistry

Contents

Degree and Diploma Regulations

	<i>page</i>
Bachelor of Dental Surgery	433
Bachelor of Dental Surgery with Honours	438
Master of Dental Surgery	440
Master of Community Dentistry	442
Master of Dentistry	444
Doctor of Clinical Dentistry	446
Doctor of Dental Science	448
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry	449
Postgraduate Diploma in Community Dentistry	450
Bachelor of Dental Technology	451
Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours	456
Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology	457
Master of Dental Technology	458
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dental Technology	460
Bachelor of Oral Health	461
Master of Oral Health	466

Dentistry

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery BDS

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the second year of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources. Some additional places may be available to International students.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Health Sciences First Year (see 1(i))
 - Graduate (see 1(j))
 - Alternative (see 1(m))
- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences (“the Guidelines”).
- (d) Selection of eligible students for admission to the second year of the programme shall be made by the Dental Admissions Committee (“the Committee”) whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (e) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (f) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (g) The Division of Health Sciences’ *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:
 - Māori
 - Resident Indigenous Pacific
 - Rural
 - Socioeconomic Equity
 - Refugee Background
- (h) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University’s Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Health Sciences First Year Category

- (i) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Health Sciences First Year* category an applicant must:
- (i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago.
 - (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, with an average mark of at least 70 in the applicant's best seven papers and no mark of less than 65 in the prescribed papers.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

Graduate Category

- (j) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
- (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without break in study, by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.
- (k) The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least a weighted grade point average of 5.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

- (l) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Alternative Category

- (m) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must not be eligible for any other admission category and:
- (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee.
- (n) An applicant may be required to attend and interview.
- (o) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

International Admissions

- (p) The Committee may offer a limited number of places in second year classes to international students who meet all the requirements determined by the Committee.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (q) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (r) Any applicant who
- (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practice; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (r)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

2 Admission to the Programme in the Third Year

Admission with Advanced Standing to the third year of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery programme shall be offered to domestic and international students subject to available spaces in the third year of the programme.

To be considered for admission with Advanced Standing an applicant must:

- (i) Demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Dental Admissions Committee; and
- (ii) Hold a degree in (a) Dentistry awarded from a University outside of New Zealand or Australia; or (b) Medicine awarded from a New Zealand or Australian University; and
- (iii) Have provided a current curriculum vitae, certified academic transcript, certificate of good standing from the applicant's most recent registration authority, and have met the minimum academic standards, as determined by the Dental Admissions Committee, in the course of study on which the application is based.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and an interview.

Notes:

- (i) *The due date for applications for admission with Advanced Standing to the third year of the Programme is 30 September in the year before admission*
- (ii) *For specific enquiries about admission under this pathway applicants should contact AskOtago ask@otago.ac.nz*

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed for the second, third, fourth and final years of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (c) Students will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

4 Credits

The Faculty of Dentistry may grant such credits as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

5 Division of Class for Final Year

Facilities for the teaching of the final year of the programme are provided at the Faculty of Dentistry in Dunedin and in Auckland. After completion of the fourth year, the class will be divided and students allocated to either Dunedin or Auckland for the final year.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible. However, if the numbers of applicants for entry to either teaching centre exceeds the number of places available, a ballot will be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in each centre.

The division includes international students who will be allocated between the two centres. Once class division has been finalised, exchanges between centres will be permitted only if there is a vacant place and with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

6 Assessment

- (a) Assessment for the various papers is formative and summative.
- (b) Assessment may use a variety of oral, practical, clinical and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) For clinical papers, students are required to pass the theoretical and clinical components of the paper.

7 Special Examinations

- (a) If a paper is failed, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry, a student may be given the opportunity to progress by undertaking remedial activity before being reassessed in a special examination.
- (b) Special examinations may use a variety of oral, practical, clinical and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) Where a student sits a special examination and passes, they will have met the requirements to pass the paper. The maximum mark that can be gained in a special examination is the original mark or a pass mark, whichever is higher.
- (d) A student who fails a special examination is required to repeat the whole paper.
- (e) A student who has achieved an E grade in a paper or failed clinical and theoretical parts of a paper, or has failed multiple papers in any year, shall not normally be offered a special examination. A failed paper must be repeated.
- (f) Where a paper is repeated the whole paper must be repeated.

8 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) *Deferral of admission to second year classes*
 - (i) In limited circumstances, the Dental Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Dental Admissions Committee.

- (ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Dental Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
- (b) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) Except in circumstances covered by 8(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry. Any application for approval of readmission needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
 - (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies for Dentistry in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.
- (c) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*
Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled) are not normally considered for readmission.

9 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A student may be excluded from the Bachelor of Dental Surgery programme by the Academic Board for the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Dentistry on the basis of repeated academic failure and/or other grounds as detailed in regulation 9(c).
- (b) A student who fails to complete the requirements for any year of the programme (other than Health Sciences First Year) may enrol again, but this concession may normally be granted only once in the programme.
- (c) Any student may be excluded from the programme who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (c)(i)-(iii).

10 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

11 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

(i) A small number of dental postgraduate training programmes require both Medical and Dental degrees. With the approval of the Academic Boards of Medicine and Dentistry on the recommendation of the Combined Medicine and Dentistry Programmes Board of Studies, an MB ChB graduate may be admitted directly to the third year of the BDS programme.

(ii) For further information on this pathway please contact AskOtago ask@otago.ac.nz

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
	POPH 192	Population Health	18
<i>Note: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.</i>			
Second Year	DENT 261	The Dentist and the Patient 1	40
	DENT 262	Biomedical Sciences 1	65
	DENT 263	The Dentist and the Community 1	15
Third Year	DENT 361	The Dentist and the Patient 2	72
	DENT 362	Biomedical Sciences 2	36
	DENT 363	The Dentist and the Community 2	12
	or		
	DENT 364	Dentistry in the New Zealand Context	72
<i>Note: DENT 364 is available only for approved students admitted under articulated agreements with Partnership Programmes and other universities and having previously passed appropriate courses; students who pass the paper will be credited with the First, Second, and Third Year courses of the BDS programme.</i>			
Fourth Year	DENT 461	The Dentist and the Patient 3	90
	DENT 462	Biomedical Sciences 3	18
	DENT 463	The Dentist and the Community 3	12
Final Year	DENT 531	The Dentist and Patient Care	86
	DENT 533	The Dentist in the Community	16
	DENT 552	Biomedical Sciences 4	18

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with Honours BDS(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- Applicants must be current candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the Fourth Year of the programme.
- To be considered for admission to the programme, applicants must have passed the Fourth Year course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with a grade average of at least A-.
- Eligible applicants will be ranked according to their Fourth Year grade averages and a written application. The number of students admitted to the Honours programme shall be limited to a number determined by the University Council annually on the basis of available resources.

2 Structure of the Programme

- Every programme shall consist of the requirements for the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery together with the Fifth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.

- (b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed in the Fifth Year of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (c) The Fifth Year course shall be undertaken only on a full-time basis.

3 Assessment

- (a) Assessment for the various papers is formative and summative.
- (b) Assessment may use a variety of oral, clinical and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) For clinical papers, students are required to pass the theoretical and clinical components of the paper.

4 Division of Class for Final Year

Facilities for the teaching of the final year of the programme are provided at the School of Dentistry in Dunedin and in Auckland. After completion of the fourth year, the class will be divided and students allocated to either Dunedin or Auckland for the final year.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible. However, if the numbers of applicants for entry to either teaching centre exceeds the number of places available, a ballot will be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in each centre.

The division includes international students who will be allocated between the two centres. Once class division has been finalised, exchanges between centres will be permitted only if there is a vacant place and with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

Students applying for the Bachelor of Dental Surgery Honours programme, and who are completing their final year in the Auckland Dental facility, are required to have a research project that can be undertaken outside of Dunedin if necessary.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) Students whose progress is not satisfactory, based on their academic progress and supervisor's report, may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme by the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) When a student withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry may recommend that the student may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

6 Standard of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be recommended by the Board of Examiners and approved by the Board of Studies for Dentistry on the performance of the student in the Fifth Year papers (DENT 570 and 572).

7 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with Honours

Papers in the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Years are the same as in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

Level	Paper	Title	Points
Fifth Year	DENT 570	Clinical Dental Practice for Honours	86
	DENT 572	Dental Research for Honours	40

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dental Surgery MDS

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Otago or another equivalent dental qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be a registered dental practitioner in their country of practice or residence.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers and a research dissertation as specified for one of the following endorsements:
 - (i) Biomaterials Science BISC 801, 802, 803, 830, 880
 - (ii) General Practice GDPR 801, 802, 803, 830, 880
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of appropriate papers, which normally will include clinical practice, together with a dissertation embodying the results of supervised research relating to the field of study.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the dissertation, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned and the Faculty for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) All requirements for an endorsement must be passed for the degree to be awarded.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A full-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within two years.
- (b) A part-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within four years.

4 Examinations

- (a) Examinations for papers other than the dissertation shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination in 4(a) may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Examination of the Dissertation

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.
- (b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.

- (e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.*
- (ii) *Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.*
- (iii) *The thesis or report shall normally be submitted by 15 October of the candidate's last year of study for the degree.*
- (iv) *All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.*

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Community Dentistry MComDent

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Candidates seeking admission to the 240-point programme of study comprising papers and a thesis will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (a completed Bachelor of Dental Surgery or equivalent with a grade average of a B+ or greater), their graduate experience and academic achievements, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education in Public Health and Community Dentistry, reports from three referees, and postgraduate English requirements (where applicable).
- (c) Candidates seeking admission to the programme of study comprising the 120-point thesis must have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Community Dentistry or equivalent with a grade average of a B+ or greater.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) For candidates taking the degree by papers and thesis the programme of study shall consist of COMD 801 Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology (60 points), COMD 802 Dental Health Services (60 points), and a 120-point thesis (COMD 8) embodying the results of supervised research.
- (b) For candidates taking the degree by thesis only the programme of study shall consist of a 120-point thesis (COMD 8) embodying the results of supervised research.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned and the Faculty for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.
- (e) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (f) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Candidates may meet some programme requirements by external study and research, but a minimum of 20 weeks must be spent in internal study.

4 Examinations

- (a) Examinations for COMD 801 and 802 shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.

- (b) A candidate who fails an examination in 4(a) may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.
- (c) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (d) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (e) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (g) below.
- (g) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (h) Amendments (regulation 4(g)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(g)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (i) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (j) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (k) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.*
- (ii) *Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.*
- (iii) *The thesis shall normally be submitted by 15 October of the final year of the programme, or, in special circumstances, at a subsequent date to be approved by the Head of the Department of Oral Sciences.*
- (iv) *All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.*

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dentistry MDent

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Otago or another equivalent dental qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be a registered dental practitioner in their country of practice or residence.
- (c) Applicants must have achieved a minimum grade point average of B over the 400- and 500-level papers of the qualifying degree and will normally be expected to have had relevant clinical experience of at least three years' duration and/or have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry before admission to the programme.
- (d) Admission to each endorsement is limited to a maximum of six candidates annually.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of papers and a research dissertation to a total value of 180 points as specified for one of the following endorsements:
 - (i) Aesthetic Dentistry AEST 801, 802, 880
 - (ii) Rural Oral Health Care ROHC 801, 802, 880
- (b) All requirements for an endorsement must be passed for the degree to be awarded.
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, papers which have been completed at the University of Otago, another university, or an approved examining body may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemption from the requirements of the clinical papers mentioned in (b) above, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 60 points. There will be no exemption from the research paper.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.
- (b) The programme will take place over an academic year of 46 weeks (for full-time students) or over two academic years of 23 weeks per year (for part-time students).
- (c) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within two years of admission to a full-time programme or within four years of admission to a part-time programme.

4 Examination of the Dissertation

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one whom shall be external to the supervising department.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:

- (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the supervising department.
- (j) The relative weighting of the components of the programme is papers 67% and research dissertation 33%.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission will be required to reapply for admission to the programme.
- (b) A student who withdraws at any other time during the programme will be required to apply to the Faculty Operations Manager for readmission by 1 September of the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. Such a student will be readmitted only on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

- (a) subject to criminal charges;
 - (b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
 - (d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (6) (a)-(c),
- may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry DCLinDent

Nature of the Degree

The degree of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis and the completion of course work including clinical research and clinical practice. The thesis should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to knowledge in the particular field. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis would be worthy of publication. The research should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within the three years of the study programme.

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (normally with a grade average of a B+ or greater), their graduate experience and academic achievements, their commitment to the specific discipline, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education, and reports from three referees and postgraduate English requirements (where applicable).
- (d) Admission to each of the endorsements within the programme is limited to the respective number of candidates determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources.
- (e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may approve provisional admission for a further period of up to one year or the candidate shall be required to enrol for another qualification or withdraw. If, after a period of extension, admission is not confirmed, the candidate shall be required to enrol for another qualification or withdraw.

Note: A small number of dental postgraduate training programmes require both Medical and Dental degrees. With the approval of the Academic Boards of Dentistry and Medicine on the recommendation of the Combined Medicine and Dentistry Programmes Board of Studies, an MB ChB graduate may be admitted directly to the third year of the BDS programme

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the following subjects:

Endodontics	Paediatric Dentistry
Oral Medicine	Periodontology
Oral Pathology	Prosthodontics
Oral Surgery	Special Needs Dentistry
Orthodontics	
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of two papers (CLDN 910 and CLDN 920) together with clinical practice, and a programme of supervised research, leading to the submission of a thesis (CLDN 9). The two papers, the clinical practice requirements, and the thesis must each be completed satisfactorily.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the research investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry for the topic chosen, the supervisors and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate will be required to pass both papers in the first year of the programme with at least a B+ grade in each paper to be able to continue to the second and third years of thesis research, clinical research and clinical practice.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A full-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within three years.
- (b) A part-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within six years. The first year papers will usually be taken in Dunedin.

4 Supervisors

- (a) The Faculty of Dentistry shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee, appoint at least two supervisors to oversee the research work of the candidate.
- (b) The Faculty of Dentistry shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee approve the research topic.
- (c) One of the research supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (d) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Faculty shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing both the prescribed first year papers CLDN 910 and CLDN 920, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry (endorsed in Dentistry), or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry.

6 Submission of the Thesis

- (a) A thesis embodying the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses.
- (b) Theses shall be limited to 100,000 words, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

7 Examinations

(a) *Written and Clinical Examinations*

- (i) Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
- (ii) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined one further time.
- (iii) Examiners appointed in each discipline will include at least one internal examiner from the Faculty of Dentistry and one examiner external to the Faculty.

(b) *Thesis Examination*

- (i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) and the Head of Department concerned in consultation with the supervisors.
- (ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

- (iii) A supervisor shall not be an examiner of the thesis.
- (iv) The thesis examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

- (v) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
- (vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be held on the recommendation of the examiners or the Convener of the examiners or at the request of the candidate.
- (viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and Head of Department concerned may contribute to the oral examination.
- (x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

8 Examination Results

(a) *Thesis*

- (i) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
 - a. be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections.
 - b. be accepted after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of the examiners in consultation with the internal examiner.
 - c. be revised and resubmitted for examination.
 - d. be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another qualification.
 - e. be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (ii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report and the Faculty shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (iii) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(b) *Course Work and Clinical Practice*

- (i) The examiners may recommend that the candidate has fulfilled the course work and clinical practice requirements.
- (ii) A candidate who has failed to fulfil the course work and clinical practice requirements may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty of Dentistry to be re-examined at another time.

9 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Dental Science DDSc

A Doctor of Dental Science recognises the results of substantial and original investigation of relevance to dentistry.

For full details of the programme, refer to the Higher Doctorate regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry PGDipClinDent

1 Admission to the Programme

- Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery from the University of Otago or another equivalent dental qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be a registered dental practitioner in their country of practice or residence.
- Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (normally with a grade average of a B+ or greater), their graduate experience and academic achievements, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education, reports from three referees and postgraduate English requirements (where applicable).
- Admission to the programme is limited to a number of candidates determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources.

2 Structure of the Programme

- The diploma may be awarded in any of the following subjects:

General Practice	GDPR	Oral Surgery	ORSU
Oral Medicine	ORME	Paediatric Dentistry	PADN
Oral Pathology	ORPA	Periodontology	PERI

- The programme of study shall consist of appropriate papers (GDPR 701 and 702, SPND 701 and 702, etc.) which will normally include clinical practice.

3 Duration of the Programme

- The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
- The programme may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. Part time study must normally be completed within three years.

4 Examinations

- Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
- A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.*
- Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.*
- All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.*

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Community Dentistry PGDipComDent

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Otago or another equivalent dental qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be a registered dental practitioner in their country of practice or residence.
- (c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (a completed Bachelor of Dental Surgery or equivalent with a grade average of a B+ or greater), their graduate experience and academic achievements, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education in Public Health and Community Dentistry, reports from three referees and postgraduate English requirements (where applicable).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of two prescribed papers:

COMD 701 Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology	60 points
COMD 702 Dental Health Services	60 points

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
- (b) The programme may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. Part time study must normally be completed within three years.

4 Examinations

- (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.*
- (ii) *Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.*
- (iii) *All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.*

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology BDentTech

Note: For specific enquiries about admission to the Dental Technology programme intending students should contact AskOtago ask@otago.ac.nz

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the Bachelor of Dental Technology programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources. Some additional places may be available to International students.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Secondary School (see 1(i))
 - One Year of University Study (see 1(l))
 - Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(o))
 - Graduate (see 1(r))
 - Alternative (see 1(u))
- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences (“the Guidelines”).
- (d) Selection of eligible students for admission to the programme shall be made by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee (“the Committee”) whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (e) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (f) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (g) The Division of Health Sciences’ *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:
 - Māori
 - Resident Indigenous Pacific
 - Rural
 - Socioeconomic Equity
 - Refugee Background
- (h) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University’s *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Secondary School Category

- (i) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Secondary School* category, an applicant must have attained a minimum of 14 credits in each of two National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3 approved subjects (or equivalent) from Science, Mathematics, or Technology and must not have commenced university study.
- (j) Applicants must have completed (or be completing) NCEA Level 3 subjects (or equivalent) within the last five years.
- (k) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.

One Year of University Study

- (l) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *One Year of University Study* category applicants must have completed within the last five years one year of relevant university study in New Zealand, to a standard determined by the Committee and published as part of the Selection Criteria.
- (m) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (n) Applicants offered a place under the *One Year of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Two or More Years of University Study

- (o) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category applicants must not be a finalist, but must have completed within the last five years two or more years of relevant university study in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, to a standard determined by the Committee and published as part of the Selection Criteria.
- (p) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (q) Applicants offered a place under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Graduate Category

- (r) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without a break in study by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.
- (s) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (t) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Alternative Category

- (u) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the Alternative category, an applicant must not be eligible for any other admission category and:
 - (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee; or
 - (v) have completed relevant study acceptable to the Committee.
- (v) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

International Admissions

- (w) The Committee may offer a limited number of places in the programme to international students who meet all the requirements determined by the Committee.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (x) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (y) Any applicant who
 - (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practice; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (x)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) Students will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Credits

The Faculty of Dentistry may grant such credits as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a student.

4 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall normally be three academic years of full-time study.

5 Assessment

- (a) Assessment for various papers is formative and summative.
- (b) Assessment may use a variety of oral, practical and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) For practical papers, students are required to pass the theoretical and practical components of the paper.

6 Special Examinations

- (a) If a paper is failed, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry, a student may be given the opportunity to progress by undertaking remedial activity before being reassessed in a special examination.
- (b) Special examinations may use a variety of oral, practical, and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) Where a student sits a special examination and passes, they will have met the requirements to pass the paper. The maximum mark that can be gained in a special examination is the original mark or a pass mark, whichever is higher.
- (d) A student who fails a special examination is required to repeat the whole paper.
- (e) A student who has achieved an E grade in a paper or failed clinical and theoretical parts of a paper, or has failed multiple papers in any year, shall not normally be offered a special examination.
- (f) Where a paper is repeated the whole paper must be repeated.

7 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) *Deferral of admission to first-year classes*
 - (i) In limited circumstances, the Dental Technology Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to the first year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to first year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee.
 - (ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right to re-entry will be determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
- (b) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must apply and obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry. Any application for approval of readmission needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
 - (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies for Dentistry in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(c) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*

Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) are not normally considered for readmission.

8 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A student may be excluded from the Bachelor of Dental Technology programme by the Academic Board for the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Dentistry on the basis of repeated academic failure and/or other grounds as detailed in regulation 8(c).
- (b) A student who fails to complete the requirements for any year of the programme (other than Health Sciences First Year) may enrol again, but this concession may normally be granted only once in the programme.
- (c) A student may be excluded from the programme who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (c)(i)-(iii).

9 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	DTEC 102	3D and Digital Removable Prosthetics 1	45
	DTEC 111	Fundamental Sciences for Dental Technology	30
	DTEC 113	3D and Digital Fixed Prosthetics 1	45
Second Year	DTEC 201	Materials Science for Dental Technology	20
	DTEC 202	3D and Digital Removable Prosthetics 2	50
	DTEC 203	3D and Digital Fixed Prosthetics 2	50
Third Year	DTEC 303	Professional Practice	12
	DTEC 311	Applied Research for Dental Technology	18
	DTEC 312	Integrated 3D and Digital Prosthetics	90
<i>Note:</i>			
<i>The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 15 September in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced. Late applications may be considered.</i>			

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours BDentTech(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the Honours programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) An applicant who has passed the final year of the Bachelor of Dental Technology programme with an average grade of at least B+ for the prescribed 300-level papers may be admitted to the Honours programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of the papers prescribed in the Schedule and shall normally be pursued over one year of full-time study.

3 Assessment

- (a) Assessment for the various papers is formative and summative.
- (b) Assessment may use a variety of oral, practical and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) For practical papers, students are required to pass the theoretical and practical components of the paper.

4 Standard of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the Board of Examiners with the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry on the performance of the candidate in their research paper DTEC 411.

5 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours

DTEC 411	Dental Technology Research for Honours	40 points
DTEC 412	Dental Technology Practice	80 points

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology PGDipDentTech

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study, and
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean of Dentistry (in considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed, as well as the applicant's performance).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of DTEC 501 and two of DTEC 502-505.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for admission to the programme is a postgraduate diploma or equivalent may be credited with papers to a maximum of 60 points, provided that the candidate's previous study is directly relevant to the proposed and approved programme of study.
- (c) The programme of study shall be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) for an extension of this time limit of up to one year.

4 Examinations

- (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
- (b) Examinations shall consist of such written papers and such oral and practical examinations as the examiners may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dental Technology MDentTech

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study, and
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology (if studying by papers and thesis), or
 - (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology (if studying by thesis only), or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean of Dentistry (in considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed, as well as the applicant's performance).
- (c) Applicants whose previous qualifications do not include the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology will be required, as a prerequisite for the thesis, to have passed a suitable paper in research methodology.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of DTEC 501, two of DTEC 502-505, and a thesis (DTEC 5).
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for admission to the programme is a postgraduate diploma (other than the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology) or equivalent may be credited with papers to a maximum of 60 points, provided that the candidate's previous study is directly relevant to the proposed and approved programme of study.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis, and the supervisors of the research, shall be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology or determine which papers will be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examinations

- (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
- (b) Examinations for DTEC 501-505 shall consist of such written papers and such oral and practical examinations as the examiners may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails an examination in 5(b) may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.
- (d) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (e) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (f) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (g) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (h) below.
- (h) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (i) Amendments (regulation 5(h)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(h)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (j) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (k) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (l) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dental Technology PGDipCDTech

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study, and
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean of Dentistry (in considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the details of the course of study followed, as well as the applicant's performance)
- (c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (normally with a grade average of a B-/4.0 GPA or greater), academic achievements, reports from three referees and postgraduate English requirements (where applicable)
- (d) Admission to the programme is limited to a number of candidates determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall comprise the following papers:

DTEC 401	Denture Prosthodontics 1	45 points
DTEC 402	Denture Prosthodontics 2	45 points
DTEC 403	Dental Health	30 points

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of full-time study.
- (b) The programme may be undertaken on a part-time basis. Part time study must normally be completed within three years.

4 Examinations

- (a) A candidate must pass formal examinations in all the papers for the diploma.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be undertaken.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Oral Health BOH

Note: For specific enquiries about admission to the Oral Health programme intending students contact AskOtago ask@otago.ac.nz

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the Bachelor of Oral Health programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources. Some additional places may be available to International students.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Secondary School (see 1(i))
 - One Year of University Study (see 1(l))
 - Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(o))
 - Graduate (see 1(r))
 - Alternative (see 1(u))
- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences ("the Guidelines").
- (d) Selection of eligible students for admission to the programme shall be made by the Oral Health Admissions Committee ("the Committee") whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (e) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (f) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (g) The Division of Health Sciences' *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:
 - Māori
 - Resident Indigenous Pacific
 - Rural
 - Socioeconomic Equity
 - Refugee Background
- (h) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University's *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Secondary School Category

- (i) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Secondary School* category, an applicant must have attained the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3 Biology (or equivalent) and must not have commenced university study.

- (j) Applicants must have completed (or be completing) NCEA Level 3 subjects (or equivalent) within the last five years
- (k) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.

One Year of University Study

- (l) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *One Year of University Study* category applicants must have completed within the last five years one year of relevant university study in New Zealand, to a standard determined by the Committee and published as part of the Selection Criteria.
- (m) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (n) Applicants offered a place under the *One Year of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Two or More Years of University Study

- (o) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category applicants must not be a finalist, but must have completed within the last five years two or more years of relevant university study in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, to a standard determined by the Committee.
- (p) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (q) Applicants offered a place under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Graduate Category

- (r) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without a break in study by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.
- (s) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (t) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Alternative Category

- (u) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must not be eligible for any other admission category and:
 - (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee; or
 - (v) have completed relevant study acceptable to the Committee.

- (v) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (w) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

International Admissions

- (x) The Committee may offer a limited number of places in the programme to international students who meet all the requirements determined by the Committee.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (y) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (z) Any applicant who
 - (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practice; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (z)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) Students will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Credits

The Faculty of Dentistry may grant such credits as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a student.

4 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall normally be three academic years of full-time study.

5 Assessment

- (a) Assessment for the various papers is formative and summative.
- (b) Assessment may use a variety of oral, practical, clinical and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) For clinical papers, students are required to pass the theoretical and clinical components of the paper.

6 Special Examinations

- (a) If a paper is failed, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry, a student may be given the opportunity to progress by undertaking remedial activity before being reassessed in a special examination.
- (b) Special examinations may use a variety of oral, practical, clinical and written examinations as required by examiners.
- (c) Where a student sits a special examination and passes, they will have met the requirements to pass the paper. The maximum mark that can be gained in a special examination is the original mark or a pass mark, whichever is higher.
- (d) A student who fails a special examination is required to repeat the whole paper.
- (e) A student who has achieved an E grade in a paper or failed clinical and theoretical parts of a paper, or has failed multiple papers in any year, shall not normally be offered a special examination.
- (f) Where a paper is repeated the whole paper must be repeated.

7 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) *Deferral of admission to first-year classes*
 - (i) In limited circumstances, the Oral Health Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to the first year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to first year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Oral Health Admissions Committee.
 - (ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right to re-entry will be determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
- (b) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must apply to withdraw and obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies for Dentistry. Any application for approval for readmission needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
 - (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies for Dentistry in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.
- (c) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled) will not normally be considered for readmission.
 - (ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Oral Health Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

8 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A student may be excluded from the Bachelor of Oral Health programme by the Academic Board for the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Dentistry on the basis of repeated academic failure and/or other grounds as detailed in regulation 8(c).
- (b) A student who fails to complete the requirements for any year of the programme (other than Health Sciences First Year) may enrol again, but this concession may normally be granted only once in the programme.
- (c) A student may be excluded from the programme who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (c)(i)-(iii).

9 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Oral Health

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	DEOH 101	The Body and its Environment	15
	DEOH 102	The Oral Environment: Health and Disease	15
	DEOH 103	Oral Informatics	15
	DEOH 104	Clinical Oral Health Practice	57
	MAOR 102	Māori Society	18
		<i>Note: MAOR 102 must be taken in the second semester.</i>	
Second Year	DEOH 201	Human Disease and Pharmacology	14
	DEOH 202	Oral Health Therapy 1	35
	DEOH 203	Oral Health Therapy 2	35
	PUBH 202	Health Promotion	18
	SOCI 101	Sociology of New Zealand Society	18
Third Year	DEOH 301	Community Oral Health and Oral Health Promotion	15
	DEOH 302	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 1	45
	DEOH 303	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 2	45
	DEOH 304	Applied Oral Health Research	15

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Oral Health MOH

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must hold the degree of Bachelor of Oral Health from the University of Otago or another oral health qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be registered in the areas of dental hygiene and/or dental therapy practice in their country of practice or residence.
- (c) Applicants must have achieved a minimum grade average of B in the final year of the qualifying degree or qualification.
- (d) Admission to the programme is limited to a maximum of six candidates annually.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of the following papers, to the value of 180 points: DEOH 501, 502, and 580.
- (b) All papers must be passed for the degree to be awarded.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.
- (b) The programme will take place over an academic year of 46 weeks (either full-time, or half-time for part-time students).
- (c) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within two years of admission to a full-time programme or within four years of admission to a part-time programme.

4 Examination of the Dissertation

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.
- (b) The research dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one whom shall be external to the supervising department.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the supervising department.
- (j) The relative weighting of the components of the programme is papers 67% and research dissertation 33%.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission will be required to reapply for admission to the programme.
- (b) A student who withdraws at any other time during the programme will be required to apply to the Faculty Operations Manager for readmission by 1 September of the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. Such a student will be readmitted only on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

- (a) subject to criminal charges;
- (b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
- (c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
- (d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (6) (a)-(c),
may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Health Sciences

Contents

page

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

Bachelor of Health Sciences	471
Master of Health Sciences	474
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences	480
Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences	482
Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences	484
Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours	486
Master of Biomedical Sciences	487
Master of Nursing Science	488
Master of Advanced Nursing Practice	492
Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science	493
Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science with Honours	500
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science	501
Master of Medical Laboratory Science	502
Bachelor of Radiation Therapy	504
Bachelor of Radiation Therapy with Honours	509
Master of Bioethics and Health Law	510
Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law	513
Graduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law	514
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Management	515
Postgraduate Diploma in Neuropsychology	516
Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine	518
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Technology	519
Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Technology	520

Health Sciences

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences BHealSc

Nature of the Degree

The Bachelor of Health Sciences degree is a qualification for students intending to work in the unregulated health workforce in public health, Māori health or Pacific health, and as case managers or care coordinators. The degree may also be used as a foundation for further postgraduate study or to apply for entry to a health professional programme as a competitive graduate. In general, it is awarded after a three-year programme of study. However, it may also be awarded as an exit qualification to students who withdraw permanently from Health Sciences professional programmes.

1 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every degree programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points.
- (b) Except as provided for in regulation 1(d), every programme of study for the degree shall satisfy the requirements for at least one of the major subjects listed in BHealSc Schedule Part 1. No paper above 200-level may count towards more than one major subject requirement.
- (c) The programme may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the minor subject requirements in BHealSc Schedule Part 2, Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Science Schedule A. No paper may count for both a major and a minor subject requirement or for more than one minor subject requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements.
- (d) (i) A student who has withdrawn permanently from study for any of the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, or Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science, or Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, or Bachelor of Pharmacy, or Bachelor of Physiotherapy, having passed papers worth at least 360 points towards the programme concerned, may be admitted to the degree without specification of a major subject.
 - (ii) A student who has withdrawn permanently from study for any of the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Technology, or Bachelor of Oral Health, or Bachelor of Radiation Therapy, having passed papers worth at least 360 points, including 300-level papers worth at least 72 points for the programme concerned, may be admitted to the degree without specification of a major subject.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

3 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

BHealSc Schedule

Part 1: Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences

Note: A major subject is not required by candidates with passes in papers for professional programmes in Health Sciences (BDS, BMLSc, MB ChB, BPharm, BPhy, BDentTech, BOH, BRT) who are awarded the degree under regulation 1(d) above.

Major subject	Papers required
Community Health Care	100-level EDUC 105*, HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192
	200-level CMHC 201, 211, MAOH 201, PACH 201; and at least two of BITC 201, GEOG 210, PATH 201, PUBH 203, PUBH 211, SOCI 205
	300-level CMHC 301, 311, MAOH 301 and PACH 301
	Plus Further papers worth 108 points <i>The following papers are suggested: ANTH 105, BIOC 192, BSNS 113, CELS 191, CHEM 191, MAOR 102, PACI 101, PSYC 111, 112; ANAT 241, 242, BITC 201, MAOR 202, MICR 223, PACI 201, PHAL 211, PHSL 251, PSME 201, PSYC 212, PUBH 202; BITC 301, INDS 301, PACI 301, PUBH 311</i>
	<i>*EDUC 105 may be taken during the second year of study</i>
Māori Health	100-level MAOR 102*, HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192
	200-level CMHC 201, MAOH 201, PUBH 202, 204; and at least two of CMHC 211, MAOR 202, 204, 211, PUBH 203, SOWK 236, SPEX 206
	300-level MAOH 301, PUBH 304 and at least two of CMHC 301, 311, PUBH 303, SOWK 304, SPEX 306
	Plus Further papers worth 108 points <i>The following papers are suggested: BSNS 111, EDUC 105, MANT 101, MAOR 112, 110, SOWK 111; BITC 201, MAOR 212, PACH 201, PUBH 211, SOCI 205; INDS 301, 302, MAOR 311, 312, PACH 301</i>
	<i>*MAOR 102 may be taken during the second year of study</i> <i>Note: This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Community Health Care</i>
Pacific and Global Health	100-level HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192
	200-level PACH 201, PUBH 203, 211, MAOR 201; and at least two of BITC 201, CMHC 211, HIST 206, PACI 201, POLS 213, PUBH 202
	300-level PACH 301, PUBH 303 and at least one of ANTH 323, BITC 301, CMHC 311, MAOH 301, PUBH 311
	Plus Further papers worth 126 points <i>The following papers are suggested: ACCT 102, ASIA 101, BSNS 113, CMHC 201, ECON 112, GLBL 101, HIST 107, MANT 101, PACI 103, STAT 115; ECON 201, ENGL 228, MANT 217, 251, PACI 210, SOCI 205, STAT 210; CMHC 301, ECON 306, HIST 337, PACI 301, 310, POLS 303, STAT 310</i>
	<i>Note: This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Community Health Care.</i>

Part 1: Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences *continued*

Major subject	Papers required
Public Health	100-level HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192
	200-level PUBH 202, 204, 211; and at least three of ANTH 210 or 211, CMHC 201, GEOG 210, PACH 201, PUBH 203, SOCI 205, SOWK 236
	300-level PUBH 303, and PUBH 304 or 311, and at least two of ANTH 322 or 323, CMHC 301, GEOG 381, PACH 301, PUBH 304, 311, SOCI 306, SOWK 304
	Plus Further papers worth 126 points <i>The following papers are suggested: ACCT 102, ASIA 101, BSNS 113, CMHC 201, ECON 112, GBLB 101, HIST 107, MANT 101, PACI 103, STAT 115; ECON 201, ENGL 228, MANT 217, 251, PACI 210, SOCI 205, STAT 210; CMHC 301, ECON 306, ENVI 312, HIST 337, INDS 301, PACI 301, 310, POLS 303, STAT 310</i>
	<i>Note: This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Pacific and Global Health.</i>

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

Minor subject	Papers required
Community Health Care	100-level EDUC 105
	200-level CMHC 201, 211 <i>Prerequisites for CMHC 201 also include HUBS 191, 192</i>
	300-level CMHC 301, 311
Māori Health	100-level MAOR 102
	200-level MAOH 201, PUBH 204 <i>Prerequisites for MAOH 201 also include HUBS 191, 192 and POPH 192 or PUBH 192</i>
	300-level MAOH 301, PUBH 304
Pacific and Global Health	100-level POPH 192 or PUBH 192
	200-level PACH 201, PUBH 203, 211
	300-level PACH 301
Public Health	100-level POPH 192 or PUBH 192
	200-level PUBH 211
	300-level PUBH 303
	Plus Two further 200- or 300-level PUBH papers

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences MHealSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant, except those falling under section 1(c), shall normally be required to satisfy all of the following:
 - (i) be a graduate in a health-related field or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences or equivalent with grades averaging B or better;
 - (iii) have completed 30 points of research methods at NZQF Level 8 with a grade (or average grade if more than one paper is used to complete the 30 points) of B+ or better; and
 - (iv) provide evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.
- (c) Applicants for admission where non-standard research methods requirements apply (i.e. for the Bioethics endorsement, or where a NZQF Level 9 research methods paper is required in the masters' programme, or where an exemption from a research methods requirement has been granted, or in other approved exceptional circumstances) shall normally be required to satisfy all of the following:
 - (i) be a graduate in a health-related field or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences or equivalent with grades averaging B+ or better; and
 - (iii) provide evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Candidates who have not completed 30 points in research methods are advised to enrol in research methods paper(s) at the appropriate level for Certificate of Proficiency. Where the requisite grade is achieved and admission to the Master's programme is later granted, credit for the Certificate of Proficiency paper will normally be applied towards the Master's programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of either
 - (i) approved papers at 400-level or higher worth at least 120 points, and a thesis (120 points) embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research; or
 - (ii) approved papers and other course components at 400-level or higher worth at least 240 points (at least 40 points of which will be at NZQF Level 9), including a research method paper or papers to the value of 30 points, and either a research project (30 points) or a dissertation (60 points). Where the programme includes a research project, the research methods paper must be one of the approved 800-level options.

The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme, shall prepare the candidate for the research study, and shall normally include an approved research method paper or papers to the value of 30 points.

- (b) Where the degree is to be awarded with an endorsed option in an area of specialisation the programme of study must conform to the requirements specified in the schedule for that option.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is an Honours degree or postgraduate diploma or equivalent may be awarded credit towards the degree, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 120 points.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) The programme of study and the topic and supervisors of the thesis shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of two years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (or equivalent) shall usually follow a programme of one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (c) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of Thesis

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Examination of Dissertation

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.
- (b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the supervising department.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(ii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the supervising department.

6 Examination of Research Project

- (a) The Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall oversee the assessment process for each research project.
- (b) The research project shall be assessed by at least two internal examiners.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a brief written report on the research project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research project as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a research project:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments
 - (ii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department or nominee shall engage in established mediation procedures and arrive at a decision.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers available for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences

Paper	Title	Points
CHHE 701	Community Child Health	30
EDUC 427	Qualitative Research	30
GENA 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30
GENA 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30
GENA 710	Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care	30
GENA 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30
GENA 737	Obesity Prevention and Management	30
GENA 820	Nature of Medical Practice	30
GENA 821	Research Methods	30
GENA 822	Advanced Nature of General Practice	15
GENA 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	30
GENA 824	Ethics in General Practice	15
LAWS 448	Law and Psychiatry	15
PHCY 506	Research Methods	30
PHCY 522	Applied Clinical Pharmacy 1	30
PHCY 523	Applied Clinical Pharmacy 2	30
PRHC 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30
PRHC 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30

All papers with the following subject codes:

AVME	Aviation Medicine	NUTN	Human Nutrition
BITC	Bioethics	OCCH	Occupational Health
CHIC	Children's Issues	PAIN	Pain Management
COBE	Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	PHTY	Physiotherapy (500- and 600-level)
CTMG	Continence Management	PSME	Psychological Medicine
HASC	Health Sciences	PUBH	Public Health
HAZA	Hazard Assessment and Management	REHB	Rehabilitation
MSME	Musculoskeletal Medicine	SPME	Sports Medicine
NURS	Nursing		

Notes:

- (i) Not all papers are available in Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington.
- (ii) This list of papers is not exclusive.
- (iii) Some papers may be taken only for specific endorsed options.

Schedule

Endorsement Requirements for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences

Endorsed option	Requirements
Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three of AVME 717-722; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> Six of AVME 717-722; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a research project (30 points)</p> <p><i>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</i></p>
Aviation Medicine	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three of AVME 711-718, 721-726, 812, 813; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> AVME 711, 714, 812, 813; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a research project (30 points)</p>
Bioethics	<p>BITC 401; papers to the value of 60 points chosen from BITC 404-407; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Bioethics Board of Studies, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.</i></p>
Health Management	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Four of PUBH 712, 713, 714, 735, 742, 744; approved papers to the value of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Diploma in Business Administration; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> Four of PUBH 712, 713, 714, 735, 742, 744; approved papers to the value of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Diploma in Business Administration; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a dissertation (60 points)</p>
Human Nutrition	<p><i>Thesis option</i> NUTN 401; two of NUTN 402, 404, 407; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> NUTN 401; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; at least two of NUTN 402, 404, 407; further approved paper(s) up to the value of 60 points; and a research dissertation (60 points)</p>
Mental Health	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three approved papers from PSME papers, NURS 403, 404, 409; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> Five approved papers from PSME papers, NURS 403, 404, 409; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a dissertation (60 points)</p> <p><i>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</i></p>

Endorsement Requirements for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences *continued*

Endorsed option	Requirements
Musculoskeletal Management	<p><i>Thesis option</i> PAIN 710, 711, MSME 707; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 45 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> PAIN 710, 711, MSME 707; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 105 points; and a dissertation (60 points)</p>
Nursing	Two approved NURS papers; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)
Nursing (Clinical)	<p><i>Research practicum option</i> Two approved NURS papers to the value of 60 points; one further approved paper (30 points); approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a clinically applied research practicum (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> Three approved NURS papers to the value of 90 points; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a clinically applied dissertation (60 points)</p>
Occupational Health	<p><i>Thesis option</i> OCCH 401; OCCH 402; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> OCCH 401; OCCH 402; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 90 points; and a dissertation (60 points)</p>
Occupational Medicine	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three of AVME 715, 716, 723, 724; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> AVME 715, 716, 723, 724, 801, 802; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a research project (30 points)</p> <p><i>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</i></p>
Pain and Pain Management	<p><i>Thesis option</i> PAIN 710-715; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> PAIN 710-715; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved papers to the value of 60 points and a dissertation (60 points)</p>
Rehabilitation	<p><i>Thesis option</i> REHB 701; two further REHB papers (HASC 701 may also be used in place of one REHB paper); approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> REHB 701; two further REHB papers (HASC 701 may also be used in place of one REHB paper); approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a dissertation (60 points)</p> <p><i>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.</i></p>

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences PGDipHealSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) if enrolling for an endorsed diploma, have experience of or be currently working in the relevant field of health care;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 120 points, which must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options if the diploma is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation.
- (b) With approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), papers to the value of 60 points in a relevant or related subject offered by another university or tertiary institution may be credited to the diploma.
- (c) The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study in the Health Sciences discipline.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Endorsement Requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences

Endorsed option	Papers required
Addiction and Co-existing Disorders	PSME 404; 422 and 424; and one other approved paper
Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	AVME 717-720
Bioethics	BITC 401 and other 400-level BITC papers to a total value of 120 points A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.
Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	COBE 401 and COBE 404. Substitution for COBE 401 may be granted if papers to the value of 60 points of equivalent content and level have been completed
Human Nutrition	NUTN 401; three of either NUTN 402, 404, 407 or an approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points
Mental Health	Three approved papers from 400-level PSME papers, NURS 403, 404, 409 (90 points) and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points
Musculoskeletal Management	PAIN 710, 711, MSME 707 and other approved papers to the value of 75 points
Nursing	Two approved papers in Nursing; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points
Nursing (Primary Health Care)	NURS 405 and NURS 413; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points
Occupational Health	OCCH 401, 402, an approved research methods paper to the value of 30 points, and one other approved paper
Pain and Pain Management	PAIN 710-715; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points
Rural Nursing	NURS 405, 416, 431 and an approved research methods paper to the value of 30 points at 400-level or above

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences PGCertHealSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) have experience of or be currently working in the relevant field of health care;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, from the schedule for endorsed options, to the value of 60 points.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one semester of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences

Endorsed option	Papers required
Addiction and Co-existing Disorders	PSME 404 and one of PSME 422, 424
Adult Restorative Dental Care	DEOH 401 Students must complete DEOH 201 as a prerequisite to DEOH 401 Adult Restorative Dental Care but may be exempted depending on previous education or experience.
Advanced Clinical Nursing	NURS 405, and either NURS 416 or NURS 427
Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	AVME 719, 720
Clinical Ethics	BITC 401, 405
Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	COBE 401
Continence Management	CTMG 401, 402 Candidates should complete CTMG 401 before proceeding to CTMG 402
Family and Systems Therapies	PSME 436, 437
Forensic Mental Health	PSME 407, and one of PSME 401, NURS 403, PSME 404, NURS 433, PSME 439
Genomics in Health and Medicine	GEHM 701, 702, 703, BINF 701 Students must complete GEHM 701 first and GEHM 703 last
Human Nutrition	NUTN 401 and one of NUTN 402, 404, 407
Mental Health	One of PSME 401 or NURS 403, and one further 30 point 400-level PSME paper excluding PSME 401
Musculoskeletal Management	PAIN 710, 711, and two of MSME 702, 703, 705-707, 710, or PAIN 712
Nursing (Advanced Mental Health)	NURS 403, 404
Nursing (Gerontology)	NURS 405, 426
Nursing (High Acuity)	NURS 405, 411
Nursing (Leadership and Management)	NURS 423, 424
Nursing (Primary Health Care)	NURS 405, 413
Nursing (Specialty Mental Health)	NURS 409, and either NURS 403 or NURS 433/PSME 439
Occupational Health	OCCH 401, 402
Pain and Pain Management	PAIN 710 and 711; two further approved papers (selected from PAIN 712-715) to the value of 30 points
Perinatal Mental Health	PSME 432, 433
Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice	Two 400-level RADT papers

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences BBiomedSc

1 Admission to the Programme

Except for students enrolling in a First Year course for the degree, admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences programme (or nominee).

2 Structure of the Programme

- Every programme of study for the degree shall satisfy the requirements for at least one of the major subjects listed in the Biomedical Sciences schedule. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one major subject requirement.
- Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

4 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in three years.

5 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three year degree.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences

Major subject	Level	Prescribed papers
Drugs and Human Health	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, HUNT 141, MAOR 102, PHSI 191, STAT 110 or 115 recommended.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including PHAL 211, 221, (PHSL 232 or BIOC 222), and at least 54 further points from ANAT 241, BIOC 221, 222, 223, CHEM 205, MICR 221, 223, PATH 201, PHSL 232, 233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including PHAL 304, 306, and at least 36 points from ANAT 332, BIOC 351, 352, 353, CHEM 305, MICR 334, PATH 302, PHAL 303 (or 305), PHSL 343-345.
Functional Human Biology	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, HUNT 141, MAOR 102, PHSI 191, STAT 110 or 115 recommended.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including (ANAT 241 or PHSL 231), PHSL 232, 233, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, 242, BIOC 221, 223, HUNT 241, 243, MICR 221, 223, PATH 201, PHAL 211, 221, PHSL 231.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including (PHSL 343 or 344), PHSL 345, and at least 36 points from ANAT 331, 332, 335, BIOC 353, HUNT 342, MICR 332, 334, PATH 301, PHAL 304, 305, (PHSL 341 or 342 or 343 or 344).* *Only one can be taken towards 36 points.

Note: Due to timetable constraints the following paper combination is not possible: ANAT 331, PATH 301 and PHSL 345 cannot be taken concurrently. PHSL 345 can be taken with either ANAT 331 or PATH 301.

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences *continued*

Major subject	Level	Prescribed papers
Infection and Immunity	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. HUNT 141, MAOR 102, PHSI 191, STAT 110 or 115 recommended.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including MICR 221, 223, (PATH 201 or MICR 222), and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, BIOC 221-223, FOSC 202, GENE 221, 223, MICR 222, PATH 201, PHSL 232, 233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including MICR 332, 334, and at least 36 points from ANAT 332, BIOC 352, 353, GENE 313, 314 (or 315), MICR 337, PATH 301, 302, PHAL 305, PHSL 343, 345.
Molecular Basis of Health and Disease	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. HUNT 141, MAOR 102, PHSI 191, STAT 110 or 115 recommended.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 221, 223, PATH 201, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, 243, BIOC 222, GENE 221-223, HUNT 241, 243, MICR 221, 223, PHAL 211, 221, PHSL 232, 233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including three of BIOC 352, 353, PATH 301, 302, and at least one of ANAT 332, BIOC 351-353, GENE 313-315, HUNT 342, MICR 332, 334, 337, PATH 301, 302, PHAL 304, 305, 306, PHSL 343, 345.
Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. HUNT 141, MAOR 102, PHSI 191, POPH 192, STAT 110 or 115 recommended.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 223, HUNT 241, 243, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, BIOC 221, GENE 221, 222, HUNT 242, MICR 221, 223, PATH 201, PHSL 232, 233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including HUNT 342, (BIOC 353 or HUNT 346), and at least 36 points from ANAT 331, 332, BIOC 352, 353, GENE 313, 315, HUNT 343, 346, MICR 331, 332, PATH 301, 302, PHSL 343-345.
Reproduction, Genetics and Development	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. HUNT 141, MAOR 102, PHSI 191, STAT 110 or 115 recommended.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including ANAT 243, GENE 221, 223, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, 242, BIOC 221, GENE 222, MICR 223, PATH 201, PHSL 231. GENE 222 required if intending to take GENE 313 in third year.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including three of ANAT 333, 334, GENE 314, 315, and at least 18 points from ANAT 332-334, ANTH 322, BIOC 352, GENE 313, 314, 315, MICR 332, 334, PATH 301, 302, PHSL 341, 342. <i>Note: Due to timetable constraints the following paper combinations are not possible:</i> ANAT 333 and PATH 301 cannot be taken concurrently. Students wishing to include PATH 301 must also take ANAT 334, GENE 314, 315. ANAT 334 and PATH 302 cannot be taken concurrently. Students wishing to include PATH 302 must also take ANAT 333, GENE 314, 315. ANAT 332, ANAT 334 and GENE 314 cannot be taken concurrently. Students wishing to include ANAT 332 must also take ANAT 333, (GENE 314 or ANAT 334), GENE 315.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours BBiomedSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences, or an equivalent qualification recognised by the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences, with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate four 300-level papers of the major subject and have passed one further paper at 300-level to make a total of 90 points at 300-level.
- (c) Applicants must normally have passed papers worth at least 108 points, at 200-level or above, during the third year of study for the degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences (or equivalent).

2 Subjects of Study

The degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours may be awarded in any one of the following subjects: Drugs and Human Health; Functional Human Biology; Infection and Immunity; Molecular Basis of Health and Disease; Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health; Reproduction, Genetics and Development.

3 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme for the degree shall comprise the preparation and submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation and the successful completion of any prescribed assignments or examinations.
- (b) The course of study and the topic of the research thesis will be approved by the Board of Studies.
- (c) One or two supervisors from members of the academic staff will be appointed by the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Heads of Departments concerned.
- (d) No candidate may take any paper additional to the programme without the approval of the Board of Studies.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the *Guide to Enrolment*).

5 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme. All requirements for the degree, including submission of the thesis, shall be completed no later than 1 November of the year of enrolment.

6 Examination

- (a) Examination is by thesis and oral examination but a candidate may be required to take written and/or practical examinations or assessment.
- (b) One internal examiner and one external examiner for the thesis will be appointed by the Board of Studies. The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.

7 Standard of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve admission criteria or a course of study, acceptable to the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences, which do not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Biomedical Sciences MBiomedSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate of an Honours programme or a Postgraduate Diploma programme in a biomedical subject containing a research report, thesis preparation, or dissertation of at least one quarter of the programme, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the entry qualification with at least a B+ in the research component.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MBiomedSc Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MBiomedSc Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research.
- (c) Prior to commencement of the thesis, the topic and supervisors of the thesis shall be approved by the Head of Department concerned and then the Director of the Biomedical Sciences programme (or nominee).
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The Director of the Biomedical Sciences Programme (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without the right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either a 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who shall normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MBIomedSc Schedule

Subjects for the Degree

Drugs and Human Health
Functional Human Biology
Infection and Immunity

Molecular Basis of Health and Disease
Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health
Reproduction, Genetics and Development

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Nursing Science MNsc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Applications must be made by due dates specified as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences ("the Guidelines").
- (b) Selection of eligible students for admission to the Master of Nursing Science programme shall be made by the Nursing Admissions Committee ("the Committee") whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (c) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.

- (d) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the MNSc programme.
- (e) The Division of Health Sciences' *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:

Māori

Resident Indigenous Pacific

Rural

Socioeconomic Equity

Refugee Background

- (f) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University's *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.
- (g) Every applicant
 - (i) must hold an undergraduate degree requiring at least three years of fulltime study; or hold a bachelor's honours degree; or hold a bachelor's degree followed by a postgraduate diploma; or hold a master's or doctoral degree;
Note: Applicants must have achieved a grade average of B or better in the final two years of the qualifying degree (except for a doctoral degree or a master's degree that is not graded) on which the application is based.
 - (ii) must have provided a current curriculum vitae and a statement of interest.
- (h) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (i) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.
- (j) Any applicant who
 - (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practice; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by 1((j)(i)-(iii)); may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.
- (k) The number of candidates to be admitted to the first year of the programme will be determined by the number of places available for clinical teaching.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the MNSc Schedule.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any Second Year paper until all First Year papers have been passed.
- (c) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any paper unless they can meet the inherent requirements for that paper.

3 Credits

With the approval of the Board of Studies, a candidate may be credited with up to 30 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study. Any such credits will be dependent on the student being able to meet the clinical hour requirements of the Nursing Council of New Zealand.

4 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme will normally be two years of full-time study.
- (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

5 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at clinical practice and by performance in a professional manner of such practical work and other work as the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

6 Examination of the Research Project

- (a) The written report shall normally be assessed by two examiners, one internal to the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies and one external.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Director of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A candidate who obtains a D grade in one or more papers in any year may be permitted to re-enrol in those papers. Normally no candidate shall be permitted to:
 - (i) re-enrol if papers worth more than half the points of the programme for that year have been failed;
 - (ii) re-enrol in a clinical experience paper on more than one occasion;
 - (iii) re-enrol in more than three clinical experience papers over the duration of the programme.
- (b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges; or
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body:
or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee.

8 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*

- (i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
- (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(b) Permanent withdrawal from programme

- (i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.
- (ii) Despite the previous clause, the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Master of Nursing Science Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

9 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Master of Nursing Science

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	NURS 441	Professional Nursing	15
	NURS 442	Health Care in New Zealand	15
	NURS 443	Nursing Science 1	15
	NURS 444	Nursing Science 2	15
	NURS 445	Introduction to Clinical Nursing Practice	15
	NURS 446	Nursing Clients with Altered Health States	15
	NURS 447	Applied Nursing Research	30
Second Year	NURS 501	Nursing Science 3	15
	NURS 502	Mental Health Nursing	15
	NURS 503	Nursing Clients with Complex Health States	15
	NURS 504	Consolidation of Practice	30
	NURS 580	Nursing Research Project	30
	NURS 581	Integrating Practice	15

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Advanced Nursing Practice MAdvNP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall normally be required to satisfy all of the following:
 - (i) be a New Zealand registered nurse, with a current New Zealand Annual Practising Certificate, and be in good standing with the Nursing Council of New Zealand;
 - (ii) have completed a minimum of three years' equivalent full-time relevant practice within the last five years (with at least one of the three years in full-time practice in New Zealand);
 - (iii) be capable of meeting the requirements of Health Practitioner Competence Assurance Act (HPCA 2003) and Children's Act (VCA 2014) requirements, including immunisation & police clearance;
 - (iv) have completed a Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences or equivalent with grades averaging a B or better;

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of:

- (a) NURS 405, NURS 416; and further approved papers to the value of 120 points at Level 8; and two 30-point papers at Level 9, NURS 530 and NURS 531.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any paper unless they can meet the inherent requirements for that paper.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma.

Note: On a case by case basis and with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), it may be possible to have prior study from another university or tertiary institution recognised as equivalent to an Otago postgraduate diploma, and thereby receive some quantity of credit into the programme. Students who feel they may have completed relevant prior study are invited to discuss this with the Programme Academic Lead in the first instance.

- (d) The programme of study, the topic and supervisor of the research project shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of two years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme, or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination in a paper without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) In addition to satisfying any terms requirements specific to the student's programme of study a candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at clinical practice and by performance in a professional manner of such practical work and other work as the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies may require.

- (c) A candidates who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Examination of the Research Project

- (a) The written report shall normally be assessed by two markers, one internal to the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies and one external.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be a marker but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Director of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) Normally no candidate shall be permitted to re-enrol in a clinical experience paper on more than one occasion.
- (b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges; or
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b) (i)-(iii), may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee. Any offer of admission made before responses to requests for information regarding an applicant's health or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

7 Level of the Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science BMLSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the second year of the Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources. Some additional places may be available to International students.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Health Sciences First Year (see 1(l))
 - Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(m))
 - Graduate (see 1(o))
 - Alternative (see 1(r))

- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences (“the Guidelines”).
- (d) Selection of eligible students for admission to the second year of the programme shall be made by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee (“the Committee”) whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (e) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (f) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (g) The Division of Health Sciences’ *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:
 - Māori
 - Resident Indigenous Pacific
 - Rural
 - Socioeconomic Equity
 - Refugee Background
- (h) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University’s *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Single Programme Preference

- (i) In selecting domestic students from the categories in 1(b) above, to enter the second year of the Medical Laboratory Science programme, the Committee will first select from those applicants who have specified that they are seeking admission to the Medical Laboratory Science programme only and not also to one or more of the Dentistry, Pharmacy, Medicine, Physiotherapy, or Radiation Therapy programmes offered by the University of Otago. Thereafter if domestic places are still available in each of the applicable categories, the Committee will then select from the group of applicants who are seeking to enter Medical Laboratory Science and one or more of those other programmes.
- (j) Candidates wishing to be considered under the single programme preference provision must specify that they are applying only for the Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science by the close of applications for the programme.
- (k) Candidates wishing to be considered under the single programme preference provision may apply for any other programmes offered by the University of Otago excluding those named in 1 (i) above.

Health Sciences First Year Category

- (l) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Health Sciences First Year* category an applicant must:
- (i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago;
 - (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, with an average mark of at least 65%.

Two or More Years of University Study

- (m) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category applicants must not be a finalist, but must have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, and must not have failed more than two papers in any one year subsequent to a first year of study.
- (n) Applicants offered a place under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Graduate Category

- (o) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
- (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without break in study by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.
- (p) The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least a weighted grade point average of 4.
- (q) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Alternative Category

- (r) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must not be eligible for any other admission category and:
- (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the *Graduate* category; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee.
- (s) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (t) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

International Admissions

- (u) The Committee may offer a limited number of places in second year classes to international students who meet all the requirements determined by the Committee.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (v) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (w) Any applicant who
- (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practice; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (v)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) No candidate may enrol in any papers other than those prescribed for the degree, except with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Credits and Exemptions

The Board of Studies may grant such credits and exemptions as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 Cross Credits

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed another degree, may cross credit any of the papers of the First Year course.
- (b) In addition, a candidate who has passed any papers similar to papers in the Second or Third Year courses may be exempted from those papers.
- (c) If papers worth more than 180 points are cross credited or the subject of exemptions, the Director of the Programme will, where appropriate, prescribe additional or alternative papers at the same or higher level and points value to be passed to ensure a coherent and equitable overall programme of study.

5 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for any paper in the Second, Third or Fourth years of the programme without having gained terms in that paper prior to the examination.

- (b) A candidate gains terms based on satisfactory attendance, professional attitudes and skills assessment and the performance of each student in all components of the course in each year, including the clinical placement in the Fourth Year.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

6 Examinations

- (a) To pass any paper, candidates must achieve
 - (i) a mark of 50% or better in the theoretical component assessed in the final examination, and
 - (ii) an overall mark of 50% or better in the internal assessment which comprises assignments, practical and technical components.

If either component of a paper is failed the paper will be deemed to be failed.

- (b) In any year a candidate who has satisfied Terms Requirements for one or more papers but has not sat the final examination, or, having sat, obtains a D grade, may be permitted to sit special examinations for the papers concerned provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for the year of the programme. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
- (c) Any candidate who has achieved an E grade in a paper shall not normally be admitted to special examinations but shall be required to repeat the paper.
- (d) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.
- (e) Applications for special consideration due to illness or events beyond a candidate's control are considered by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science in accordance with the Examinations and Assessment regulations.

7 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) *Deferral of admission to second year classes*
 - (i) In limited circumstances, the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.
 - (ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
- (b) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) Except in circumstances covered by 7(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
 - (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

- (c) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*
- (i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.
 - (ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

8 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A candidate who fails any or all of the papers for a year of the programme other than the Health Sciences First Year may enrol again for the paper or papers concerned. This concession shall normally be granted only once in the programme.

The candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science if he or she:

- (i) fails to complete all of the requirements for a year of study at a second attempt; or
 - (ii) fails to complete any paper of a later year of the programme at the first attempt (which may include special examinations) having repeated a previous year.
- (b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
- (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),
- may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science

9 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *Students undertake placements in approved medical laboratories for the fourth year of the programme, which is taught in two semesters.*
- (ii) *Papers of the fourth year may sometimes be offered only in one semester, and not all papers will necessarily be available in any one year.*
- (iii) *In order to obtain a pass in each Fourth Year paper, a candidate shall be required to complete assignments, achieve specified competencies, and pass the examination.*

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
	POPH 192	Population Health	18
<i>Note: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.</i>			
Second Year	MELS 208	Introduction to Diagnostic Pathology	45
	MELS 223	Infection and Immunity (for BMLSc)	18
	MELS 230	Biochemistry (for BMLSc)	18
	MELS 241	Human Biology: Cells to Systems (for BMLSc)	18
	MELS 251	Physiology (for BMLSc)	21
<i>Notes: (i) Candidates for the second and subsequent years of the BMLSc programme will normally have passed all papers for the previous year of study.</i>			
<i>(ii) Information regarding exemptions from any BMLSc paper is not published here but may be obtained from the Director of the BMLSc programme.</i>			
Third Year	MELS 301	Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	30
	MELS 302	Haematology and Transfusion Science	30
	MELS 304	Principles of Pathology	15
	MELS 305	Elements of Histotechnology	15
	MELS 306	Medical Microbiology	30
Fourth Year	Two of the following:		
	MELS 401	Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	60
	MELS 402	Clinical Microbiology	60
	MELS 403	Clinical Virology	60
	MELS 404	Diagnostic Molecular Pathology	60
	MELS 405	Cytopathology	60
	MELS 406	Haematology	60
	MELS 407	Histopathology	60
	MELS 408	Transfusion Science	60
	MELS 409	Clinical Immunology	60
	MELS 410	Medical Laboratory Science for Rural Health	60

Registration of Medical Laboratory Scientists

Admission to the practice of Medical Laboratory Science in New Zealand is governed by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003. It requires practical training carried out under conditions prescribed by the Medical Sciences Council of New Zealand. The practical work must be carried out under supervision in a recognised diagnostic pathology laboratory after the candidate has passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science.

Further details may be obtained from the Registrar, Medical Sciences Council of New Zealand, PO Box 11905, Manners Street, Wellington 6142.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science with Honours BMLSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) To be considered for admission to the programme, applicants must have passed the Second Year and semester one of the Third Year of the degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science, with a grade average of at least B+. Application for admission must be made no later than 1st March of the Third Year of the course.
- (c) Eligible applicants will be ranked, based on their Second Year and semester one Third Year grade averages and a written application. The top ranked applicants will be interviewed and, based on interview, offered admission to the programme. The number of students admitted to the Honours programme shall not exceed ten in any one year.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of the requirements for the First, Second, and Third Year papers for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science together with the Fourth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.
- (b) A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree in one year of full-time study following admission to the Fourth Year of the Honours programme.

3 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) The progress of each candidate towards meeting Terms requirements for any Fourth Year paper in the degree with a final examination shall be reviewed by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science before mid-year. A candidate whose progress is not satisfactory may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science may recommend that the candidate proceeds to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.
- (c) The Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science will determine whether a student who fails any or all of the papers at Fourth Year may re-enrol in the paper(s) or recommend the student progresses to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science on the performance of the candidate in the Fourth Year papers.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science with Honours

Level	Paper	Title	Points
Fourth Year	MELS 420	Medical Laboratory Science Practice for Honours	60
	MELS 480	Medical Laboratory Science Research for Honours	45
	One of		
	HASC 413	Biostatistics	15
	PUBH 725	Applied Biostatistics 1 - Fundamentals	15

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science PGDipMLSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- Every applicant shall normally have attained the degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science with credit or distinction, or have a qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Medical Laboratory Science.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall comprise the following:

- MELS 510
- Approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points.
- MELS 580 Research Project.

3 Duration of the Programme

- The programme of study shall comprise one year of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the diploma within two years, and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Diploma

MELS 510	Advanced Medical Laboratory Practice	45 points
MELS 580	Research Project	45 points
	Approved research methods paper(s)	30 points

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Medical Laboratory Science MMLSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science with credit or distinction, or have equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of research undertaken under supervision. The candidate shall have one or more supervisors, at least one of whom shall be a member of the staff of the University.
- (b) The topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator.
- (c) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise one year of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the degree within two years, and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Examination

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy BRT

Note: For specific enquiries about admission to the Radiation Therapy programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (healthsciences@otago.ac.nz).

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the Bachelor of Radiation Therapy programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Secondary School (see 1(i))
 - One Year of University Study (see 1(k))
 - Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(n))
 - Graduate (see 1(q))
 - Alternative (see 1(t))
- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences ("the Guidelines").
- (d) Selection of eligible students for admission to the programme shall be made by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee ("the Committee") whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (e) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (f) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (g) The Division of Health Sciences' *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:
 - Māori
 - Resident Indigenous Pacific
 - Rural
 - Socioeconomic Equity
 - Refugee Background
- (h) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University's *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Secondary School Category

- (i) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Secondary School* category, an applicant must have attained the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 2 (or equivalent); and have completed or be completing English or Te Reo Māori or Te Reo Rangatira or Classics or History or Geography or Art History; and Mathematics or Statistics or Calculus; and Physics or Biology, at NCEA Level 3 (or equivalents) with a minimum of 16 credits per subject. Applicants must have completed NCEA Level 3 (or equivalent) within the last five years and must not have commenced university study.
- (j) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.

One Year of University Study

- (k) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *One Year of University Study* category applicants must have completed within the last five years one year of relevant university study in New Zealand, with a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4).

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

- (l) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (m) Applicants offered a place under the *One Year of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Two or More Years of University Study

- (n) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category applicants must not be a finalist, but must have completed within the last five years two or more years of relevant university study in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level with a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4).

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

- (o) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (p) Applicants offered a place under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Graduate Category

- (q) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without a break in study by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.
- (r) The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least a weighted grade point average of 4.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

- (s) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Alternative Category

- (t) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the Alternative category, an applicant must not be eligible for any other admission category and:
 - (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee; or
 - (v) have completed relevant study acceptable to the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee.
- (u) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (v) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to the programme.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (w) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (x) Any applicant who
 - (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (x)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree and shall normally be pursued over three years of full-time study.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.
- (c) Candidates require a clinical placement before enrolling in a clinical paper.

3 Duration of the Programme

Candidates will normally be required to complete the programme in five years or fewer.

4 Credits and Exemptions

The Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations may grant such credits and exemptions as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

5 Examinations

- (a) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (b) Candidates who fail to gain terms shall subsequently pursue a course of study approved by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.
- (c) A candidate who fails any paper may, on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, be admitted to a special examination.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
 - (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.
- (b) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.
 - (ii) Despite the previous clause, the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) Any candidate who fails to complete the requirements for a paper in two academic years may be excluded by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.
- (b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),
may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	RADT 121	Radiation Therapy Practice I	11
	RADT 122	Anatomy and Imaging	32
	RADT 123	Radiation Therapy and Oncology I	30
	RADT 124	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts I	12
	RADT 125	Healthcare Communication	8
	RADT 126	Health and Human Behaviour	9
	RADT 127	Radiation Technology I	18
Second Year	RADT 211	Radiation Therapy Practice II *	60
	RADT 212	Principles of Research	6
	RADT 213	Advanced Healthcare Communication	10
	RADT 214	Radiation Technology II	16
	RADT 215	Radiation Therapy and Oncology II	10
	RADT 216	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts II	18
Third Year	RADT 311	Radiation Therapy Practice III *	60
	RADT 312	Literature Analysis	12
	RADT 313	Professional Development	12
	RADT 314	Radiation Therapy and Oncology III	14
	RADT 315	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts III	22
* Candidates require a clinical placement to have been arranged before enrolling in RADT 211 or RADT 311.			

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy with Honours BRT(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must have completed the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy, or an equivalent qualification, and be eligible for registration as a medical radiation technologist.
- (c) Candidates must have passed all Third Year papers for the qualifying degree at a satisfactory level (normally with a B+ average for graded papers).
- (d) Candidates will enter into the Honours programme normally within two years of qualifying, but others will be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.
- (e) Entry for diagnostic Medical Radiation Technologists may be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.
- (f) Entry for overseas Medical Radiation Technologists may be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of a research methods paper or papers to the value of 30 points (normally HASC 417 and for part-time students normally taken in their first year) and the preparation and submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation to the value of 90 points.
- (b) The topic of the research thesis will be approved by the Head of Department.
- (c) No candidate may enrol in any paper additional to the programme without the approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
- (b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

4 Examination

- (a) At least two examiners for the thesis will be appointed by a Convenor of Examiners and at least one shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners, but they may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convenor of Examiners;

- (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the degree shall be awarded with Third Class Honours. If the revised and resubmitted thesis is not judged to be satisfactory, the result shall be 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded).
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Standard of Award of the Degree

The degree may be achieved with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II) or with Third Class Honours.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve admission criteria or courses of study, acceptable to the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, which do not comply with the degree regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Bioethics and Health Law MBHL

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme will be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall possess a postgraduate diploma, or be a graduate with honours or of a four-year undergraduate programme in a relevant discipline. A candidate shall usually have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law or an equivalent qualification, and shall have achieved an average across all papers of at least B.
- (c) All applicants must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) papers from the schedule to a value of 120 points; and
 - (ii) a dissertation.
- (b) (i) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma, in which case the programme will normally consist of the dissertation only.
- (ii) The Bioethics Board of Studies may in special circumstances approve the inclusion in the programme of papers worth up to 30 points which are not listed in the schedule.

- (iii) Law graduates who have passed LAWS 311, 428, 448, or 477 shall be required to take at least 30 points of LAWS papers from the schedule, or to take 30 points of other approved comparable papers.
 - (iv) A candidate transferring credits for Law papers from another university shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 547 or LAWS 548.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic of the dissertation and the proposed supervisors shall be submitted to the Bioethics Board of Studies for its approval in accordance with established procedures for Division of Health Sciences postgraduate programmes.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

Note: Although the minimum completion time is twelve months, full-time candidates will usually take eighteen months (part-time candidates thirty-six months). Full-time candidates aiming to finish within twelve months must commence study in the first semester.

- (b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law shall usually follow a programme of six months of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (c) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme (six years for a part-time candidate).

4 Examination of the Dissertation

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.
- (b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the supervising department.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the Bioethics Centre.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Board of Studies, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Master of Bioethics and Health Law

BITC 401	Theories of Biomedical Ethics	30 points
BITC 403	Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine	15 points
LAWS 547	Law and Medicine	15 points
<i>and at least one of the following:</i>		
LAWS 512	Family Law	15 points
LAWS 528	Law and Emerging Technologies	15 points
LAWS 548	Law and Psychiatry	15 points
LAWS 588	Law and Medicine	15 points
<i>and any of LAWS 512, 528, 548 and the following papers to make a total of least 120 points:</i>		
BITC 404	Ethics and Health Care	30 points
BITC 405	Bioethics in Clinical Practice	30 points
BITC 406	Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 407	Advanced Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 412	Special Topic	15 points
	Other approved LAWS papers	15 or 30 points each
<i>and</i>		
BITC 890	MBHL Dissertation	60 points

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law PGDipBHL

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study and
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers from the schedule to the value of 120 points.
- (b) Law graduates who have passed LAWS 311, 428, 447, or 448 shall be required to take at least 30 points of LAWS papers from the schedule, or to take 30 points of other approved comparable papers.
- (c) A candidate may seek credit or exemption for up to 30 points based on Law papers from another university. Such candidates shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 547 or LAWS 548.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences endorsed in Clinical Ethics shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law

BITC 401	Theories of Biomedical Ethics	30 points
BITC 403	Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine	15 points
LAWS 547	Law and Medicine	15 points
<i>and at least one of the following</i>		
LAWS 512	Family Law	15 points
LAWS 528	Law and Emerging Technologies	15 points
LAWS 548	Law and Psychiatry	15 points
LAWS 588	Accidents and the Law	15 points
<i>and any of LAWS 512, 528, 548 and the following papers to make a total of at least 120 points:</i>		
BITC 404	Bioethics and Health Care	30 points
BITC 405	Bioethics in Clinical Practice	15 points
BITC 406	Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 407	Advanced Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 412	Special Topic	15 points
Other approved LAWS papers		15 or 30 points each

Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law GDipBHL

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme will be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or have a qualification or qualifications requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies for the degree; and
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a)
 - (i) The programme of study shall consist of papers from the schedule to a value of not less than 120 points.
 - (ii) The Board of Studies may in special circumstances approve papers for the diploma which are not listed in the schedule.
 - (iii) A candidate may seek credit or exemption for papers previously completed at Otago or at another university or tertiary institution up to a value of 30 points.
 - (iv) A candidate seeking credit or exemption based on Law papers from another university shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 447 and LAWS 448.
- (b) The programme of study shall be submitted to the Board of Studies for its approval.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Graduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law

BITC 401	Theories of Biomedical Ethics	30 points
BITC 403	Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine	15 points
LAWS 447	Law and Medicine	15 points
<i>and at least 15 further points of Law papers from:</i>		
LAWS 311	Family Law	30 points
LAWS 428	Law and Emerging Technologies	15 points
LAWS 448	Law and Psychiatry	15 points
LAWS 467	International Human Rights Law	15 points
<i>and any of LAWS 311, 428, 448, 467 and the following papers to make a total of least 120 points:</i>		
BITC 404	Ethics and Health Care	30 points
BITC 405	Bioethics in Clinical Practice	30 points
BITC 406	Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 407	Advanced Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 412	Special Topic	15 points
Other approved LAWS papers		15 or 30 points each

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Management PGDipHealMgt

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or hold a professional qualification requiring at least three years of tertiary level study; or have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall comprise
 - (i) four papers (worth a total of 60 points) from PUBH 712, 713, 714, 735, 742, 744, together with
 - (ii) approved papers to a total of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.
- (b) With the prior approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee), a candidate may substitute an approved research methods paper or papers worth 30 points for one Public Health paper worth 15 points and one Business Administration paper worth 15 points.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall follow a programme of study for not less than two semesters full-time, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the diploma within two years of admission to the programme, and a part-time candidate within four years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Neuropsychology PGDipNeuropsych

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Applicants must demonstrate the capability to meet New Zealand Psychologists Board requirements for registration as a neuropsychologist.
- (c) Applicants must be registered with the New Zealand Psychologists Board, under any scope of practice, and be currently working at least 0.6 FTE in an appropriate clinical setting with access to ongoing work with clients.

2 Structure of the Programme

The Postgraduate Diploma in Neuropsychology will be offered on a part-time basis over two years.

The programme of study shall consist of papers as outlined in the schedule.

3 Terms Requirements

- (a) A candidate must obtain terms for NPSY 706 and NPSY 707 before being permitted to sit the final examinations of these papers.
- (b) Terms will be awarded by the Programme Director if the candidate has completed all aspects of the clinical internship (clinical hours, logbook submission, submission of clinical reports, supervisor's assessment).
- (c) Candidates who are refused terms will be eligible to sit the final examination for the paper in the following year, subject to the awarding of terms during that year. Students who fail to meet the terms requirement within that year will be required to repeat the year as a whole before being permitted to sit the final examination.

4 Exclusion from the Programme

Students may be excluded from the programme if, during the course of study, they are:

- (a) Subject to criminal charges;
- (b) Subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body;
- (c) Found to have an issue that compromises or is likely to compromise their meeting the New Zealand Psychologists Board requirements for registration as a neuropsychologist; or
- (d) Found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c), may be excluded from further study in the programme by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Neuropsychology Training Programme.

5 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Neuropsychology shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Neuropsychology within not more than five years of admission to the programme.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Neuropsychology.

NPSY 701, NPSY 702, NPSY 703, NPSY 706, NPSY 707

And at least one of NPSY 704 and NPSY 705

Note: Candidates should complete NPSY 701, 703 and 706 before the other papers in the programme.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine PGDipSEM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
Note: Typical qualifications deemed appropriate in this context include Medicine, Physiotherapy, Physical Education, Human Nutrition, Dentistry, Nursing, and Podiatry.
 - (ii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of SPME 701 and SPME 711 and additional papers from the schedule, to a total value of 120 points.
- (b) A candidate may be credited with up to 30 points based on papers in a relevant or related subject successfully completed at a university or other tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine

The programme shall consist of SPME 701 and SPME 711 and additional papers from the schedule, to a total value of 120 points.

SPME 701	Issues in Sports Medicine	30 points
SPME 702	Medical Aspects of Exercise	15 points
SPME 703	Sports Nutrition	30 points
SPME 704	Health and Human Performance A	15 points
SPME 705	Health and Human Performance B	15 points
SPME 707	Regional Sports Injury 1	15 points
SPME 708	Regional Sports Injury 2	15 points
SPME 709	Women in Sport: Health Issues	30 points
SPME 710	Sports Ergonomics	30 points
SPME 711	Exercise Prescription	30 points
PHTY 542	Sports Physiotherapy	30 points

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Technology PGDipMedTech

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' tertiary level study;
 - (ii) have experience of or be currently working in a field of health care relevant to the endorsed option;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 120 points, which must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Technology shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Endorsement Requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Technology

Endorsed option	Papers required
Cardiology	MTEC 701, 702, 703, 704
Sleep Medicine	MTEC 701, 702, 705, 706

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Technology PGCertMedTech

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' tertiary level study;
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of two papers, MTEC 701 and MTEC 702.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Medicine

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

	<i>page</i>
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	523
Doctor of Medicine	530
Master of Aviation Medicine	530
Master of General Practice	531
Master of Occupational Medicine	533
Master of Ophthalmology	534
Master of Primary Health Care	536
Master of Public Health	538
Master of Travel Medicine	541
Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours	543
Master of Medical Science	545
Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	546
Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health	547
Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice	548
Postgraduate Diploma in Musculoskeletal Medicine	549
Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology	550
Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine	551
Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences	552
Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care	553
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health	555
Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation	556
Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice	557
Postgraduate Diploma in Surgical Anatomy	559
Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine	560
Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	561
Postgraduate Certificate in Civil Aviation Medicine	561
Postgraduate Certificate in Clinician-Performed Ultrasound	562
Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice	562
Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine	563
Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine	564
Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care	565
Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health	566
Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation	567
Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice	568
Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine	569
Postgraduate Certificate in Pregnancy and Medical Gynaecology	570

Medicine

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery MB ChB

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the second year of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources. Some additional places may be available to International students.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Health Sciences First Year (see 1(j))
 - Graduate (see 1(k))
 - Alternative (see 1(n))
- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences (“the Guidelines”).
- (d) Graduates who have already completed a qualification in medicine, and for whom pathways exist to obtain registration through the Medical Council of New Zealand, are not eligible to apply for admission to the programme under any category.
- (e) Selection of eligible students for admission to the second year of the programme shall be made by the Medical Admissions Committee (“the Committee”) whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (f) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (g) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (h) The Division of Health Sciences’ *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:

Māori

Resident Indigenous Pacific

Rural

Socioeconomic Equity

Refugee Background

- (i) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University’s *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria

the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Health Sciences First Year Category

- (j) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Health Sciences First Year* category an applicant must:
- (i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago.
 - (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, with a minimum mark of 70% in each paper.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

Graduate Category

- (k) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
- (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without a break in study by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.

- (l) The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least a weighted grade point average of 5.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

- (m) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Alternative Category

- (n) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must be a domestic student and not be eligible for any other admission category and:
- (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7 no less than three years prior to the application; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee.
- (o) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (p) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.
- (q) An applicant may apply only once under the *Alternative* category.

International Admissions

- (r) The Committee may offer a limited number of places in second year classes to international students who meet all the requirements determined by the Committee.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (s) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (t) Any applicant who
- (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (t)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the MB ChB Schedule.
- (b) No student may take any paper additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School (or nominee) or the Dean of a campus.
- (c) In approved cases, the Medical degree may be combined in an integrated programme of study with any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Medical Sciences with Honours, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences, Bachelor of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy.

Note: For further information and details of integrated programme requirements, contact the Manager, Otago Medical School.

3 Admission of Students by Transfer

Transfer of students to the Medical programme at the University of Otago from the Medical programme at the University of Auckland (and vice versa) is possible only at Trainee Intern (sixth year) level. Students will be admitted with the approval of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School and provided that:

- (a) a one to one exchange of students can be arranged;
- (b) the student has achieved a standard of performance acceptable to the Academic Board;
- (c) the Academic Board is satisfied there are special reasons for the student to transfer;
- (d) the Otago Medical School has sufficient resources and facilities to accept the student.

Note: Students transferring from Auckland will graduate with the Auckland MB ChB degrees and students transferring from Otago will graduate with the Otago MB ChB degrees.

4 Division of Class after Third Year

Facilities for the teaching of the fourth, fifth and sixth years of the programme are provided in the Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington campuses. After completion of third year, the class will be divided and students allocated to one of the three campuses for the remainder of their programme.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible. However, if the numbers of applicants for entry to any one of the clinical campuses exceeds the number of places available, a ballot will be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in one of the other campuses.

The division includes international students who will be allocated equally among the three campuses. Once class division has been finalised, exchanges between campuses will be permitted only if there is a vacant place and with the approval of the Deans concerned.

Note: No transfer is possible between the Auckland and Otago Medical Schools at this stage in the programme.

5 Terms

- (a) A candidate must obtain terms in order to sit the final examination and/or to proceed to the following year of study. It is the decision of the Board of Censors for the year concerned to award terms, deny terms, or defer terms. The Board may, for a student for whom terms have been deferred in Second, Third, or Fifth Year, admit the student to the final examinations and allow completion of the terms requirements up to the time of the relevant special examinations. The Board may, for a student for whom terms have been deferred in Fourth Year, allow completion of the terms requirements up to the commencement of the Fifth Year.
- (b) Terms will be awarded by Boards of Censors for each year based on attendance, knowledge, professional behaviours and skills assessments, and on the overall performance of each student in all components of the course during the year. Concerns about performance with respect to any of these components during the year can contribute to a decision to deny terms. Such denial of terms can also take into account concerns of a similar nature raised in previous years, particularly if there is a pattern of behaviours that suggest that there is insufficient progress in addressing the concerns.
- (c) The Sixth Year will be a Trainee Internship designed to introduce clinical responsibility for patients. It will include clinical modules and an elective period. To be awarded terms and pass the Sixth Year a candidate shall normally obtain a passing assessment from each clinical module and from the elective period. The assessment will be made on performance of clinical and other work, and other assessments. Passing the Sixth Year as a whole is based on all available information and is made as a collective decision by each campus, which is recommended to, and approved by, the Board of Censors for Sixth Year.

Notes:

(i) *At the beginning of each year of the Medical programme, each department or the appropriate Board of Censors will clearly indicate to students specific requirements for the award of terms.*

(ii) *Sometimes the decision to pass the year can be made only after a further period of observation (such as repeating a module or modules which may require enrolment in additional quarters) and/or by collecting further information from end of year assessments.*

- (d) Students who are denied terms will normally be required to repeat the year as a whole. *Note: In the event of absence through illness likely to be prejudicial to the granting of terms, students are advised to submit a Health Declaration to the Associate Dean of Student Affairs of the appropriate campus.*

6 Examinations

- (a) Examinations at the end of the Second, Third, and Fifth Years shall be conducted by means of written questions and/or by oral and practical, including clinical, examinations. In determining the outcome for the Second and Third Years, examination results are aggregated with the results of pre-advised in-course assessments and the designated Board of Censors may also take account of performance during the year of study. In determining the outcome for the Fifth Year, the Board of Censors may take account of performance during both the Fourth and Fifth Years.
- (b) (i) A candidate for examinations at the end of the Second, Third, or Fifth Years, who has not sat the whole of the examination may be admitted to a special (incomplete) examination.
- (ii) A candidate for examinations at the end of the Second, Third, or Fifth Years, who, having sat, has not passed the whole of the examination, may be admitted to a special (re-sit) examination.

Note: Entries for special examinations must reach the Manager, Student Administration, at least seven calendar days before the start of the special examination week.

- (c) On the recommendation of the Board of Censors, candidates for any examination may be credited with a portion of that examination.
- (d) Students who have reached an exceptionally high standard of performance in the Second or Third Year, on the recommendation of the Board of Censors, shall be granted a pass with Distinction in that year. Students who have reached an exceptionally high standard of performance throughout the Fourth and Fifth Years, on the recommendation of the Board of Censors, shall be granted a pass with Distinction at the end of the Fifth Year.
- (e) Candidates who, in the opinion of the Board of Censors, have reached an exceptionally high standard in any discipline or disciplines throughout the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Years shall be granted a pass with distinguished performance in the discipline or disciplines concerned and/or Distinction at the end of the Sixth Year.

7 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) *Deferral of admission to second year classes*
- (i) In limited circumstances, the Medical Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Medical Admissions Committee.
- (ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
- (b) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
- (i) Except in circumstances covered by 7(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, readmission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

- (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.
- (c) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.
 - (ii) Despite the previous clause, the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Medical Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

8 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A candidate may be excluded from the programme by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School on the basis of repeated academic failure and/or other grounds as detailed in regulation 8(c) below.
- (b) A candidate who fails to complete the requirements for any year of the programme (other than the First Year) may enrol again, but this concession may normally be granted only once in the programme.
- (c) A candidate may be excluded from the programme who during the course of their studies is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (c)(i)-(iii).

9 Level of Award of the Degrees

If, in the opinion of the Board of Censors for Sixth Year, any candidate has maintained a sufficiently high standard throughout the whole programme, the Board may recommend that the degrees be awarded with distinction.

10 Variations

On the recommendation of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

(i) *A small number of dental postgraduate training programmes require both Medical and Dental degrees. With the approval of the Academic Boards of Medicine and Dentistry on the recommendation of the Combined Medicine and Dentistry Programmes Board of Studies, a BDS graduate may be admitted directly to the fourth year of the MB ChB programme.*

(ii) *For further information and details of the additional requirements of this pathway please contact the Manager, Otago Medical School.*

MB ChB Schedule

Requirements for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
	POPH 192	Population Health	18
<i>Note: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.</i>			
Second Year	MICN 201	Medicine Second Year	120
Third Year	MICN 301	Medicine Third Year	120
Fourth Year	MICN 401	Medicine Fourth Year	120
Fifth Year	MICN 501	Medicine Fifth Year	120
Sixth (Final) Year	Three of:		
	MICN 641	Medicine Sixth Year 1st Quarter	35
	MICN 642	Medicine Sixth Year 2nd Quarter	35
	MICN 643	Medicine Sixth Year 3rd Quarter	35
	MICN 644	Medicine Sixth Year 4th Quarter	35
	And:		
MICN 648	Elective Quarter	15	

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine MD

EA Doctor of Medicine is awarded only to individuals who have achieved special excellence in their original contributions to medicine, or to health sciences.

For full details of the programme, refer to the Higher Doctorate regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Aviation Medicine MAVMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers to the value of 240 points, of which at least 40 points must be from AVME 812, 813 and 885 and at least 140 points must be from AVME 711-726, 780, and 801-802.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine, Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, or Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine shall be credited with those papers in the programme which have been previously passed for the certificate or diploma.

Note: On a case by case basis and with approval of the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Health Sciences), it may be possible to have prior study from another university or tertiary institution recognised as equivalent to an Otago postgraduate diploma, and thereby receive some quantity of credit into the programme. Students who feel they have completed relevant prior study are invited to discuss this with the Programme Academic Lead in the first instance.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for four years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of General Practice MGP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice, and
 - (ii) have completed the prerequisite papers:
 - a. GENA 821, or an equivalent research paper approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - b. GENA 820 (or PRHC 701), and
 - (iii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (iv) have commenced vocational training for general practice or have had at least two years' approved experience in general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
 - (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
 - (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
 - (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination of the Thesis or Portfolio

- (a) The thesis or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or portfolio:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or portfolio for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Occupational Medicine MOccMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be a registered medical practitioner in his or her country of practice or residence.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of the following six papers with a total value of 180 points: AVME 715, 716, 723, 724, 801, and 802.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine may be credited with those papers in the programme which have been previously passed for the diploma.

Note: On a case by case basis and with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), it may be possible to have prior study from another university or tertiary institution recognised as equivalent to an Otago postgraduate diploma, and thereby receive some quantity of credit into the programme. Students who feel they may have completed relevant prior study are invited to discuss this with the Programme Academic Lead in the first instance.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for three years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Ophthalmology MOPhth

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences, or
 - (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (iii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research on an approved topic in a branch of ophthalmic science.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator.
- (d) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

The degree shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and within five years from the date of admission. The candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Primary Health Care MPHRC

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) hold the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care, or
 - (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (iii) have completed the prerequisite papers:

PRHC 701 New Zealand Primary Health Care or PRHC 703 Strategy and Leadership in Primary Health Care
and *either* HASC 417 Health Sciences Research Methods
or equivalent research paper(s) approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may approve an exemption from the specified prerequisites.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
 - (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
 - (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
 - (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination of the Thesis or Portfolio

- (a) The thesis or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or portfolio:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or portfolio for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Public Health MPH

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall normally *either*
 - (i) have satisfied all of the following:
 - a. be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; and
 - b. have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health or equivalent with an overall grade averaging B or better; and
 - c. have passed approved research methods papers worth 30 points; they must include a 15-point research methods paper, passed with a grade of B+ or better, relevant to the candidate's intended research design; and
 - d. provide evidence of ability for an advanced level of academic study.
 - or*
 - (ii) have commenced vocational training for public health medicine and have satisfied all of the following:
 - a. have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences); and
 - b. be registered for medical practice in New Zealand; and
 - c. have completed four approved papers, each with a grade of B+ or better.

Note: Candidates who have not completed research methods paper(s) worth at least 15 points are advised to enrol in research methods paper(s) at an appropriate level for Certificate of Proficiency. Where the requisite grade is achieved and admission to the degree programme is later granted, credit for the Certificate of Proficiency paper will normally be applied towards the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of either
 - (i) approved PUBH papers to the value of 60 points and a 60-point dissertation; or
 - (ii) a 120-point thesis embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research.
- (b) The topic of the thesis or dissertation shall be in some branch of public health.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis or dissertation that has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (d) The programme of study and the topic and supervisors of the thesis or dissertation shall be approved by the Postgraduate Research Convenor or his or her nominee.
- (e) A candidate may, with the approval of the Public Health Academic Committee, substitute alternative papers that have substantial public health content, up to the value of 30 points.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Examination of the Dissertation

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each dissertation examination.
- (b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the supervising department.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner, but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

- (f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee, who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Travel Medicine MTravMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine, or
 - (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (iii) have completed *either* HASC 417 Health Sciences Research Methods *or* equivalent research paper(s) approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
 - (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
 - (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
 - (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination of the Thesis or Portfolio

- (a) The thesis or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or portfolio:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or portfolio for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers available for the Degree of Master of Travel Medicine (not exclusive)

GENA 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30 points
GENA 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
HASC 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30 points
PRHC 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30 points
Appropriate Primary Health Care, Aviation Medicine and Public Health papers (subject to individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care)		

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours BMedSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have satisfactorily completed three or more years of the programme for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation.
- (b) The course of study and the topic of the thesis shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
- (c) One or two supervisors from members of the academic staff of the University will be appointed by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School on the recommendation of the Head of Department concerned. The primary supervisor shall be an academic staff member (at the level of lecturer or research fellow or above) of the University of Otago. At least one supervisor shall normally be from within the Otago Medical School.
- (d) Candidates for the degree shall be full-time and may not hold any position of emolument or attend any other course without the approval of the Head of Department concerned.

3 Duration of the Programme

The requirements for the degree shall be completed within one year of commencing the programme.

4 Examination

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the degree shall be awarded with Third Class Honours. If the revised and resubmitted thesis is not judged to be satisfactory the result shall be 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded).
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Standard of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Applications for enrolment in the programme are due by the first Friday in August in the year before admission.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Medical Science MMedSc

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (prior to 2001) or to the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours;
 - (ii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation in a branch of medical science.
- (b) The topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
- (c) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination

- (a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.

- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport PGDipAeroRT

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, AVME 717, 718, 721 and 722.
- (b) With approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, a candidate may apply to substitute a research paper, AVME 780 or AVME 785 (30 points), for one paper in (a) above.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The programme will normally be completed in two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements of the programme within five years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health DCH

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in New Zealand.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study for the diploma shall consist of two papers, CHHE 701 (see Note) and CHHE 702, which are normally to be taken in consecutive semesters and cannot be taken concurrently.
- (b) In order to complete the requirements for CHHE 702, the candidate must concurrently hold, for a minimum of 26 weeks, a hospital position in medical paediatrics approved for this purpose.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme requirements shall normally be completed within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Examinations

Candidates shall be assessed by written and clinical examinations. An oral examination may also be required.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Paper CHHE 701 is taught through the University's Distance Learning Programme. As well as being a compulsory paper for DCH, it may be taken by other approved health professionals; it is not restricted to medical graduates.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice PGDipGP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (ii) have commenced or completed formal vocational training for general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in either Australia or New Zealand or have an exemption from this requirement from the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of the core paper GENA 820, and a further 90 points taken from the schedule of elective papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice. Other papers to the value of 30 points can be taken with approval from the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for a Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice (not exclusive)

Core paper		
GENA 820	Nature of Medical Practice	30 points
Elective papers		
GENA 708	Supervised Research Project	30 points
GENA 821	Research Methods	30 points
GENA 822	Advanced Nature of General Practice	15 points
GENA 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	30 points
GENA 824	Ethics in General Practice	15 points

Note: Students intending to proceed to the degree of Master of General Practice should consult the regulations for that programme.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Musculoskeletal Medicine PGDipMSM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.
- (d) Applicants who have completed the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine can enrol within four years of completing the requirements for the certificate.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of five compulsory papers (MSME 701-703, 709; PAIN 710 see Note ii) and three optional papers (selected from MSME 705-707, 710, PAIN 711-712).
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the diploma is two years, and the maximum time is four years from commencing study.

4 Examinations

A candidate shall be examined in each paper.

A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) Two papers are taught on campus (MSME 701, 709), and eight by distance learning.
- (ii) MSME 701 is a prerequisite for MSME 709.
- (iii) Candidates who have completed the five-paper certificate (pre-2006 regulations) may complete the diploma programme by taking three of the remaining papers.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology PGDipOMG

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences). (see *Note i*).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise seven papers, OBGY 712, 713, 715, 716, 717, 718, and 719 (see *Note ii*).
- (b) In order to qualify for the award of the diploma, every candidate must satisfactorily fulfil the requirements of all seven papers.
- (c) OBGY 717 shall normally be completed within a minimum of 6 months and a maximum of 24 months (see *Note iii*).
- (d) OBGY 712, 713, 715, 716, 718, and 719 shall normally together require 12 months of part-time study.
- (e) A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute for up to 45 points components of the University of Auckland's Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology programme.
- (f) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Women's Health, or the Postgraduate Certificate in Pregnancy and Medical Gynaecology shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Examinations

- (a) Every candidate must submit for approval a log book, certified by a clinical supervisor in an approved hospital, which documents the clinical competence and experience gained while a candidate for the diploma.
- (b) Candidates shall be assessed by written, oral and clinical examinations.
- (c) A candidate who fails a paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

4 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study. Candidates are normally expected to complete the programme within two years.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) OBGY 712, 713, 715 and 716 are taught through the Distance Learning Programme of the University of Otago. OBGY 718 and OBGY 719 involve independent learning and a residential course component of three days each. OBGY 718 and 719 are designed to bookend the OBGY 717 Clinical Training. We strongly recommend that candidates complete OBGY 718 before their OBGY 717 clinical training and complete OBGY 719 towards the end of their clinical training. These papers may be taken separately by non-diploma candidates wishing to apply for a Certificate of Proficiency.
- (ii) The course requirements for OBGY 717, including the requirements for clinical training and experience, will be specified by the Board of Studies in a logbook prior to the commencement of study. This paper is for diploma candidates only. Applications for admission open 1 May.
- (iii) The PGDipOMG is not a standalone qualification for a GP to practice as a Lead Maternity Carer (LMC). To practice as a Lead Maternity Carer, additional training and qualifications would be required, such as the Advanced Diploma of the RANZCOG (DRANZCOG Adv) or as deemed suitable by the Royal New Zealand College of General Practitioners.
- (iv) Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine PGDipOccMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers in Occupational Medicine, AVME 715, 716, 723 and 724.
- (b) With approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator a candidate may substitute a research paper, AVME 780 or AVME 785 (30 points), for one paper in (a) above.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The programme will normally be completed in two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements of the programme within five years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences PGDipOphthBS

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall comprise the following four papers:

OPHT 801	Ophthalmic Anatomy	30 points
OPHT 802	Ophthalmic Physiology	30 points
OPHT 803	Ophthalmic Optics	30 points
OPHT 804	Practical Ophthalmic Basic Sciences	30 points

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care PGDipPHC

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 120 points as prescribed for the option concerned in Part 1 of the Schedule.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Part 1: Requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care

Option	Papers required
Unendorsed	PRHC 701 (30 points) and PRHC 703 (30 points) Two further papers (60 points total) selected from elective papers listed in Part 2 of the Schedule below and/or from other papers approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.

Part 2: Papers required for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care (not exclusive)

Core papers		
PRHC 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30 points
PRHC 703	Leadership, Strategic and Applied Approaches to Primary Health Care	30 points
Elective papers		
GENA 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30 points
GENA 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30 points
GENA 710	Mental Health and Illness in Primary Health Care	30 points
GENA 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
GENA 737	Obesity Prevention and Management	30 points
HASC 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30 points
<p>With individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, other papers may be considered for inclusion in a programme of study.</p> <p>Note: Such papers, if considered part of a cohesive study plan, could include postgraduate AVME, GENA, HUNT, NURS, PHCY, PSME, PUBH or REHB papers offered by the University of Otago worth up to 30 points. Postgraduate papers worth up to 30 points offered by other universities or examining bodies may also be considered for inclusion.</p>		

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health DPH

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the Schedule for either the unendorsed or an endorsed option worth a total of 120 points, including the four compulsory papers, PUBH 711, 712, 713, and 714, each worth 15 points.
- (b) If the diploma is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation, the papers must be as specified in the schedule.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 Examination

Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: In the admission process priority consideration will be given to applications for first enrolment received by 15 November in the year preceding entry.

Schedule

Requirements the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health

Option	Papers required
Unendorsed	PUBH 711-714 and four further PUBH papers to the value of 60 points
Endorsed in Epidemiology	PUBH 711-714; three of PUBH 721, 725, 726, 732 and one further PUBH paper to the value of 15 points
Endorsed in Health Promotion	PUBH 711-714, 743, 744 and two further PUBH papers to the value of 30 points
Endorsed in Social Research Methods	PUBH 711-714, 723, 724; one of PUBH 725, 743 and one further PUBH paper to the value of 15 points.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation PGDipRehab

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers:
 - (i) REHB 701
 - (ii) two further REHB papers (HASC 701 may also be used in place of one REHB paper)
 - (iii) further approved papers to the value of 30 points from the Schedule of Papers available for the Degree of Master of Health Science.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: on a case by case basis and with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), it may be possible to have prior study from another university or tertiary institution recognised as equivalent to an Otago postgraduate certificate, and thereby receive some quantity of credit into the programme. Students who feel they have completed relevant prior study are invited to discuss this with the Programme Academic Lead in the first instance.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission.
- (c) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice PGDipRPHP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (ii) have commenced vocational training for rural hospital medicine or general practice or have had at least two years of approved experience in rural hospital medicine or general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to a value of at least 120 points: GENA 724 (15 points) and papers worth at least 60 points from the Core Papers in the Schedule, and further approved papers (up to 45 points) normally selected from the Elective Papers in the Schedule.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be completed in two years of part-time study and must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice (not exclusive)

Core papers		
GENA 723	Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Settings	30 points
GENA 724	The Context of Rural Hospital Medicine	15 points
GENA 725	Communication in Rural Hospital Medicine	15 points
GENA 726	Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Hospitals	15 points
GENA 727	Surgical Specialties in Rural Hospitals	15 points
GENA 728	Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Hospitals	30 points
GENA 729	Medical Specialties in Rural Hospitals	15 points
Elective papers		
GENA 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30 points
GENA 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30 points
GENA 708	Special Topics	30 points
GENA 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30 points
GENA 717	Generalist Medical Echocardiography	30 points
GENA 718	Generalist Medical Ultrasound	30 points
GENA 719	Tropical Infectious Disease	30 points
GENA 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
GENA 820	Nature of Medical Practice	30 points
GENA 821	Research Methods	30 points
GENA 822	Advanced Nature of General Practice	15 points
GENA 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	30 points
GENA 824	Ethics in General Practice	15 points
GENA 826	Special Topic	15 points
PRHC 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30 points
PRHC 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30 points
PRHC 703	Leadership, Strategic and Applied Approaches to Primary Health Care	30 points
Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care, and other Public Health papers.		

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Surgical Anatomy PGDipSurgAnat

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of four papers in Surgical Anatomy: SUAN 701, 702, 703 and 704.

Note: SUAN 701 must be completed before or concurrently with SUAN 702, and before SUAN 703 or SUAN 704.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of full-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine PGDipTravMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 120 points. Three core papers, GENA 713, 714, and 719, are compulsory. The remaining paper shall be selected from the list of elective papers in the Schedule.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine (not exclusive)

Core papers	GENA 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30 points
	GENA 714	Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts	30 points
	GENA 719	Tropical Infectious Disease	30 points
Elective papers	GENA 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
	HASC 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30 points
	PRHC 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30 points
Appropriate Primary Health Care, Aviation Medicine and Public Health papers (subject to individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care).			

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport PGCertAeroRT

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of two papers in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, AVME 717 and AVME 718.

3 Duration of the Programme

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study, and the maximum time is three years from commencing study.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Civil Aviation Medicine PGCertCAvMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of two papers in Civil Aviation Medicine, AVME 711 and AVME 714.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) Every candidate must obtain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (c) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinician-Performed Ultrasound PGCertCPU

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in New Zealand or have an exemption from this requirement from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall comprise two papers to the value of 60 points: GENA 717 and GENA 718.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one year of half-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice PGCertGP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (ii) have commenced or completed formal vocational training for general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in either Australia or New Zealand or have an exemption from this requirement from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of the core paper GENA 820 and 30 points from the schedule of elective papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice.

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine PGCertMSM

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of two compulsory papers (MSME 701, PAIN 710) and two optional papers (selected from MSME 702, 703, 705, 706, 707, 709, 710, PAIN 711-712 see *Notes*).

3 Duration of the Programme

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study, and the maximum time is three years from commencing study.

4 Examinations

A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

- (i) Two papers are taught on campus (MSME 701, 709) and the remainder by distance learning.
- (ii) MSME 701 is a prerequisite for MSME 709.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine PGCertOccMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of two papers in Occupational Medicine, AVME 715 and AVME 716.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care PGCertPHC

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 60 points as prescribed in the Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care

The programme of study shall comprise two compulsory papers:
PRHC 701 (30 points)
PRHC 703 (30 points)

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health PGCertPH

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of endorsed options, to the value of 60 points.

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 Examinations

Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health

Endorsed option	Papers required
Environmental Health	PUBH 733, 734 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points
Health Economics	PUBH 735, 736 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points
Health Promotion	PUBH 713, 743 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points
Health Systems and Services	PUBH 714, 742 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points
Māori Health	PUBH 712, 741 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points
Public Policy and Health	PUBH 713, 714, 744 and one other PUBH paper to the value of 15 points
Research Methods	PUBH 711, 723-725

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation PGCertRehab

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of REHB 701; and one further REHB paper or HASC 701.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate must complete both papers within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice PGCertRPHP

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and
 - (ii) have commenced vocational training for rural hospital medicine or general practice or have had at least two years of approved experience in rural hospital medicine or general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall consist of papers to the value of 60 points, selected from the Core Papers (GENA 723-729) in the Schedule of papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice.

3 Duration of the Programme

The programme may be completed in one year of part-time study and must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine PGCertTravMed

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme of study shall comprise two compulsory papers:

GENA 713 Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30 points
GENA 714 Travel Medicine 2 Applied Concepts	30 points

3 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pregnancy and Medical Gynaecology PGCertPMG

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every candidate for the certificate shall
 - (i) possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) have experience of, or be currently working, or eligible to work, in a clinical role in a relevant area.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) (a) The programme shall comprise papers to the value of 60 points: any three of OBGY 712, OBGY 713, OBGY 715, OBGY 716 plus OBGY 718.
- (b) A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute for up to 30 points components of the University of Auckland's Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology programme.

3 Examinations

A candidate who fails a paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

4 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the programme shall be half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. Candidates are normally expected to complete the programme in two years.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Pharmacy

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

	<i>page</i>
Bachelor of Pharmacy	573
Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours	579
Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science	580
Master of Clinical Pharmacy	581
Master of Pharmacy	582
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy	584
Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy	585
Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacist Prescribing	586
Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy	587

Pharmacy

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy BPharm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the second year of the Bachelor of Pharmacy programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources. Some additional places may be available to International students.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Health Sciences First Year (see 1(l))
 - Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(m))
 - Graduate (see 1(0))
 - Alternative (see 1(r))
- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences (“the Guidelines”).
- (d) Selection of eligible students for admission to the second year of the programme shall be made by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee (“the Committee”) whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (e) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (f) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (g) The Division of Health Sciences’ *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:
 - Māori
 - Resident Indigenous Pacific
 - Rural
 - Socioeconomic Equity
 - Refugee Background
- (h) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University’s *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Single Programme Preference

- (i) In selecting domestic students from the categories in 1(b) above, to enter the second year of the Pharmacy programme, the Committee will first select from those applicants who have specified that they are seeking admission to the Pharmacy programme only and not also to one or more of the Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, or Physiotherapy programmes offered by the University of Otago. Thereafter if domestic places are still available in each of the applicable categories, the Committee will then select from the group of applicants who are seeking to enter Pharmacy and one or more of those other programmes.
- (j) Candidates wishing to be considered under the single programme preference provision must specify that they are applying only for the Bachelor of Pharmacy by the close of applications for the programme.
- (k) Candidates wishing to be considered under the single programme preference provision may apply for any other programmes offered by the University of Otago excluding those named in 1 (i) above.

Health Sciences First Year Category

- (l) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Health Sciences First Year* category an applicant must:
 - (i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago;
 - (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, with an average mark of at least 65%.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

Two or More Years of University Study

- (m) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category applicants must not be a finalist, but must have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, and must not have failed more than two papers in any one year subsequent to a first year of study.
- (n) Applicants offered a place under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Graduate Category

- (o) To be eligible for selection for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without a break in study by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.
- (p) The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least a weighted grade point average of 4.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

- (q) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Alternative Category

- (r) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category, an applicant not be eligible for any other admission category and:
- (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee.
- (s) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (t) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

International Admissions

- (u) The Committee may offer a limited number of places in second year classes to international students who meet all the requirements determined by the Committee.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (v) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (w) Any applicant who
- (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practice; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (w)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any paper of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

5 Special Examinations

- (a) A candidate who fails a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Normally, no candidate may be admitted to special examinations if papers equal to half the points or worth more than half the points comprising the course for that year have been failed.
- (b) Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper.

6 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

- (a) *Deferral of admission to second year classes*
 - (i) In limited circumstances, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Board of Studies for Pharmacy.
 - (ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Board of Studies for Pharmacy in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
- (b) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
 - (i) Except in circumstances covered by 6(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
 - (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies for Pharmacy in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

- (c) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*
- (i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.
 - (ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A candidate who fails any or all of the papers for a year of the programme other than the Health Sciences First Year may enrol again for the paper or papers concerned. This concession may normally be granted only once in the programme. If the candidate fails to complete all of the requirements for a year of study at a second attempt, or fails to complete any paper of a later year of the programme at the first attempt (which may include special examinations) having repeated a previous year, he or she may be excluded by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy, from further study towards the degree.
- (b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by b(i)-(iii), may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy.

8 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
	POPH 192	Population Health	18
<i>Notes: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.</i>			
Second Year	PHCY 210	Introduction to Pharmacy	12
	PHCY 211	Fundamental Pharmaceutical Science	48
	PHCY 220	Integrated Modules A	60
<i>Note: Candidates for the second and subsequent years of the BPharm programme will normally have passed all papers for the previous year of study.</i>			
Third Year	PHCY 310	Integrated Modules B	60
	PHCY 320	Integrated Modules C	60
Fourth Year	<i>In 2019</i>		
	PHCY 470	Elective Study	12
	PHCY 471	Quality Use of Medicines B	46
	PHCY 472	Professional Pharmacy Practice C	16
	PHCY 473	Quality Use of Medicines C	46
	<i>From 2020</i>		
	PHCY 410	Elective Studies A	15
	PHCY 420	Pharmacy Management	15
	PHCY 430	Elective Studies B	15
	PHCY 431	Structured Practical Experiential Programme	30
PHCY 432	Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care	45	

Registration of Pharmacists

Admission to the practice of Pharmacy in New Zealand is governed by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003.

It requires practical training carried out under conditions prescribed by the Pharmacy Council. This practical work must be carried out after the candidate has passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours. Further details may be obtained from the Registrar of the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand, PO Box 25137, Wellington 6040.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours BPharm(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Applicants must be current candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy undertaking the Third Year of the programme.
- (c) Applicants must have a grade average of at least B+ after completion of the first semester of Third Year.
- (d) Eligible applications will be ranked, based on their grade average and a written application. The top ranked applicants will be interviewed and, based on the interview, offered admission to the programme. The number of students admitted to the programme shall normally be five to ten in any one year.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme shall consist of the requirements of the First, Second and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy together with the Fourth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.
- (b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed in the Fourth Year of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the School of Pharmacy.
- (c) The Fourth Year course must be undertaken on a full-time basis.

3 Withdrawal from the Programme

- (a) A candidate whose progress is not satisfactory, based on results in PHCY 480, PHCY 481, PHCY 485 and a mid-year supervisor's report, may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme by the Dean of the School of Pharmacy.
- (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the School of Pharmacy may recommend that the candidate may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4 Standard of Award of the Degree

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours shall be approved by the Board of Studies based on the performance of the candidate in PHCY 410, PHCY 420, PHCY 431, PHCY 480 and PHCY 485.
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Dean of the School of Pharmacy, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.
- (c) A candidate for Honours who is required to sit a special examination in the Fourth Year as a result of failing a paper will not be awarded the degree with Honours, but shall, if successful in passing the special examination, be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours

Papers in First, Second and Third Years are the same as those in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

Level	Paper	Title	Points
Fourth Year	PHCY 410	Elective Studies A	15
	PHCY 420	Pharmacy Practice Leadership and Management	15
	PHCY 431	Structured Practical Experiential Programme	20
	PHCY 480	Honours Research Project	36
	PHCY 485	Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care for Honours	58

Regulations for the Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science BPharmSc

1 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study for the degree

- shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points
- shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level
- shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers required for the degree
- may include one or more optional minor subjects that satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Science Schedule A, Arts and Music Schedule A, Commerce Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both the Schedule of papers required for the degree and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and specified as compulsory for both requirements.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science, may cross-credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers required for the Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science

Level	Papers required
100-level	CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, BIOC 192, HUBS 192, PHSI 191
200-level	PSCI 201-204
300-level	Four PSCI 300-level papers

Note: Students should check the prerequisites for each paper.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Clinical Pharmacy MClInPharm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be registered for practice as a pharmacist in the country of residence.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be achieved by passing an approved Research Methods paper (30 points) and completing a thesis (90 points).
- (b) A candidate shall, before beginning the programme of study, secure the approval of the Dean of Pharmacy (or appropriate delegate) for the subject and supervisors of the thesis.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate may complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within four years of part-time study.

4 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The Dean of Pharmacy (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Pharmacy MPharm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The degree may be achieved by passing PHCY 501, 502, 503, 504 and submitting a thesis (PHCY 5). In place of one of the papers PHCY 501-504, candidates may take PHCY 506.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for the programme is the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy may achieve the degree by completing a thesis alone.
- (c) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for some of the required papers.
- (d) A candidate shall, before beginning the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Pharmacy for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate shall normally complete the programme after the equivalent of two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study.
- (b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy shall normally complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study.
- (c) Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Special Examinations

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

A candidate for the degree of Master of Pharmacy who has passed all the required papers and elects not to present a thesis may be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy.

6 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The Dean of Pharmacy (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 6(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 6(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures and, if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the University.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy PGDipClinPharm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences); and be registered for practice as a pharmacist in the country of residence.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The diploma may be achieved by passing PHCY 510 and PHCY 511, or having completed a PGCertPharm (Medicines Management), and both PHCY 520 and 521.

Note: A total of 30 points of papers listed in the Schedules to either the Master of Health Sciences MHealSc or Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care (PGDipPHC) may be substituted for PHCY 521 with permission of the Dean of Pharmacy

- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Notes:

(i) *Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.*

(ii) *PHCY 525 is a prerequisite for PHCY 512.*

- (c) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for PHCY 521.

3 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4 Duration of the Programme

A candidate may complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within four years of part-time study.

5 Special Examinations

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy PGDipPharm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an alternative qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The diploma may be achieved by passing PHCY 501, 502, 503, 504.
- (b) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for some of the required papers.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate may complete the programme after one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within two years of part-time study.

4 Special Examinations

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacist Prescribing PGCertPharmPres

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) hold current registration as a pharmacist in New Zealand;
 - (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy or have an equivalent postgraduate qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (iii) hold an appropriate position involving patient care acceptable to the Dean of Pharmacy; and
 - (iv) have access to a designated medical prescriber that is acceptable to the Pharmacy Board of Studies.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of two papers, PHCY 601 and PHCY 602.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Special Examinations

Any candidate who has obtained a fail grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy PGCertPharm

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant for the certificate shall
 - (i) be a Pharmacy graduate or hold a health professional qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Pharmacy; and
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of an approved paper or papers to the value of 60 points, which must be as specified in the Schedule of endorsed options if the certificate is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation.

3 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4 Duration of the Programme

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

5 Special Examinations

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Endorsement requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy

Endorsed option	Papers required
Medicines Optimisation	PHCY 510 and PHCY 511

Physiotherapy

Contents

Degree, Diploma and Certificate Regulations

Bachelor of Physiotherapy	591
Bachelor of Physiotherapy with Honours	597
Master of Physiotherapy	598
Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy	601
Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy	603

Physiotherapy

Notes: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy BPhy

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) The number of domestic students admitted to the second year of the Bachelor of Physiotherapy programme is limited to the number determined by the Council annually on the basis of available resources. Some additional places may be available to International students.
- (b) Applications for admission by domestic students may be made by those eligible under the following categories:
 - Health Sciences First Year (see 1(l))
 - Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(m))
 - Graduate (see 1(o))
 - Alternative (see 1(r))
- (c) Applications must be made by the due dates specified for each category as part of the Guidelines for Admission into the Health Sciences Professional Programmes published at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences (“the Guidelines”).
- (d) Selection of eligible students for admission to the second year of the programme shall be made by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee (“the Committee”) whose terms of reference shall be established by the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate.
- (e) Subject to these regulations and the Selection Criteria established by the Committee and approved by the Senate from time to time and published as part of the Guidelines, selection for admission shall be in the discretion of the Committee.
- (f) Without limitation, the Selection Criteria may include:
 - (i) academic performance;
 - (ii) demonstration of appropriate attributes for admission into the programme.
- (g) The Division of Health Sciences’ *Te Kauae Parāoa* policy promotes and facilitates equity for Māori students and students from other under-represented groups. In accordance with this policy, the Selection Criteria may provide for applicants in the following equity groups to be given preference for selection:
 - Māori
 - Resident Indigenous Pacific
 - Rural
 - Socioeconomic Equity
 - Refugee Background
- (h) Recognition for inclusion in the Māori and Resident Indigenous Pacific equity groups shall be through demonstration of ancestry in accordance with the University’s *Ancestry Verification Procedures for Māori and Pacific Students* and any other criteria the Senate may determine. Criteria for inclusion in the Rural, Socioeconomic Equity and Refugee Background equity groups shall be established by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences and approved by the Senate. Criteria approved by the Senate shall be published as part of the Guidelines.

Single Programme Preference

- (i) In selecting domestic students from the categories in 1(b) above, to enter the second year of the Physiotherapy programme, the Committee will first select from those applicants who have specified that they are seeking admission to the Physiotherapy programme only and not also to one or more of the Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine or Pharmacy programmes offered by the University of Otago. Thereafter if domestic places are still available in each of the applicable categories, the Committee will then select from the group of applicants who are seeking to enter Physiotherapy and one or more of those other programmes.
- (j) Candidates wishing to be considered under the single programme preference provision must specify that they are applying only for the Bachelor of Physiotherapy by the close of applications for the programme.
- (k) Candidates wishing to be considered under the single programme preference provision may apply for any other programmes offered by the University of Otago excluding those named in 1 (i) above.

Health Sciences First Year Category

- (l) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Health Sciences First Year* category an applicant must:
 - (i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago;
 - (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, with an average mark of at least 65%.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

Two or More Years of University Study

- (m) To be eligible to be selected for admission under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category an applicant must not be a finalist, but must have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, and must not have failed more than two papers in any one year subsequent to a first year of study.
- (n) Applicants offered a place under the *Two or More Years of University Study* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Graduate Category

- (o) To be eligible for selection for admission under the Graduate category, an applicant must have completed as their first degree, within three years prior to the date of application, and in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - (i) a bachelor's degree; or
 - (ii) undergraduate bachelor's honours degree; or
 - (iii) bachelor's degree, followed without a break in study by a postgraduate diploma or postgraduate honours year.
- (p) The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least a weighted grade point average of 4.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

- (q) Applicants offered a place under the *Graduate* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

Alternative Category

- (r) To be eligible to be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must not be eligible under any other admission category and:
 - (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university; or
 - (ii) have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7; or
 - (iii) hold a master's or doctoral degree; or
 - (iv) demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Committee.
- (s) An applicant may be required to attend an interview.
- (t) Applicants offered a place under the *Alternative* category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

International Admissions

- (u) The Committee may offer a limited number of places in second year classes to international students who meet all the requirements determined by the Committee.

Exceptional Circumstances

- (v) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall have discretion to approve a recommendation from the Committee concerning any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, in the Committee's view warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Declining of Admission

- (w) Any applicant who
 - (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
 - (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
 - (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (w)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Note: Consideration is currently being given to the lowering of the minimum eligibility grades outlined above. Amended grade requirements, if approved, would be used in admissions processes that take place in 2024.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) No student may take any paper additional to the Physiotherapy programme without first obtaining the approval of the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy.

3 Credits and Exemptions

The Board of Studies may grant such credits and exemptions as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed another degree, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

5 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes and by performance in a professional manner of such practical and clinical work and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

6 Examinations

- (a) A candidate shall be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination in that paper.
- (b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in one or more papers in any year may be permitted to sit special examinations in those papers. Normally no candidate may be admitted to special examinations if papers worth more than half the points for the course for that year have been failed. A student may be permitted to sit a special examination in a paper only once.
- (c) Any candidate who has achieved an E grade in one or more subjects shall not normally be admitted to special examinations but shall be required to repeat those papers that have not been passed.
- (d) Candidates will not be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

- (a) A candidate must complete the requirements of a paper in two consecutive years of study or may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy.
- (b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
 - (i) subject to criminal charges;
 - (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
 - (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),
 may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

8 Withdrawal from Programme

- (a) *Deferral of admission to second year classes*
- (i) In limited circumstances, the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee.
 - (ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
- (b) *Temporary withdrawal from programme*
- (i) Except in circumstances covered by 8(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
 - (ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.
- (c) *Permanent withdrawal from programme*
- (i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.
 - (ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

9 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy

Level	Paper	Title	Points
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
	POPH 192	Population Health	18
<i>Note: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.</i>			
Second Year	PHTY 250	Anatomy (for BPhy)	26
	PHTY 251	Physiology (for BPhy)	17
	PHTY 254	Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 1	48
	PHTY 255	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 1	17
	PHTY 256	Physical Activity for Physiotherapy Practice	12
Third Year	PHTY 353	Pathology (for BPhy)	15
	PHTY 354	Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 2	70
	PHTY 355	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 2	35
Fourth Year	PHTY 455	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 3	24
	PHTY 456	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 4	24
	PHTY 457	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 5	24
	PHTY 458	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 6	24
	PHTY 459	Research for Physiotherapy	24

Division of the Class after Third Year

Clinical education teaching facilities for undergraduate Physiotherapy programmes are provided in the Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington Clinical Centres and associated Clinical Hubs. After completion of the third year, the class will be divided and students allocated to one of the Clinical Centres or Clinical Hubs for the remainder of their programme. Students may also be required to complete their third year clinical training at one of the School's Clinical Centres.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible. However, if the number of applicants for entry to any Clinical Centre or Clinical Hub exceeds the number of places available, a ballot may be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in one of the other Centres or Hubs.

Honours students will normally be allocated to the Dunedin Centre. However, such students may be assigned to another Centre, or required to complete a component of their final year of clinical training at a location outside Dunedin, at the discretion of the School. In determining the location, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy with Honours BPhy(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme

- Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- To be considered for admission to the programme, applicants must have passed the Third Year course for the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy with a grade average of at least A-. Application for admission must be made no later than 1 October in the year in which the Third Year course is taken.
- Eligible applicants will be ranked according to their Third Year grade averages and the number of students admitted to the Honours programme shall normally be limited to ten in any one year.

2 Structure of the Programme

- Every programme shall consist of the requirements for the First, Second, and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy together with the Fourth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.
- A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree in one year of full-time study following admission to the Fourth Year of the Honours programme.

3 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

- The progress of each candidate in meeting terms requirements for the papers shall be reviewed by the School of Physiotherapy Board for Examinations and Assessment at mid-year. A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy, to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- When a candidate withdraws from the programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy may recommend that the candidate may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the School of Physiotherapy Board for Examinations and Assessment on the performance of the candidate in the Fourth Year papers (PHTY 468 and PHTY 469).

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy with Honours

Papers in the First, Second, and Third Years are the same as in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy.

Level	Paper	Title	Points
Fourth Year	PHTY 468	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice for Honours	90
	PHTY 469	Physiotherapy Research for Honours	30

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Physiotherapy MPhty

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent Physiotherapy qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (ii) be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess an Annual Practising Certificate where appropriate or be a registered (or equivalent) physiotherapist in their country of practice or residence; and
 - (iii) have post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of either:
 - (i) PHTY 501 or an approved paper worth 30 points; PHTY 610; and a thesis embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research (unendorsed option); or
 - (ii) approved papers to the value of 180 points as prescribed in the Schedule for the chosen endorsement (endorsed option).
- (b) With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) a candidate may be permitted to substitute papers worth 30 points in a relevant subject for one of the PHTY papers prescribed for an endorsement in the Schedule.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is a Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy may be credited with those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis or research project which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis or research project, and the supervisors of the research must be approved by the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy.
- (f) For a thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.
- (g) A candidate must achieve an average grade of at least B in the 500-level papers in order to proceed to the 600-level papers or thesis.

3 Duration of the Programme

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than three semesters of full-time study and not more than five semesters of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for a paper without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge, professional behaviours and skills; by attendance (in person and/or online); by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require; and on overall performance in all components of each paper.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the equivalent of 120 points of approved papers required by regulation 2(a)(ii) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy (endorsed) or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

6 Examinations

- (a) A candidate shall be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination for that paper.
- (b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

7 Examination of the Thesis

- (a) The Dean of Physiotherapy (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
- (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without requiring amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to minor corrections made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments (regulation 7(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 7(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (j) The relative weighting of the components of the programme for the thesis option is papers 33% and thesis 67%. In the case of a thesis 'Fail' result, the degree will not be awarded.

8 Examination of the Research Project

- (a) The Dean of Physiotherapy (or nominee) shall oversee the assessment process for each research project.
- (b) The research project shall be assessed by at least two examiners internal to the School of Physiotherapy.
- (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Physiotherapy.
- (d) Each examiner shall supply a brief written report on the research project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research project as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
- (e) The examiners may recommend that a research project:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments
 - (ii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Physiotherapy or nominee shall engage in established mediation procedures and arrive at a decision.
- (g) The relative weighting of the components of the programme for the research project option is papers 83% and research project 17%.
- (h) In the case of a research project 'Fail' result, a candidate may be eligible to be considered for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy, subject to fulfilling the requirements for such an award.

9 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

- (a) subject to criminal charges; or
 - (b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
 - (d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c),
- may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

10 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

11 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Part 1: Paper requirements for Endorsements for the Degree of Master of Physiotherapy

Endorsed option	Papers required
Neurorehabilitation	PHTY 501, 535, 610, 650; plus two further papers to the value of 60 points, at least one of which is a PHTY paper.
Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy	PHTY 501, 543, 561, 610, 650; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule. A candidate who has completed the Diploma in Manipulative Therapy awarded by the New Zealand Manipulative Therapists' Association and who enrolled initially for that diploma in 1990 or later may be exempted from PHTY 543.
Sports Physiotherapy	PHTY 501, 542, 610, 650; plus two further papers, of which at least one is a PHTY paper, worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule.

Part 2: Further papers available for the Degree of Master of Physiotherapy (not exclusive)

Note: Enrolment in any paper requires approval by an authorised Course Approver.

PHTY 530	Theoretical Constructs in Clinical Practice	30 points
PHTY 539	Occupational Health Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTY 542	Sports Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTY 545	Advanced Studies in Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTY 561	Clinical Practice	30 points

Papers worth 30 points with the following subject codes:

MSME	Musculoskeletal Medicine	PUBH	Public Health
OCCH	Occupational Health	REHB	Rehabilitation
PAIN	Pain Management	SPME	Sports Medicine

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy PGDipPhty

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent Physiotherapy qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (ii) be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess and Annual Practising Certificate where appropriate or be a registered (or equivalent) physiotherapist in their country of practice or residence; and
 - (iii) have post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of approved papers to the value of 120 points, which must be those specified in the Schedule for the chosen endorsement if the diploma is to be endorsed.
- (b) With permission of the Dean of Physiotherapy, a candidate may substitute up to 30 points in a relevant or related subject for one or more of the PHTY papers prescribed for an endorsement in the Schedule.

- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy shall be credited with those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for a paper without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge, professional behaviours and skills; by attendance (in person and/or online); by performance in a professional manner of such practical and clinical work and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require; and on overall performance in all components of each paper.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other requirements of the regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Examinations

- (a) A candidate shall be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination for that paper.
- (b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing approved papers to the value of 60 points required by regulation 2(a), the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Certificate.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is:

- (a) subject to criminal charges; or
- (b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
- (c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
- (d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c),

may be excluded from further study towards the diploma by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

8 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Part 1: Paper Requirements for Endorsements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy

Endorsed Option	Papers Required
Neurorehabilitation	PHTY 501, 535; plus two further papers to the value of 60 points, at least one of which is a PHTY paper.
Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy	PHTY 501, 543, 561; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule. A candidate who has completed the Diploma in Manipulative Therapy awarded by the New Zealand Manipulative Therapists' Association and who enrolled initially for that diploma in 1990 or later may be exempted from PHTY 543.
Sports Physiotherapy	PHTY 501, 542; plus two further papers, of which at least one is a PHTY paper, worth 30 points from Part 2 of the schedule.

Part 2: Further papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy (not exclusive)

Note: Enrolment in any paper requires approval by an authorised Course Approver.

PHTY 530	Theoretical Constructs in Clinical Practice	30 points
PHTY 539	Occupational Health Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTY 542	Sports Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTY 545	Advanced Studies in Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTY 561	Clinical Practice	30 points

Papers worth 30 points with the following subject codes:

MSME	Musculoskeletal Medicine	PUBH	Public Health
OCCH	Occupational Health	REHB	Rehabilitation
PAIN	Pain Management	SPME	Sports Medicine

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy PGCertPhy

1 Admission to the Programme

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent Physiotherapy qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (ii) be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess and Annual Practising Certificate where appropriate or be a registered (or equivalent) physiotherapist in their country of practice or residence; and
 - (iii) have post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy.

2 Structure of the Programme

- (a) The programme shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 60 points, as prescribed in the Schedule for the chosen endorsement.
- (b) With permission of the Dean of Physiotherapy, a candidate may substitute up to 30 points in a relevant or related subject for the paper PHTY 501.

3 Duration of the Programme

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Terms Requirements

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for a paper without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge, professional behaviours and skills; by attendance (in person and/or online); by performance in a professional manner of such practical and clinical work and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require; and on overall performance in all components of each paper.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other requirements of the regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Examinations

- (a) A candidate will be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination for that paper.
- (b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is:

- (a) subject to criminal charges; or
- (b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
- (c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
- (d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c),

may be excluded from further study towards the certificate by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Paper Requirements for Endorsements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy

Endorsed option	Papers required
Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy	PHTY 501, 543
Neurorehabilitation	PHTY 501, 535
Occupational Health Physiotherapy	PHTY 501, 539
Sports Physiotherapy	PHTY 501, 542

Foundation Studies

Contents

page

Certificate Regulations

Foundation Studies Certificate	607
Certificate in University Preparation	609

Regulations for the Foundation Studies Certificate

Note: Students in this programme must complete University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Pathway.

1 Nature of the Programme

The University of Otago Foundation Studies Certificate provides an entrance qualification for university study, giving students specific knowledge of papers using university teaching practices (lectures and tutorial teaching as well as consultation times with teachers outside classroom time) and a cultural and social introduction to living and studying in New Zealand. The programme is open to both international and domestic students (including permanent residents of New Zealand).

2 Admission to the Programme

- (a) All domestic students and permanent residents shall have
 - (i) completed the equivalent of Year 12 at a New Zealand secondary school to a satisfactory standard; or
 - (ii) produced evidence that they are suitably qualified and will benefit from enrolling in the programme.
- (b) All international students shall have
 - (i) met the required minimum academic standards relevant to their country of origin; and
 - (ii) provided certified results of an International English Language Testing Score (IELTS) demonstrating an average score of at least 5.5 in the academic band with no individual band below 5.0.

3 Structure of the Programme

All students must enrol in papers totalling at least 120 points and must pass a minimum of 96 points. Their course of study must include FOUN 001, 002, and a further eight papers relevant to their intended undergraduate study chosen from the Foundation Studies Schedule. To be awarded the Certificate students must achieve a minimum grade of C in both FOUN 001 and FOUN 002.

FOUN 001 Academic English I

FOUN 002 Academic English II

4 Duration of the Programme

Students shall complete the requirements of the Programme over two 14-week periods of study beginning in October, February or June.

5 Admission to the University

Students who successfully complete the Foundation Studies Certificate and who do not already have a university entrance qualification will be granted admission ad eundem statum at entrance level to the University.

6 Variations

The Senate may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Foundation Studies Schedule

FOUN 004	Biology
FOUN 005	Human Biology
FOUN 006	Business
FOUN 007	Chemistry – Structure and Bonding
FOUN 008	Chemistry – Reactivity
FOUN 009	Foundations of Computing
FOUN 010	Applications of Computing
FOUN 013	Economics
FOUN 014	Health and Disease
FOUN 015	Geography
FOUN 016	International Studies – An Historical Perspective
FOUN 017	International Studies – Contemporary International Environment
FOUN 020	Academic English
FOUN 035	Mathematics – Algebra and Calculus
FOUN 036	Mathematics – Calculus and Statistics
FOUN 037	New Zealand History
FOUN 040	Physics – Mechanics and Energy
FOUN 041	Physics – Thermodynamics and Modern Physics
FOUN 045	Mathematics for Commerce
FOUN 046	Mathematics for Science
FOUN 047	Introduction to Marketing
FOUN 048	Introduction to Management
FOUN 049	Introduction to Accounting
FOUN 050	Introduction to Business Finance

Notes:

- (i) *All enquiries and applications for admission to the programme should be sent to the Admissions Officer, University of Otago Pathway, PO Box 56, Dunedin 9054. This includes enquiries about the minimum academic standards for each country of origin for international students applying for entry to the Standard Pathway.*
- (ii) *Students have full use of all University resources including libraries, recreational facilities and student services.*

Regulations for the Certificate in University Preparation

(not offered in 2024)

Note: Students in this programme must complete University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Pathway.

1 Purpose of the Programme

The purpose of this programme is to provide an alternative pathway for entry into the University of Otago's undergraduate programmes for domestic students who do not meet the academic requirements for admission, and for adult students returning to tertiary study.

2 Admission to the Programme

- (a) All students who apply for enrolment in the programme must be either New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand who have lived in New Zealand for at least one year.
- (b) Every applicant must normally have completed Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school and have fulfilled the literacy requirement of eight NCEA Level 2 credits in English or Māori (four in reading and four in writing) and the numeracy requirements of 14 NCEA Level 1 credits in Mathematics or Pangarau, or approved equivalents.
- (c) Applicants will be selected on the basis of their potential to benefit from the programme and must fulfil one of the following criteria:
 - (i) have gained at least 12 NCEA Level 3 credits in each of two approved subjects (recognised for the purposes of university entrance via NCEA Level 3) together with at least 14 NCEA Level 3 credits in no more than two other such approved subjects.
 - (ii) be at least 18 years of age by the first day of formal classes in the teaching period concerned and not have been enrolled in a secondary school in the year before admission to the programme.

Note: Students admitted under this provision must normally have achieved as a minimum 14 NCEA Level 2 credits in each of four subjects approved for university entrance purposes.

3 Structure of the Programme

All students must take two compulsory papers:

FOUN 020	Academic English
FOUN 027	Computer and Study Skills

together with an approved selection of at least three papers, relevant to their intended undergraduate studies, from the following:

FOUN 004	Biology
FOUN 005	Human Biology
FOUN 006	Business
FOUN 007	Chemistry – Structure and Bonding
FOUN 008	Chemistry – Reactivity
FOUN 009	Foundations of Computing
FOUN 010	Applications of Computing
FOUN 013	Economics
FOUN 014	Health and Disease
FOUN 015	Geography
FOUN 016	International Studies – An Historical Perspective
FOUN 017	International Studies – Contemporary Environment

FOUN 035	Mathematics – Algebra and Calculus
FOUN 036	Mathematics – Calculus and Statistics
FOUN 037	New Zealand History
FOUN 040	Physics – Mechanics and Energy
FOUN 041	Physics – Thermodynamics and Modern Physics
FOUN 045	Mathematics for Commerce
FOUN 046	Mathematics for Science
FOUN 047	Introduction to Marketing
FOUN 048	Introduction to Management
FOUN 049	Introduction to Accounting
FOUN 050	Introduction to Business Finance

4 Admission to the University

Students who complete the Certificate in University Preparation satisfactorily and do not already have a University Entrance qualification will be granted admission ad eundem statum at entrance level to the University.

5 Variations

The Senate may, in exceptional circumstances, approve an application for admission or course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Papers 2024

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment and/or published on the University website at otago.ac.nz/courses/papers

Distance Learning papers are included in this section and are also listed separately in a later section.

Accounting

ACCT 102	Principles of Accounting	18
ACCT 211	Financial Accounting and Reporting	18
ACCT 222	Cost and Management Accounting	18
ACCT 233	Fundamentals of Accounting for Financial Decisions	18
ACCT 260	Introduction to Accounting Analytics	18
ACCT 299	Special Topic	18
ACCT 302	Accounting Performance Management	18
ACCT 306	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics	18
ACCT 307	Management Accounting	18
ACCT 310	Financial Statement Analysis	18
ACCT 315	Advanced Financial Accounting	18
ACCT 325	Corporate Sustainability Accounting and Reporting	18
ACCT 360	Advanced Accounting Analytics	18
ACCT 399	Special Topic	18
ACCT 404	Empirical and Methodological Aspects of Financial Accounting	20
ACCT 410	Advanced Performance Management Accounting	20
ACCT 411	Literature Review	20
ACCT 414	Sustainability Accounting and Reporting	20
ACCT 480	Dissertation or Case Study	40
ACCT 499	Special Topic	20
ACFI 299	Special Topic	18
ACFI 359	Research Methods	18
ACFI 459	Advanced Research Methods	20
ACFI 501	Applied Project	40
ACFI 580	Research Project	40
ACTP 311	Auditing Practice	18
ACTP 312	Taxation Practice	18

Aesthetic Dentistry

AEST 801	Principles of Aesthetic Dentistry	60
AEST 802	Advanced Aesthetic Dentistry	60
AEST 880	Research Dissertation	60

Agriculture

AGRI 101	Agricultural Innovation	18
AGRI 221	New Zealand Agricultural Systems	18
AGRI 321	Agriculture Production and Food Security	18
AGRI 322	Innovation and Healthy Soils	18
AGRI 323	Agricultural Genetics and Breeding	18

Anatomy

ANAT 101	Anatomy for Sport and Exercise	18
ANAT 131	Origins of Anatomical Language	18
ANAT 241	Human Biology: Cells to Systems	18
ANAT 242	Neurobiology	18
ANAT 243	Reproductive and Developmental Biology	18
ANAT 331	Functional Anatomy	18
ANAT 332	Cell Biology	18
ANAT 333	Reproductive Biology	18
ANAT 334	Developmental Biology	18
ANAT 335	Neurobiology	18
ANAT 336	Selected Topics in Neurobiology 1	18
ANAT 337	Selected Topics in Neurobiology 2	18
ANAT 451	Functional Human Anatomy	20
ANAT 452	Reproductive Biology	20
ANAT 453	Advanced Topics in Anatomical Science 1	20
ANAT 454	Neurobiology	20
ANAT 456	Developmental Biology	20
ANAT 457	Advanced Topics in Anatomical Science 2	20
ANAT 458	Current Topics in Anatomical Science	20
ANAT 480	Research Project	40
ANAT 490	Dissertation	60
ANAT 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Anthropology

ANTH 103	Introduction to Anthropology	18
ANTH 105	Global and Local Cultures	18
ANTH 106	Human Origins and Civilisations	18

ANTH 203	Asian Archaeology	18
ANTH 204	Pacific and New Zealand Archaeology	18
ANTH 205	Anthropology and the Contemporary Pacific	18
ANTH 206	Anthropology of Globalisation	18
ANTH 208	Archaeological Methods	18
ANTH 209	Special Topic	18
ANTH 210	Translating Culture	18
ANTH 211	Contemporary Ethnographic Research	18
ANTH 222	Conceiving Reproduction	18
ANTH 223	Anthropology of Health	18
ANTH 225	Rites of Passage: Death, Grief and Ritual	18
ANTH 228	Anthropology of Religion and the Supernatural	18
ANTH 231	The Emergence of Agriculture: An Archaeological Journey	18
ANTH 310	Special Topic	18
ANTH 312	Cultural Politics	18
ANTH 317	Historical Archaeology	18
ANTH 321	Archaeozoology	18
ANTH 322	Conceiving Reproduction	18
ANTH 323	Anthropology of Health	18
ANTH 324	Archaeological Practice	18
ANTH 325	Rites of Passage: Death, Grief and Ritual	18
ANTH 326	Special Topic: Sex and Culture	18
ANTH 327	Anthropology of Money	18
ANTH 328	Anthropology of Religion and the Supernatural	18
ANTH 329	Landscape Archaeology	18
ANTH 330	New Zealand Archaeology	18
ANTH 405	Archaeological Excavation	20
ANTH 409	Material Culture Studies	20
ANTH 410	Special Topic: Archaeological Science	20
ANTH 411	Special Topic:	20
ANTH 413	Oceanic Prehistory	20
ANTH 423	Bodies, Technologies and Medicines	20
ANTH 424	The Anthropology of Evil	20
ANTH 425	Anthropology of Transnationalism and Diaspora	20
ANTH 427	Archaeological Theory	20
ANTH 430	Advanced New Zealand Archaeology	20
ANTH 431	People, Culture and Development	20
ANTH 490	Dissertation	60
ANTH 495	Dissertation	60
ANTH 505	Advanced Archaeological Excavation	30
ANTH 550	Archaeology and Heritage Practice	30
ANTH 590	Research Dissertation	60

Applied Geology

APGE 480	Research Project	40
APGE 490	Dissertation	60
APGE 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Applied Science

APPS 201	Materials: Properties and Applications	18
APPS 499	Applied Science Work Experience	5
APPS 596	Commercialisation Project	40
APPS 597	Supervised Independent Study	40
APPS 598	Workplace-based Project	40

Aquaculture and Fisheries

AQFI 251	Principles of Aquaculture	18
AQFI 301	Field Methods in Applied Marine Science	18
AQFI 352	Fisheries Ecology	18
AQFI 421	Advanced Aquaculture and Fisheries	20
AQFI 450	Special Topic	20
AQFI 490	Dissertation	60

Artificial Intelligence

AIML 401	Programming for Artificial Intelligence	20
AIML 402	Advanced Artificial Intelligence	20

Asian Studies

ASIA 101	Introducing Asia	18
ASIA 201	Asian Popular Cultures	18
ASIA 202	Special Topic	18
ASIA 301	Topics in Asian Studies	18
ASIA 302	Special Topic	18

Aviation Medicine

AVME 711	Aviation Physiology	30
AVME 714	Clinical Aviation Medicine	30
AVME 715	Health, Work and Behaviour	30
AVME 716	Clinical Occupational Medicine	30
AVME 717	Medical Logistics in Aeromedical Transport	30
AVME 718	Operational Aspects of Aeromedical Transport	30
AVME 719	Aeromedical Studies for Nurses and Paramedics	30
AVME 720	Clinical Analysis in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	30
AVME 721	Clinical Care in the Air	30
AVME 722	Organisation of Aeromedical Systems	30
AVME 723	Managing Occupational Medicine	30
AVME 724	Health and Industry	30
AVME 726	Special Topic	30
AVME 780	Research Project	30
AVME 785	Research Methods	30
AVME 801	Occupational Medicine Epidemiology and Biostatistics	30
AVME 802	Vocational Rehabilitation	30
AVME 812	Human Performance	30
AVME 813	Airport and Travel Health	30
AVME 885	Application of Research Methods	30

Biblical Studies

BIBS 112	Interpreting the Old Testament	18
BIBS 121	Interpreting the New Testament	18
BIBS 131	Introductory New Testament Greek Language 1	18
BIBS 132	Introductory New Testament Greek Language 2	18
BIBS 211	God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets	18
BIBS 213	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 2	18
BIBS 215	Special Topic: The Bible in Religious Education	18
BIBS 218	Judaism in the Time of Jesus	18
BIBS 221	The Gospels	18
BIBS 223	Greek New Testament Exegesis 2	18
BIBS 224	Special Topic: The Gospel of Luke and the Acts of the Apostles	18
BIBS 225	Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics	18
BIBS 226	Jesus in the New Testament	18
BIBS 227	Mātauranga Māori and the Bible	18
BIBS 311	God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets (Advanced)	18
BIBS 313	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 3	18
BIBS 315	Special Topic: Israel's Return from Exile	18
BIBS 317	God, Suffering and Justice	18
BIBS 318	Judaism in the Time of Jesus (Advanced)	18
BIBS 321	The Gospels (Advanced)	18
BIBS 322	The New Testament Epistles	18
BIBS 323	Greek New Testament Exegesis 3	18
BIBS 324	Special Topic: The Gospel of Luke and the Acts of the Apostles	18
BIBS 325	Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics	18
BIBS 326	Jesus in the New Testament (Advanced)	18
BIBS 327	Mātauranga Māori and the Bible (Advanced)	18
BIBS 411	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis (Advanced)	20

BIBS 412	Special Topic: Israel's Return from Exile (Advanced)	20
BIBS 413	God, Suffering and Justice (Advanced)	20
BIBS 421	Greek New Testament Exegesis (Advanced)	20
BIBS 423	Special Topic: The New Testament Epistles	20
BIBS 490	Dissertation	60

Biochemistry

BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
BIOC 221	Molecular Biology	18
BIOC 222	Proteins in Industry and Medicine	18
BIOC 223	Cellular Biochemistry and Metabolism	18
BIOC 351	Advanced Protein Biochemistry	18
BIOC 352	Advanced Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics	18
BIOC 353	Molecular Basis of Health and Disease	18
BIOC 360	Research Perspectives in Biochemistry	18
BIOC 461	Research Design and Analysis in Biochemistry	20
BIOC 462	Molecular Biology	20
BIOC 463	Contemporary Technologies in Biochemistry	20
BIOC 464	Applied Biochemistry	20
BIOC 480	Research Project	40
BIOC 490	Dissertation	60
BIOC 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Bioengineering

BIOE 401	Research Methods	20
BIOE 403	Bioengineering Design	20
BIOE 404	Medical Devices and Technology	20
BIOE 405	Regenerative Medicine and Stem Cells	20
BIOE 480	Research Project	40
BIOE 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Bioethics

BITC 201	Bioethics and the Life Sciences	18
BITC 202	Animal Ethics	18
BITC 210	Special Topic	18
BITC 301	Bioethics	18
BITC 401	Theories of Biomedical Ethics	30
BITC 403	Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine	15
BITC 404	Ethics and Health Care	30
BITC 405	Bioethics in Clinical Practice	30
BITC 406	Health Research Ethics	15
BITC 407	Advanced Health Research Ethics	15
BITC 412	Special Topic	15
BITC 790	MHealSc Dissertation	60
BITC 890	MBHL Dissertation	60

Bioinformatics

BINF 701	Introduction to Clinical Bioinformatics	15
----------	---	----

Biological Anthropology

BIOA 101	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	18
BIOA 201	Biocultural Human Skeletal Biology	18
BIOA 301	Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton	18
BIOA 401	Advanced Biological Anthropology	20

Biology

BIOL 112	Animal Biology	18
BIOL 123	Plants: How They Shape the World	18

Biomedical Sciences

BMED 4AF	Research in Drugs and Human Health	120
BMED 4BF	Research in Functional Human Biology	120
BMED 4DF	Research in Infection and Immunity	120
BMED 4EF	Research in Molecular Basis of Health and Disease	120
BMED 4FF	Research in Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health	120
BMED 4GF	Research in Reproduction, Genetics and Development	120

Botany

BTNY 201	Plant Functional Biology and Biotechnology	18
BTNY 202	Plant and Fungal Diversity	18
BTNY 203	Marine and Freshwater Botany	18
BTNY 301	Plant Ecology	18
BTNY 302	Plant Interactions	18
BTNY 303	Topics in Field Botany	18
BTNY 365	Research Skills	18
BTNY 370	Special Topic	18
BTNY 461	Plant Physiology and Biotechnology	20
BTNY 465	Plant and Environment	20
BTNY 467	New Zealand Plant Ecology and Evolution	20
BTNY 469	Principles of Nature Conservation	20
BTNY 470	Special Topic	20
BTNY 480	Research Project	40
BTNY 490	Dissertation	60
BTNY 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
Business Administration		
BDBA 901	Organisational Leadership for Change	20
BDBA 902	Organisational Psychology	20
BDBA 903	Globalisation and International Trade	20
BDBA 904	Contemporary Issues in Finance	20
BDBA 905	Research Methodology I	20
BDBA 906	Research Methodology II	20
BDBA 907	Socially Responsible Business	20
BDBA 908	Sustainable Business	20
BDBA 909	Marketing Theory and Practice	20
BDBA 912	Strategy and Growth	20
BDBA 913	Governance and Evidence-Informed Decision Making	20
BMBA 501	Business Law	15
BMBA 502	Marketing	15
BMBA 503	Organisational Leadership	15
BMBA 505	Economics	15
BMBA 506	Human Resource Management	15
BMBA 507	Accounting	15
BMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15
BMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15
BMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15
BMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15
BMBA 512	International Business	15
BMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15
BMBA 530	Business Project	30
BMBA 540	MBA Business Project	45
BMBA 550	MBA Elective Papers	60
BMBA 560	MBA Elective Papers	30
BMBA 571	Advanced Topics in Strategy 1	10
BMBA 572	Advanced Topics in Strategy 2	10
BMBA 573	Advanced Topics in Strategy 3	10
BMBA 574	Advanced Topics in Strategy 4	10
BMBA 575	Advanced Topics in Marketing 1	10
BMBA 576	Advanced Topics in Marketing 2	10
BMBA 577	Advanced Topics in Marketing 3	10
BMBA 578	Advanced Topics in Marketing 4	10
BMBA 579	Advanced Topics in International Business 1	10
BMBA 580	Advanced Topics in International Business 2	10
BMBA 581	Advanced Topics in International Business 3	10
BMBA 582	Advanced Topics in International Business 4	10
BUSC 510	General Management Concepts	15
BUSC 511	Strategic Thinking	15
BUSC 512	Enhancing Leadership	15
BUSC 513	Marketing – Creating Value For Customers	15
BUSC 516	Managing People and Performance	15
BUSC 517	Finance for Non-Financial Managers	15
BUSC 518	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	15
BUSC 520	The Art of Labour Negotiations	15
BUSC 523	Corporate Sustainability	15
BUSC 524	Project Management	15
BUSC 590	Business Project in Executive Management	30
BUSI 540	Professional Consulting Engagement	60
CBUS 540	Professional Consulting Engagement	60
CMBA 501	Business Law	15
CMBA 502	Marketing	15
CMBA 503	Organisational Leadership	15
CMBA 505	Business Economics	15
CMBA 506	Human Resource Management	15
CMBA 507	Accounting	15
CMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15
CMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15
CMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15
CMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15
CMBA 512	International Business	15
CMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15
CMBA 571	Advanced Topics in Strategy 1	10
CMBA 572	Advanced Topics in Strategy 2	10
CMBA 573	Advanced Topics in Strategy 3	10
CMBA 574	Advanced Topics in Strategy 4	10
CMBA 575	Advanced Topics in Marketing 1	10
CMBA 576	Advanced Topics in Marketing 2	10
CMBA 577	Advanced Topics in Marketing 3	10
CMBA 578	Advanced Topics in Marketing 4	10
CMBA 579	Advanced Topics in International Business 1	10
CMBA 580	Advanced Topics in International Business 2	10
CMBA 581	Advanced Topics in International Business 3	10
CMBA 582	Advanced Topics in International Business 4	10
Business Law		
BLAW 211	Business Law Relating to Entities	18
BLAW 212	Business Law Relating to Obligations	18
Business Studies		
BSNS 111	Business and Society	18
BSNS 112	Interpreting Business Data	18
BSNS 113	Economic Principles and Policy	18
BSNS 114	Financial Decision Making	18
BSNS 115	Accounting and Information Systems	18
BSNS 250	Special Topic	18
BSNS 301	Internship Practicum	18
BSNS 350	Special Topic	18
BSNS 401	The Environment of Business and Economics	20
Cell and Molecular Biology		
CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
CELS 199	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
Chemistry		
CHEM 111	Chemistry: Molecular Architecture	18
CHEM 150	Concepts in Chemistry	18
CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
CHEM 201	Physical Chemistry and its Applications	18
CHEM 202	Organic Chemistry	18
CHEM 203	Main Group and Coordination Chemistry	18
CHEM 205	Biological Chemistry	18
CHEM 206	Analytical Chemistry	18
CHEM 301	Physical Chemistry	18
CHEM 302	Organic Chemistry	18
CHEM 303	Inorganic and Organometallic Chemistry	18
CHEM 305	Biological Chemistry	18
CHEM 306	Analytical Chemistry 2	18
CHEM 371	Special Topic: Chemistry Research Project	18

CHEM 390	Introduction to Independent Research and Methods	18	CHTH 337	Special Topic: Moana Pasifika Theology (Advanced)	18
CHEM 461	Topics in Advanced Chemistry	20	CHTH 403	The Puritans: Working out the English Reformation	20
CHEM 462	Topics in Advanced Chemistry	20	CHTH 405	The Roots of Public Theology	20
CHEM 463	Topics in Advanced Chemistry	20	CHTH 414	The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard (Advanced)	20
CHEM 464	Topics in Advanced Chemistry	20	CHTH415	Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology (Advanced)	20
CHEM 480	Research Project	40	CHTH 416	The Theology of Bonhoeffer	20
CHEM 490	Dissertation	60	CHTH 420	Public Theology and Social Justice (Advanced)	20
CHEM 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40	CHTH 422	Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship (Advanced)	20
Child Health			CHTH 423	Theology and Human Well-being (Advanced)	20
CHHE 701	Community Child Health	30	CHTH 490	Dissertation	60
CHHE 702	Clinical Attachment in Paediatrics	90	Classics		
Chinese			CLAS 105	Greek Mythology	18
CHIN 131	Introductory Chinese 1	18	CLAS 108	Classical Art and Archaeology: Of Heroes, Gods and Men	18
CHIN 132	Introductory Chinese 2	18	CLAS 109	Roman Social History: Slaves, Gladiators, Prostitutes	18
CHIN 231	Intermediate Chinese 1	18	CLAS 230	Special Topic	18
CHIN 232	Intermediate Chinese 2	18	CLAS 238	Fantasies, Phobias and Families in Graeco-Roman Myth	18
CHIN 241	Contemporary Chinese Society	18	CLAS 240	The Classical World in the Movies	18
CHIN 242	Screening Chinese Cinemas	18	CLAS 241	Alexander the Great	18
CHIN 243	Reading Chinese Literature in the World	18	CLAS 242	Living and Dying in Classical Athens	18
CHIN 244	Writing China: Texts, Ideas and History	18	CLAS 247	The Roman Republic, from the Kings to Julius Caesar	18
CHIN 250	Practical Chinese: Chinese/English Translation	18	CLAS 330	Special Topic: Experiencing the Environment in Ancient Greek Poetry	18
CHIN 334	Advanced Chinese 1	18	CLAS 340	Love, Death and the Good Life: Socrates and Plato	18
CHIN 335	Advanced Chinese 2	18	CLAS 341	After Alexander: the Struggle and the Chaos	18
CHIN 342	Screening Chinese Cinemas	18	CLAS 342	Ancient Greek Religion: Myth, Ritual and Belief	18
CHIN 343	Reading Chinese Literature in the World	18	CLAS 343	Archaeology and the Fall of the Roman Empire	18
CHIN 344	Writing China: Texts, Ideas and History	18	CLAS 344	From Augustus to Nero: Scandal and Intrigue in Imperial Rome	18
CHIN 441	Advanced Topics in Chinese	20	CLAS 345	Tales of Troy: From Homer to Hollywood	18
CHIN 451	Studies in Chinese	20	CLAS 346	Power and Politics in Roman and Modern Times	18
CHIN 452	Studies in Chinese 2	20	CLAS 347	The Roman Republic, from the Kings to Julius Caesar (Advanced)	18
CHIN 490	Dissertation	60	CLAS 380	Directed Study in Ancient Greek or Latin Language	18
CHIN 590	Research Dissertation	60	CLAS 440	Advanced Studies in Socrates and Plato	20
Christian Thought and History			CLAS 441	Advanced Studies in Alexander's Successors	20
CHTH 102	The History of Christianity	18	CLAS 442	Advanced Studies in Ancient Greek Religion	20
CHTH 111	Doing Theology	18	CLAS 443	Archaeology, History and the End of Rome	20
CHTH 131	God and Ethics in the Modern World	18	CLAS 444	From Augustus to Nero: Advanced Studies	20
CHTH 206	The Reformation	18	CLAS 460	Special Topic: Experiencing the Environment in Ancient Greek Poetry (Advanced)	20
CHTH 212	Spirit, Church and Sacraments	18	CLAS 480	Research Paper	20
CHTH 213	The Trinity	18	CLAS 490	Dissertation	60
CHTH 217	Special Topic	18	CLAS 590	Research Dissertation	60
CHTH 218	The Person and Work of Christ	18	Clinical Dentistry		
CHTH 224	Theology and the Environment	18	CLDN 910	Research Evaluation and Design	60
CHTH 231	Christianity, War and Violence	18	CLDN 911	Research Evaluation and Design	30
CHTH 233	Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square	18	CLDN 920	Clinical Practice - Research Evidence	60
CHTH 235	Special Topic: Theology, Money and Markets	18	CLDN 921	Clinical Practice - Research Evidence	30
CHTH 236	Māori Theology and Religion	18			
CHTH 237	Special Topic: Moana Pasifika Theology	18			
CHTH 305	The Roots of Public Theology	18			
CHTH 306	The Reformation (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 312	Spirit, Church and Sacraments (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 313	The Trinity (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 314	The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard	18			
CHTH 317	Special Topic	18			
CHTH 318	The Person and Work of Christ (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 319	Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology	18			
CHTH 320	Public Theology and Social Justice	18			
CHTH 322	Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship	18			
CHTH 323	Theology and Human Well-being	18			
CHTH 324	Theology and the Environment (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 331	Christianity, War and Violence (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 333	Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 335	Special Topic: Theology, Money and Markets (Advanced)	18			
CHTH 336	Māori Theology and Religion (Advanced)	18			

Cognitive Behaviour Therapy

COBE 401	Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	60
COBE 404	Advanced Topics in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	60

Cognitive Science

COGS 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	24
COGS 515	Special Topic	24

Community Dentistry

COMD 701	Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology	60
COMD 702	Dental Health Services	60
COMD 801	Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology	60
COMD 802	Dental Health Services	60
COMD 830	MComDent Special Topics	60

Community Health Care

CMHC 201	Human Health Across the Lifespan	18
CMHC 211	Enabling Wellness and Ability I	18
CMHC 301	Applied Aspects of Human Health	18
CMHC 311	Enabling Wellness and Ability II	18

Computational Modelling

COMO 101	Modelling and Computation	18
COMO 204	Differential Equations	18
COMO 303	Numerical Methods	18
COMO 480	Research Project	40

Computer and Information Science

COMP 101	Foundations of Information Systems	18
COMP 111	Information and Communications Technology	18
COMP 120	Practical Data Science	18
COMP 151	Programming for Scientists	18
COMP 161	Computer Programming	18
COMP 162	Foundations of Computer Science	18
COMP 210	Information Assurance	18
COMP 270	ICT Fundamentals	15
COMP 371	ICT Studio 1	15
COMP 372	ICT Studio 2	15
COMP 373	ICT Studio 3	15
COMP 390	ICT Industry Project	30

Computer Science

COSC 201	Algorithms and Data Structures	18
COSC 202	Software Development	18
COSC 203	Web, Databases, and Networks	18
COSC 204	Computer Systems	18
COSC 301	Network Management and Security	18
COSC 312	Cryptography and Security	18
COSC 326	Computational Problem Solving	18
COSC 341	Theory of Computing	18
COSC 342	Visual Computing: Graphics & Vision	18
COSC 343	Artificial Intelligence	18
COSC 344	Database Theory and Applications	18
COSC 345	Software Engineering	18
COSC 349	Cloud Computing Architecture	18
COSC 360	Computer Game Design	18
COSC 385	Research Project	18
COSC 402	Advanced Computer Networks	20
COSC 412	Advanced Cryptography and Security	20
COSC 420	Deep Learning	20
COSC 431	Information Retrieval	20
COSC 440	Advanced Operating Systems	20
COSC 444	Advanced Database Technologies	20
COSC 450	Computer Vision and Graphics	20
COSC 470	Special Topic: Machine Learning	20
COSC 471	Approved Special Paper	20
COSC 480	Applied Project	40
COSC 490	Dissertation	40

Continence Management

CTMG 401	Pathophysiology of Incontinence	30
CTMG 402	Management for Continence	30

Criminology

CRIM 201	Crime, Justice and Society	18
----------	----------------------------	----

Dance

DANC 101	Dance and Popular Culture	18
DANC 201	Contemporary Dance Fusions	18
DANC 204	Dance for Musical Theatre	18
DANC 301	Contemporary Dance Fusions	18
DANC 304	Dance for Musical Theatre	18

Dental Technology

DTEC 102	3D and Digital Removable Prosthetics 1	45
DTEC 111	Fundamental Sciences for Dental Technology	30
DTEC 113	3D and Digital Fixed Prosthetics 1	45
DTEC 201	Materials Science for Dental Technology	20
DTEC 202	3D and Digital Removable Prosthetics 2	50
DTEC 203	3D and Digital Fixed Prosthetics 2	50
DTEC 303	Professional Practice	12
DTEC 311	Applied Research for Dental Technology	18
DTEC 312	Integrated 3D and Digital Prosthetics	90
DTEC 401	Denture Prosthodontics 1	45
DTEC 402	Denture Prosthodontics 2	45
DTEC 403	Dental Health	30
DTEC 411	Dental Technology Research for Honours	40
DTEC 412	Dental Technology Practice	80

Dentistry

DENT 261	The Dentist and the Patient 1	40
DENT 262	Biomedical Sciences 1	65
DENT 263	The Dentist and the Community 1	15
DENT 361	The Dentist and the Patient 2	72
DENT 362	Biomedical Sciences 2	36
DENT 363	The Dentist and the Community 2	12
DENT 364	Dentistry in the New Zealand Context	72
DENT 461	The Dentist and the Patient 3	90
DENT 462	Biomedical Sciences 3	18
DENT 463	The Dentist and the Community 3	12
DENT 531	The Dentist in the Community	86
DENT 533	The Dentist in the Community	16
DENT 552	Biomedical Sciences 4	18

Dentistry (Oral Health)

DEOH 101	The Body and Its Environment	15
DEOH 102	The Oral Environment: Health and Disease	15
DEOH 103	Oral Informatics	15
DEOH 104	Clinical Oral Health Practice	57
DEOH 201	Human Disease and Pharmacology	14
DEOH 202	Oral Health Therapy 1	35
DEOH 203	Oral Health Therapy 2	35
DEOH 301	Community Oral Health and Oral Health Promotion	15
DEOH 302	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 1	45
DEOH 303	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 2	45
DEOH 304	Applied Oral Health Research	15
DEOH 401	Adult Restorative Dental Care	60
DEOH 501	Advanced Principles of Oral Health I	60
DEOH 502	Advanced Principles of Oral Health II	60
DEOH 580	Research Dissertation	60
DEOH 581	Research Dissertation	30

Digital Health

DIGH 701	Principles of Digital Health and Informatics	30
DIGH 703	Digital Health Technologies and Systems	30
DIGH 706	Research Methods for Digital Health	30
DIGH 707	Digital Health Information Governance and Ethics	30
DIGH 708	Patient-Centred Digital Health	15
DIGH 709	Emerging Technologies in Digital Health	15

Digital Humanities

DHUM 201	Digital Humanities: Method and Critique	18
DHUM 303	When Machines Decide	18
DHUM 403	When Machines Decide	20

DipArts/DipCom papers

PTWY 101	English Skills for University Purposes 1	9
PTWY 102	English Skills for University Purposes 2	9
PTWY 103	Academic Skills for University Success	6
PTWY 104	Cultural Awareness in Aotearoa NZ	6
PTWY 111	Principles of Economics	18
PTWY 112	Essential Business Finance	18
PTWY 120	Representing Aotearoa NZ in Contemporary Literature Texts	6
PTWY 121	Historical Worlds: Building States	18
PTWY 122	Contemporary Worlds: Our Challenges	18
PTWY 130	Mathematics for University Purposes	6
PTWY 131	Introduction to the Human Body	18
PTWY 132	Introduction to Plant Life	18

Earth and Ocean Science

EAOS 111	Earth and Ocean Science	18
EAOS 121	Special Topic	18

Ecology

ECOL 111	Ecology and Conservation of Diversity	18
ECOL 211	Ecology of Communities and Ecosystems	18
ECOL 212	Ecological Applications	18
ECOL 313	Ecology Field Course	18
ECOL 314	Pacific Field Ecology	18
ECOL 321	Ecology of Species Introductions and Invasions	18
ECOL 411	Reading Ecology	20
ECOL 450	Special Topic: Special Topics in Tropical Ecology	20
ECOL 480	Research Project	40
ECOL 490	Dissertation	60
ECOL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Economics

ECON 112	Principles of Macroeconomics	18
ECON 201	Microeconomics	18
ECON 202	Macroeconomics	18
ECON 206	The World Economy	18
ECON 207	Environmental Economics	18
ECON 210	Introduction to Econometrics	18
ECON 271	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	18
ECON 301	Labour Economics	18
ECON 302	International Trade	18
ECON 303	Economics of Developing Countries	18
ECON 306	Economics of Health and Education	18
ECON 308	Public Economics	18
ECON 316	Open Economy Macroeconomics	18
ECON 317	Urban and Regional Economics	18
ECON 318	Behavioural Economics	18
ECON 319	Game Theory	18
ECON 350	Special Topic	18
ECON 351	Special Topic	18
ECON 371	Microeconomic Theory	18
ECON 375	Econometrics	18
ECON 376	Macroeconomic Theory	18
ECON 377	Mathematical Economics	18
ECON 402	Growth, Institutions and Development	20
ECON 403	Monetary Economics	20
ECON 404	International Economics	20
ECON 405	The Economics of Natural Resources and Public Choice	20
ECON 406	Labour and Population Economics	20
ECON 407	Topics in Advanced Economics	20
ECON 410	Advanced Microeconomic Theory	20

ECON 411	Advanced Macroeconomic Theory	20
ECON 412	Macroeconometrics	20
ECON 413	Microeconometrics	20
ECON 480	Dissertation	40
ECON 485	Master's Thesis Preparation	20
ECON 492	Dissertation for Philosophy, Politics and Economics	60
ECON 590	Research Dissertation	60

Education

EDCR 101	Exploring Curriculum	18
EDCR 102	The Languages of Children	18
EDCR 131	English and Mathematics 1	18
EDCR 133	Health and Physical Education	18
EDCR 135	Introduction to The New Zealand Curriculum and Social Sciences	18
EDCR 152	He Kākano Noaiho, Ngā Reo	18
EDCR 155	Whakatakanga Marautanga me Tikanga ā Iwi	18
EDCR 201	Weaving Curriculum	18
EDCR 202	People Under Three	18
EDCR 203	Te Ohonga Ake o ngā Marautanga	18
EDCR 231	English and Mathematics 2	18
EDCR 232	Science and Technology	18
EDCR 233	Visual Arts and Music	18
EDCR 235	Dance and Drama	18
EDCR 236	Toka Tū Moana – ngā Āhuatanga Māori	18
EDCR 252	Te Pupuke	18
EDCR 254	Toi Ataata, Toi Pūoro	18
EDCR 301	Living Curriculum	18
EDCR 302	Debating Curriculum	18
EDCR 331	English and Mathematics 3	18
EDCR 332	Local Curriculum and Integration	18
EDCR 334	English and Mathematics 4	18
EDCR 353	Whakaarunga o ngā Marautanga	18
EDDC 911	Doctor of Education Coursework	60
EDPR 101	The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching 1	18
EDPR 102	From Personal to Professional	18
EDPR 131	Te Weu	18
EDPR 151	Te Mōhiotanga	18
EDPR 201	Relationships and the Practice of Teaching 2	18
EDPR 202	Relationships in Inclusive Settings	18
EDPR 231	Te Aka and Learning Languages	18
EDPR 240	Engaging in Teaching	36
EDPR 251	Te Mātāuranga – Professional Studies and Practice 2	18
EDPR 301	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 3	18
EDPR 302	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 4	18
EDPR 303	Politics, Policy and the Profession	18
EDPR 331	Te Puāwaitanga 1	18
EDPR 333	Te Puāwaitanga 2	18
EDPR 351	Te Māramatanga	18
EDSU 110	Children in Action	18
EDSU 115	Exploring the Visual Arts Through Drawing and Painting	18
EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
EDUC 102	Human Development	18
EDUC 105	Disability Studies: An Introduction	18
EDUC 211	The Institutions of Childhood	18
EDUC 230	Special Topic	18
EDUC 251	Education in New Zealand: Policy and Treaty Issues	18
EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
EDUC 254	Family Resources, Culture, and Education	18
EDUC 259	Educating Global Citizens for the 21st Century	18
EDUC 307	Child Development	18
EDUC 308	Future-Focused Literacies	18

EDUC 311	Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners	18	English		
EDUC 312	Children and Young People in History	18	ENGL 120	Creative Writing: How to Captivate and Persuade	18
EDUC 313	Equity in Education	18	ENGL 121	English Literature: The Remix	18
EDUC 318	Gender Issues in Education	18	ENGL 127	Essentials of Writing	18
EDUC 321	Educational Psychology	18	ENGL 128	Essentials of Communication	18
EDUC 331	Special Topic	18	ENGL 131	Controversial Classics	18
EDUC 351	Research Methods in Education	18	ENGL 216	A Topic in English Language	18
EDUC 401	Education in Historical Perspective	20	ENGL 217	Creative Writing: Poetry	18
EDUC 402	Current Issues in Education	20	ENGL 218	Shakespeare: Stage, Page and Screen	18
EDUC 403	Perspectives on Teaching and Learning	20	ENGL 219	Poetry and Music	18
EDUC 411	Conceptualising and Designing Quality Educational Research	20	ENGL 220	Creative Writing: Reading for Writers	18
EDUC 412	Research Design and Methodology: Evidence-based Practice in Education	20	ENGL 222	Literature and Activism: The Art of Protest	18
EDUC 422	Quantitative Research Methods in Education	20	ENGL 223	Fantasy and the Imagination	18
EDUC 423	Technology-enhanced Learning	20	ENGL 227	Essay and Feature Writing	18
EDUC 427	Qualitative Research	20	ENGL 228	Writing for the Professions	18
EDUC 428	Special Topic	40	ENGL 233	Literary Theory: From Marxism to Ecocriticism	18
EDUC 429	Special Topic 2	20	ENGL 241	Irish-Scots Gothic and the Gothic as Genre	18
EDUC 431	Special Topic	20	ENGL 242	New Zealand Literature: Connecting Worlds	18
EDUC 432	Special Topic	20	ENGL 243	Tartan Noir: Scottish Crime Fiction	18
EDUC 435	Introduction to Internet-based Learning	20	ENGL 251	Special Topic: Creative Writing for Games and Interactive Media	18
EDUC 438	Leadership for Learning	20	ENGL 254	Magic and Treachery in Medieval Literature	18
EDUC 439	Strategic Educational Management	20	ENGL 311	Renaissance Literature	18
EDUC 444	Pacific Education Issues: Culture, Identity and Schooling	20	ENGL 312	Literature in the Age of Invention	18
EDUC 451	Inclusive Education	20	ENGL 313	Victorian Literature	18
EDUC 457	Pedagogy in Early Childhood Education	20	ENGL 319	Poetic Revolt from Soho to Social Media	18
EDUC 459	Equality, Diversity and Education	20	ENGL 320	Creative Writing: Crafting Voices	18
EDUC 461	The Construction of Curriculum in Early Childhood Education	20	ENGL 323	Fantasy and the Imagination (Advanced)	18
EDUC 462	Mentoring Teachers	20	ENGL 327	The Essay: Creative Non-Fiction	18
EDUC 464	Writing Journal Articles for Publication	20	ENGL 332	Postcolonial Literatures	18
EDUC 465	Science Education for Teachers	20	ENGL 334	Textuality and Visuality	18
EDUC 471	Teaching in a New Zealand Context	30	ENGL 335	Romantics, Revolutionaries, and the Imagination	18
EDUC 472	Primary Curriculum 1	30	ENGL 337	Creative Writing: Travel Narratives	18
EDUC 473	Professional Experience (Primary)	30	ENGL 340	Modernism: Joyce	18
EDUC 474	Early Childhood Curriculum 1	30	ENGL 341	Irish-Scots Gothic and the Gothic as Genre	18
EDUC 475	Professional Experience (Early Childhood)	30	ENGL 342	Digital Literature: Technologies of Storytelling	18
EDUC 476	Diversity and Inclusion	30	ENGL 350	Special Topic: Contemporary Irish and Scottish Poetry	18
EDUC 477	Secondary Curriculum 1	30	ENGL 351	Special Topic: 21st Century Fiction: Reading Today's World	18
EDUC 478	Professional Experience (Secondary)	30	ENGL 353	Reading Minds: Literature and Psychology	18
EDUC 480	Research Study	40	ENGL 354	Monsters and Monstrosity in Medieval Literature	18
EDUC 495	Thought in Action	20	ENGL 368	Engaging Literary Stories	18
EDUC 572	Primary Curriculum 2	30	ENGL 404	A Topic in English Language	20
EDUC 574	Early Childhood Curriculum 2	30	ENGL 454	Medieval Misogyny: Subverting the Antifeminist Tradition	20
EDUC 577	Secondary Curriculum 2	30	ENGL 465	A Topic in New Zealand Literature	20
EDUC 579	Evidence-based Inquiry	30	ENGL 467	Special Topic	20
EDUC 580	Research Dissertation	60	ENGL 469	Writing Revolutions: How Modernism Changed the World	20
EDUC 590	Professional Practice Portfolio	60	ENGL 470	Storyworlds and Cognition	20
EDUC 591	Research Project	40	ENGL 471	A Topic in Romanticism	20
EDUC 592	Professional Inquiry	40	ENGL 473	A Topic in 19th Century Literature	20
Electronics			ENGL 474	Special Topic	20
ELEC 480	Research Project	20	ENGL 476	A Topic in English Literature 1660-1800	20
Energy Management			ENGL 477	A Topic in American Literature	20
EMAN 201	Thermoprocesses 1	18	ENGL 478	A Topic in Postcolonial Literatures	20
EMAN 204	Renewable Energy Technologies	18	ENGL 490	Dissertation	60
EMAN 301	Fluids and Heat Transfer	18	ENGL 590	Research Dissertation	60
EMAN 308	Thermoprocesses 2	18			
EMAN 310	Special Topic	18			
EMAN 402	Process Optimisation	20			
EMAN 403	Linear Systems and Control Theory	20			
EMAN 404	Advanced Energy Resources	20			
EMAN 405	Energy Practice	20			
EMAN 410	Energy Policy	20			
EMAN 490	Dissertation	60			

Entrepreneurship

ENTR 101	How to Start a Venture Responsibly	18
ENTR 102	Entrepreneurial Tools and Practice	18
ENTR 201	Entrepreneurial Capital	18
ENTR 202	Applied Social Entrepreneurship	18
ENTR 312	New Venture Creation Strategy	18
ENTR 411	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	20
ENTR 412	Feasibility Analysis	20
ENTR 413	Finance for Entrepreneurs	20
ENTR 414	Marketing in a Digital World	20
ENTR 415	New Venture Strategy	20
ENTR 420	Sustainable Entrepreneurship	20
ENTR 421	Technology and Entrepreneurship	20
ENTR 501	Business Project	40

Environment and Society

ENVI 111	Environment and Society	18
ENVI 211	Environmental History of New Zealand	18
ENVI 311	Understanding Environmental Issues	18
ENVI 312	Interdisciplinary Aspects of Climate Change	18

European Studies

EURO 101	Introduction to European Studies	18
EURO 202	The Culture of the European City	18
EURO 302	The Culture of the European City	18
EURO 304	Europe: Ideas and Nations	18

Finance

FINC 102	Business Mathematics	18
FINC 202	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	18
FINC 203	Financial Data Analysis	18
FINC 204	Personal Finance	18
FINC 206	Fundamentals of Corporate Finance	18
FINC 299	Special Topic: Fundamentals of Quantitative Finance	18
FINC 302	Applied Investments	18
FINC 303	Financial Management	18
FINC 304	Financial Markets and Institutions	18
FINC 305	International Financial Management	18
FINC 306	Derivatives	18
FINC 308	Financial Econometrics	18
FINC 309	Financial Modelling	18
FINC 310	Fixed Income Security Analysis	18
FINC 320	Sustainable Investing	18
FINC 399	Special Topic	18
FINC 402	Advanced Corporate Finance	20
FINC 403	Studies in Capital Markets	20
FINC 405	Mathematical Finance	20
FINC 406	Advanced Financial Econometrics	20
FINC 410	Advanced International Financial Management	20
FINC 411	Financial Risk Management	20
FINC 412	Financial Analytics	20
FINC 420	Climate and Energy Finance	20
FINC 425	Governance Issues in Finance	20
FINC 444	Behavioural Finance	20
FINC 480	Dissertation or Case Study	40
FINC 498	Special Topic: Advanced Modelling of Climate Finance Risks	20
FINC 499	Special Topic	20
FINC 501	Applied Project	40
FINC 580	Research Project	40

Food Science

FOSC 111	Food in a Changing World	18
FOSC 112	Introduction to Food Marketing	18
FOSC 201	Food Components, Processing and Functionality	18
FOSC 202	Food Systems and Quality	18
FOSC 213	Sensory Science	18
FOSC 301	Food Chemistry, Structure and Function	18
FOSC 302	Food Preservation and Processing	18
FOSC 304	Food Science Project	18

FOSC 306	Advanced Sensory Science	18
FOSC 308	Food and Consumers	18
FOSC 309	Consumer Food Science Project	18
FOSC 311	Food Product Development	36
FOSC 401	Topics in Advanced Food Science 1	20
FOSC 402	Topics in Advanced Food Science 2	20
FOSC 403	Topics in Advanced Food Science 3	20
FOSC 404	Topics in Advanced Food Science 4	20
FOSC 405	Topics in Advanced Food Science 5	20
FOSC 406	Topics in Advanced Food Science 6	20
FOSC 407	Topics in Advanced Food Science 7	20
FOSC 460	Cooperative Education Programme	20
FOSC 480	Research Project	20
FOSC 490	Dissertation	60
FOSC 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Forensic Analytical Science

FORS 201	Analytical and Forensic Science	18
FORS 301	Analytical Forensic Biology	18
FORS 401	Application of Forensic Science	20

Forensic Biology

FORB 201	Forensic Biology	18
----------	------------------	----

Foundation Studies

FOUN 001	Academic English I	12
FOUN 002	Academic English II	12
FOUN 004	Biology	12
FOUN 005	Human Biology	12
FOUN 006	Business	12
FOUN 007	Chemistry - Structure and Bonding	12
FOUN 008	Chemistry - Reactivity	12
FOUN 009	Foundations of Computing	12
FOUN 010	Applications of Computing	12
FOUN 013	Economics	12
FOUN 014	Health and Disease	12
FOUN 015	Geography	12
FOUN 016	International Studies – An Historical Perspective	12
FOUN 017	International Studies – Contemporary Environment	12
FOUN 020	Academic English	12
FOUN 035	Mathematics – Algebra and Calculus	12
FOUN 036	Mathematics – Calculus and Statistics	12
FOUN 037	New Zealand History	12
FOUN 040	Mechanics and Energy	12
FOUN 041	Physics – Thermodynamics and Modern Physics	12
FOUN 045	Mathematics for Commerce	12
FOUN 046	Mathematics for Science	12
FOUN 047	Introduction to Marketing	12
FOUN 048	Introduction to Management	12
FOUN 049	Introduction to Accounting	12
FOUN 050	Introduction to Business Finance	12

French

FREN 105	Intensive French for Beginners	18
FREN 131	Introductory French 1	18
FREN 132	Introductory French 2	18
FREN 232	Intermediate French	18
FREN 233	French for Professional Purposes	18
FREN 250	Crossroads in French Cultural Space	18
FREN 333	Advanced French 1	18
FREN 334	Advanced French 2	18
FREN 335	Advanced French 3	18
FREN 336	Advanced French 4	18
FREN 341	Topics in French	18
FREN 350	Crossroads in French Cultural Space (Advanced)	18
FREN 441	Advanced Topics in French	20
FREN 451	Studies in French	20
FREN 452	Studies in French 2	20
FREN 490	Dissertation	60
FREN 590	Research Dissertation	60

Gender Studies

GEND 101	Gender in Everyday Life	18
GEND 102	Bodies, Sexualities and Society	18
GEND 201	Introduction to Feminist Theory	18
GEND 205	Gender and the Media	18
GEND 206	Gender, Work and Consumer Culture	18
GEND 207	Masculinities	18
GEND 208	Governing Bodies	18
GEND 209	Critical Victimology	18
GEND 210	Gender, Crime and Justice	18
GEND 234	Special Topic	18
GEND 305	Gender and the Media	18
GEND 306	Gender, Work and Consumer Culture	18
GEND 307	Masculinities	18
GEND 308	Governing Bodies	18
GEND 309	Critical Victimology (Advanced)	18
GEND 310	Gender, Crime and Justice	18
GEND 311	Interventions in Sexual Violence	18
GEND 334	Special Topic	18
GEND 401	Debates in Gender and Sexuality	20
GEND 490	Dissertation	60
GEND 590	Research Dissertation	60

General Practice

GENA 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30
GENA 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30
GENA 708	Supervised Research Project	30
GENA 710	Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care	30
GENA 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30
GENA 714	Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts	30
GENA 717	Generalist Medical Echocardiography	30
GENA 718	Generalist Medical Ultrasound	30
GENA 719	Tropical Infectious Disease	30
GENA 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30
GENA 723	Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Settings	30
GENA 724	The Context of Rural Healthcare	15
GENA 725	Reflections in Rural Clinical Practice	15
GENA 726	Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Settings	15
GENA 727	Surgical Specialties in Rural Settings	15
GENA 728	Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Settings	30
GENA 729	Medical Specialties in Rural Settings	15
GENA 737	Obesity Prevention and Management	30
GENA 820	Nature of Medical Practice	30
GENA 821	Research Methods in Primary Health Care	30
GENA 822	Advanced Nature of General Practice	15
GENA 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	30
GENA 824	Ethics in General Practice	15
GENA 826	Special Topic	15

General Practice for Dentistry

GDPR 701	General Practice I	60
GDPR 702	General Practice II	60
GDPR 730	General Practice PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Genetics

GENE 221	Molecular and Microbial Genetics	18
GENE 222	Genes, Chromosomes and Populations	18
GENE 223	Developmental and Applied Genetics	18
GENE 312	Evolutionary Genetics	18
GENE 313	Medical Genetics	18
GENE 314	Developmental Genetics	18
GENE 315	Genomes	18
GENE 360	Extension Topics and Research Skills	18
GENE 411	Current Topics in Genetics	20
GENE 412	Current Topics in Genetics	20
GENE 480	Research Project	40
GENE 490	Dissertation	60
GENE 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Genomic Health and Medicine

GEHM 701	Introduction to Genomics in Health and Medicine 15	
GEHM 702	Genomic Medicine – Case Based Learning 15	
GEHM 703	Application of Genomic Health and Medicine in practice or research	15

Geography

GEOG 101	Physical Geography	18
GEOG 102	Geographies of Sustainable Futures	18
GEOG 201	Field Research Methods	18
GEOG 210	Social Geography	18
GEOG 212	Transformations in Developing Countries	18
GEOG 214	Geographies of Global Economic Change	18
GEOG 215	Envisioning Sustainable Cities	18
GEOG 216	Environmental Management: Principles and Values	18
GEOG 219	Special Topic in Human Geography	18
GEOG 228	Geographies of Global Development and Sustainability	18
GEOG 276	Geographies of Contestation, Action and Change	18
GEOG 278	Geographies of the South Pacific	18
GEOG 280	Engaging with People and Place: Doing Geographical Research	18
GEOG 281	Topics in Physical Geography	18
GEOG 282	Climate Change: Present and Future	18
GEOG 283	Climate Change: The Past	18
GEOG 284	Soils and the Environment	18
GEOG 285	Southern Landscapes	12
GEOG 286	Climatology	18
GEOG 287	Plants, People and the Environment	18
GEOG 288	Rivers and Runoff	18
GEOG 289	Geomorphology	18
GEOG 298	Coastal Geomorphology	18
GEOG 299	Freshwater Resources: Monitoring and Management	18
GEOG 301	Field Research Studies	18
GEOG 328	Geographies of Global Development and Sustainability	18
GEOG 374	Geographies of Global Economic Change	18
GEOG 376	Geographies of Contestation, Action and Change	18
GEOG 378	Geographies of the South Pacific	18
GEOG 379	Special Topic in Human Geography	18
GEOG 380	Field Research Studies	18
GEOG 381	Social Geography	18
GEOG 382	Transformations in Developing Countries	18
GEOG 384	Envisioning Sustainable Cities	18
GEOG 387	Topics in Physical Geography	18
GEOG 388	Climate Change: Present and Future	18
GEOG 389	Climate Change: The Past	18
GEOG 390	Soils and the Environment	18
GEOG 392	Climatology	18
GEOG 393	Plants, People and the Environment	18
GEOG 394	Rivers and Runoff	18
GEOG 395	Geomorphology	18
GEOG 397	Environmental Management: Policy and Practice	18
GEOG 398	Coastal Geomorphology	18
GEOG 399	Freshwater Resources: Monitoring and Management	18
GEOG 401	Theories of Development	20
GEOG 402	Development Planning and Practice	20
GEOG 454	Alpine Geomorphology	20
GEOG 457	Advanced Urban Geography	20
GEOG 459	Biogeography	20
GEOG 460	Climatology	20
GEOG 461	Mountain Hydrology	20
GEOG 463	Geographies of Justice	20

GEOG 464	An Approved Course in Geography	20
GEOG 465	Special Topic in Geography	20
GEOG 470	A Research Topic in Geography	40
GEOG 471	Impact Assessment and Sustainability	20
GEOG 472	Developments in Environmental Management	20
GEOG 474	Coastal Management	20
GEOG 490	Dissertation	60
GEOG 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
GEOG 590	Research Dissertation	60
Geology		
GEOL 112	Dynamic Earth: A New Zealand Perspective	18
GEOL 221	Special Topic	18
GEOL 251	Minerals and Rocks	18
GEOL 252	Field Studies and NZ Geology	18
GEOL 261	Geophysics	18
GEOL 262	Geochemistry	18
GEOL 263	Paleoenvironments and Basin Evolution	18
GEOL 264	Magma and Volcanoes of Zealandia	18
GEOL 265	Natural Hazards of NZ and Beyond	18
GEOL 272	Evolution of New Zealand Biota	18
GEOL 273	Modern and Ancient Sedimentary Systems	18
GEOL 274	Metamorphism, Mineralisation, Tectonics	18
GEOL 275	Rock Deformation	18
GEOL 276	Geological Resources and Sustainability	18
GEOL 302	Independent Project	18
GEOL 304	Accelerated Independent Project	18
GEOL 321	Special Topic	18
GEOL 341	Special Topic	18
GEOL 344	Advanced Field Studies	18
GEOL 353	Earth Evolution and Plate Tectonics	18
GEOL 361	Geophysics	18
GEOL 362	Geochemistry	18
GEOL 363	Paleoenvironments and Basin Evolution	18
GEOL 364	Magma and Volcanoes of Zealandia	18
GEOL 365	Natural Hazards of NZ and Beyond	18
GEOL 372	Evolution of New Zealand Biota	18
GEOL 373	Modern and Ancient Sedimentary Systems	18
GEOL 374	Metamorphism, Mineralisation, Tectonics	18
GEOL 375	Rock Deformation	18
GEOL 376	Geological Resources and Sustainability	18
GEOL 401	Current Topics and Advanced Methods in Geoscience	20
GEOL 402	Advanced Research Methods in Geoscience 1	10
GEOL 403	Advanced Research Methods in Geoscience 2	10
GEOL 450	Special Topic 1	10
GEOL 451	Special Topic 2	10
GEOL 461	Advanced Topics in Geophysics 1	10
GEOL 462	Advanced Topics in Geochemistry	10
GEOL 463	Advanced Topics in Paleobiology and Evolution	10
GEOL 464	Advanced Topics in Igneous Processes	10
GEOL 465	Advanced Topics in Structural Geology	10
GEOL 471	Advanced Topics in Geophysics 2	10
GEOL 472	Advanced Topics in Environmental Geochemistry	10
GEOL 473	Advanced Topics in Paleocyanography and Paleoclimatology	10
GEOL 474	Advanced Topics in Metamorphism and Mineralisation	10
GEOL 475	Advanced Topics in Rock Deformation	10
GEOL 480	Research Project	40
GEOL 490	Dissertation	60
GEOL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

German

GERM 131	Introductory German 1	18
GERM 132	Introductory German 2	18
GERM 230	German Language 3	18
GERM 231	Intermediate German 1	18
GERM 331	Intermediate German 2	18
GERM 334	Advanced German 1	18
GERM 335	Advanced German 2	18
GERM 341	Topics in German	18
GERM 441	Advanced Topics in German	20
GERM 451	Studies in German	20
GERM 452	Studies in German 2	20
GERM 490	Dissertation	60
GERM 590	Research Dissertation	60

Global Cultures

GLBL 101	Introduction to Intercultural Communication	18
GLBL 201	Cultures of the Environment	18
GLBL 202	A World of Stories: Global Storytelling in the Digital Age	18
GLBL 211	Global China	18
GLBL 301	Cultures of the Environment (Advanced)	18
GLBL 302	A World of Stories: Global Storytelling in the Digital Age (Advanced)	18
GLBL 303	Applied Research Project	18
GLBL 311	Global China (Advanced)	18

Greek

GREK 111	Introductory Greek 1	18
GREK 112	Introductory Greek 2	18
GREK 211	Intermediate Greek	18
GREK 212	Intermediate Greek Authors	18
GREK 328	Advanced Greek Authors 1	18
GREK 329	Advanced Greek Authors 2	18
GREK 464	A Topic in Greek Literature	20

Hazard Assessment and Management

HAZA 401	Management of Chemical Hazards	20
HAZA 408	Radiation Hazards	20
HAZA 409	New Organisms: Risk Assessment and Management	20

Health Management

HLMT 790	Dissertation	60
----------	--------------	----

Health Sciences

HASC 401	Special Topic: Genomic Health and Medicine	30
HASC 402	Special Topic	15
HASC 413	Biostatistics	15
HASC 415	Regression Methods: Health Science Applications	15
HASC 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30
HASC 418	Special Topic	30
HASC 590	Dissertation	60
HASC 780	Research Project	30
HASC 817	Health Sciences Master's Research Methods	30

Hebrew

HEBR 131	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 1	18
HEBR 132	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 2	18

Higher Education

HEDU 501	Critical Reflection on Higher Education	30
HEDU 502	Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education	30
HEDU 503	Research in Higher Education	30
HEDU 504	Academic Leadership in Higher Education	30
HEDU 510	Advanced Topics in Higher Education	30
HEDU 590	Research Dissertation	60

History

HIST 102	The Global Twentieth Century	18	HUNT 241	Fundamentals of Nutrients and Health	18
HIST 107	New Zealand in the World from the 18th Century	18	HUNT 242	Nutritional Assessment	18
HIST 108	From Medieval to Modern Europe	18	HUNT 243	Lifecycle Nutrition	18
HIST 123	Revolutions	18	HUNT 245	Sport and Exercise Nutrition	18
HIST 206	An Introduction to Pacific History	18	HUNT 246	Applied Nutrition	18
HIST 215	Heretics, Witches, and Inquisitors	18	HUNT 341	Nutrition and Behaviour Change Communication	18
HIST 216	Tyrants and Traitors: Britain and France, 1100-1800	18	HUNT 342	Nutrition and Chronic Diseases	18
HIST 218	Modern Irish History Since 1798	18	HUNT 343	Community and Public Health Nutrition	18
HIST 223	Empires and Globalisations	18	HUNT 345	Applied Sports Nutrition	18
HIST 225	Totalitarian Regimes: Europe 1922-1945	18	HUNT 346	Global Nutrition and Health	18
HIST 229	Darwin versus God? Science and Society, 1789-1914	18	HUNT 441	Research Methods	20
HIST 230	Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830	18	HUNT 442	Applied Nutrition & Disease Management	20
HIST 231	Special Topic	18	HUNT 443	Practice in Public Health Nutrition	20
HIST 232	Special Topic	18	HUNT 444	Food - Systems, Services and Skills	20
HIST 234	Crime, Shame and Scandal in New Zealand	18	HUNT 445	Applications in Sport and Exercise Nutrition	20
HIST 241	War and the Modern World	18	HUNT 452	Nutrition and Human Health	20
HIST 242	Histories of Crime and Punishment	18	HUNT 454	Nutritional Biostatistics	20
HIST 244	New Zealand Society and Religion	18	HUNT 455	Advanced Topics in Human Nutrition	20
HIST 245	Global Migrations: From Slavery to Refugees	18	HUNT 460	Research Project in Sport and Exercise Nutrition	20
HIST 246	Activist Histories: Contesting Settler Colonialism	18	HUNT 485	Research Project	20
HIST 303	Modern India	18	HUNT 490	Dissertation	60
HIST 308	New Zealand Society and Religion	18	HUNT 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
HIST 318	Australia since 1788: Boundaries of Belonging	18	NUTN 401	Principles of Human Nutrition	30
HIST 325	Modern Italy	18	NUTN 402	Nutrition and Health Promotion	30
HIST 327	Interpreting Māori Lives: Rebels, Radicals and Reformers	18	NUTN 404	Nutrition and Chronic Disease	30
HIST 328	Irish and Scottish Migrations in the 19th and 20th Centuries	18	NUTN 407	Advanced Sports Nutrition	30
HIST 331	Special Topic	18	NUTN 590	Dissertation	60
HIST 333	Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830	18	Humanities		
HIST 341	Patriotism: From Joan of Arc to Kamikaze	18	HUMS 301	Internship Practicum	18
HIST 347	Empires Strike Back: A Global History of Decolonization	18	HUMS 401	Internship Practicum	20
HIST 348	Origins of Modern Scotland	18	HUMS 501	Writing and Revision for Graduate Research	30
HIST 353	Practising History	18	HUMS 502	Research Methods in the Humanities	30
HIST 401	A Topic in New Zealand History	20	HUMS 503	Key Debates in the Humanities	30
HIST 403	Topics in Medieval History	20	Immunology		
HIST 410	Topics in Intellectual History	20	IMMU 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
HIST 412	The Russian Revolutionary Movement	20	Indigenous Studies		
HIST 430	Special Topic: Commemorating Irish History	20	INDS 210	Special Topic: Exploring Indigenous Studies	18
HIST 431	Special Topic: Constituting New Zealand: Political and Legal History	20	INDS 301	Māori and Indigenous Development: Governance and Ethics	18
HIST 452	Rethinking History	20	INDS 302	Whakapapa and Marae	18
HIST 481	Special Study	20	INDS 307	Ancient East Polynesian Histories	18
HIST 490	Dissertation	60	INDS 310	Special Topic	18
HIST 590	Research Dissertation	60	INDS 401	Indigenous Identities	20
Human Body Systems			INDS 402	Taonga and Identity	20
HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18	INDS 410	Special Topic	20
HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18	INDS 590	Research Dissertation	60
Human Nutrition			INGS 501	Indigenous Theory and Method	20
HUND 471	Clinical Nutrition	30	INGS 510	Special Topic	20
HUND 472	Public Health Dietetics	20	INGS 590	Research Report	60
HUND 473	Food Service Management	20	Information Science		
HUND 475	Applied Dietetics	20	INFO 130	Fundamentals and practice of spreadsheets	18
HUND 477	Professional Placement	60	INFO 201	Developing Information Systems 1	18
HUND 5A	Master of Dietetics Thesis Part A	30	INFO 202	Developing Information Systems 2	18
HUND 5B	Master of Dietetics Thesis Part B	60	INFO 203	Human-Computer Interaction and User Experience	18
HUND 5BH	Master of Dietetics Thesis Part B	30	INFO 204	Introduction to Data Science	18
HUNT 141	Understanding Human Nutrition	18	INFO 250	Special Topic	18
			INFO 301	Applied Project	18
			INFO 302	Information Systems Strategy and Governance	18
			INFO 303	Enterprise Information Systems Infrastructure	18
			INFO 304	Advanced Data Science	18
			INFO 305	Advanced Human-Computer Interaction and Interactive Systems	18
			INFO 310	Software Project Management	18
			INFO 350	Topics in Information Science	18

INFO 351	Special Topic: Virtual and Augmented Reality	18	LAWS 352	International Tax Law and Policy	15
INFO 352	Special Topic: Pervasive Game Development	18	LAWS 353	The Law in the South Pacific	15
INFO 353	Special Topic	18	LAWS 354	Insolvency Law	15
INFO 390	Research Topics	18	LAWS 356	International Labour Law	15
INFO 407	Agent-based Software Technologies	20	LAWS 357	Law and the Biosciences	15
INFO 408	Management of Large-Scale Data	20	LAWS 358	Global Governance and Law	15
INFO 410	Interactive and Immersive Systems	20	LAWS 380	Preliminary Honours Research Papers	0
INFO 411	Machine Learning and Data Mining	20	LAWS 398	Legal Research Skills	0
INFO 420	Statistical Techniques for Data Science	20	LAWS 401	Children and the Family Justice System	15
INFO 424	Adaptive Business Intelligence	20	LAWS 403	Immigration and Refugee Law	15
INFO 451	Special Topic	20	LAWS 404	Administrative Law	15
INFO 452	Special Topic	20	LAWS 405	Civil Liberties and the Private Sector	15
INFO 470	Advanced Topics in Information Science	20	LAWS 406	Civil Procedure	15
INFO 490	Dissertation	40	LAWS 407	Company Law	15
INFO 501	Applied Project	40	LAWS 409	Private International Law	15
INFO 580	Research Project	40	LAWS 410	Criminology	15
International Business			LAWS 411	Family Law	15
IBUS 480	Dissertation	40	LAWS 412	International Law	15
IBUS 501	Applied Project	40	LAWS 413	Labour Law	15
IBUS 580	Research Project	40	LAWS 414	Law of Evidence	15
International Studies			LAWS 415	Resource Management Law	15
INTS 502	International Politics	30	LAWS 416	Taxation	15
INTS 503	The Global Economy	30	LAWS 417	Criminal Justice	15
INTS 504	International Legal Issues	30	LAWS 418	Crime and Property	15
INTS 509	Global Peace and Conflict	30	LAWS 419	Securities Market Regulation	15
INTS 590	Research Dissertation	60	LAWS 420	Law and the Democratic Process	15
Japanese			LAWS 421	International Environmental Law	15
JAPA 131	Introductory Japanese 1	18	LAWS 422	Bill of Rights - Theory and Practice	15
JAPA 132	Introductory Japanese 2	18	LAWS 423	Information and Data Protection Law	15
JAPA 231	Intermediate Japanese	18	LAWS 424	International Criminal Court	15
JAPA 233	Business and Professional Japanese	18	LAWS 425	Energy Law	15
JAPA 242	Understanding Japanese Culture	18	LAWS 426	Insurance Law	15
JAPA 243	Issues in Japanese Culture Today	18	LAWS 427	Commercial Equity	15
JAPA 244	Modern Japanese Fiction	18	LAWS 428	Law and Emerging Technologies	15
JAPA 331	Advanced Japanese 1	18	LAWS 430	Advanced Criminal Law	15
JAPA 332	Advanced Japanese 2	18	LAWS 431	Advanced Contract and Tort	15
JAPA 342	Understanding Japanese Culture	18	LAWS 432	Animals and the Law	15
JAPA 343	Issues in Japanese Culture Today	18	LAWS 433	Advanced Family Property	15
JAPA 344	Modern Japanese Fiction	18	LAWS 435	Banking Law	15
JAPA 351	The Structure of the Japanese Language	18	LAWS 436	Commercial and Consumer Law	15
JAPA 352	Language Cosplay: Japanese Language in Anime and Beyond	18	LAWS 437	Competition Law	15
JAPA 441	Advanced Topics in Japanese	20	LAWS 438	Civil Liberties and the Public Sector	15
JAPA 451	Studies in Japanese	20	LAWS 440	Environmental Law	15
JAPA 452	Studies in Japanese 2	20	LAWS 441	Advanced Taxation	15
JAPA 490	Dissertation	60	LAWS 443	International Investment Law	15
JAPA 590	Research Dissertation	60	LAWS 444	Intellectual Property	15
Latin			LAWS 447	Law and Medicine	15
LATN 111	Introductory Latin 1	18	LAWS 448	Law and Psychiatry	15
LATN 112	Introductory Latin 2	18	LAWS 449	Criminal Procedure	15
LATN 211	Intermediate Latin	18	LAWS 450	Law of Restitution	15
LATN 212	Intermediate Latin Authors	18	LAWS 452	Legal Theory	15
LATN 328	Advanced Latin Authors 1	18	LAWS 453	Advanced Legislation	15
LATN 329	Advanced Latin Authors 2	18	LAWS 454	Negotiation	15
LATN 464	A Topic in Latin Literature	20	LAWS 455	Māori Land Law	15
Law			LAWS 456	Media Law	15
LAWS 101	The Legal System	36	LAWS 457	Secured Transactions	15
LAWS 201	Criminal Law	30	LAWS 458	Sentencing	15
LAWS 202	Law of Contract	30	LAWS 459	Treaty of Waitangi	15
LAWS 203	Property Law	30	LAWS 460	Vendor and Purchaser	15
LAWS 204	Public Law	30	LAWS 461	Laws and Indigenous Peoples	15
LAWS 298	Legal Writing	0	LAWS 462	Wills and Trusts	15
LAWS 301	Law of Torts	0	LAWS 463	Legal Ethics	15
LAWS 302	Jurisprudence	30	LAWS 464	Advocacy	15
LAWS 350	Lawyers, Clients, and the Profession	15	LAWS 465	Law and Society	15
LAWS 351	Climate Law and Policy	15	LAWS 466	Gender and the Law	15
			LAWS 467	International Human Rights Law	15
			LAWS 468	Advanced Company Law	15
			LAWS 469	Law and Religion	15
			LAWS 470	Special Topic 1	15
			LAWS 471	Special Topic: International Trade Regulation	15

MAOR 407 Presenting Pacific Histories	20
MAOR 410 Special Topic	20
MAOR 413 Te Tātari i Te Kaupapa - Māori and Indigenous Education	20
MAOR 414 He Pūkōrero – Theory and Research Methodologies	20
MAOR 417 Special Topic	20
MAOR 427 He Tuhituhinga	20
MAOR 431 Te Kōhure	20
MAOR 490 He Raukura	60
MAOR 590 Research Dissertation	60

Marine Science

MARI 112 Marine Biology: The Living Ocean	18
MARI 201 Oceanography: The Physical Ocean	18
MARI 202 Ecology and Biology of Marine Invertebrates	18
MARI 250 Special Topic	18
MARI 301 Marine Ecology and Ecosystems	18
MARI 302 Biology and Behaviour of Marine Vertebrates	18
MARI 322 Coastal and Shelf Seas Oceanography	18
MARI 350 Specialist Topic	18
MARI 401 Advanced Methods in Marine Science	20
MARI 403 Critical Thinking for Environmental Scientists	20
MARI 429 Coastal Marine Environment	20
MARI 431 Antarctic and Southern Ocean Science	20
MARI 450 Special Topic: Applied Estuarine Ecology	20
MARI 451 Advanced Topics in Marine Science	20
MARI 480 Independent Project	40
MARI 490 Dissertation	60
MARI 495 Master's Thesis Preparation	40
OCEN 450 Special Topic: Data Analysis Methods in Marine Science	20

Marketing

MART 112 Marketing	18
MART 201 Integrated Marketing Communications	18
MART 207 Sports Marketing	18
MART 210 Consumer Behaviour	18
MART 211 Products to Market	18
MART 212 Understanding Markets	18
MART 301 Strategic Marketing	18
MART 304 Sales and Sales Management	18
MART 305 Societal Issues in Marketing	18
MART 306 Market-Led Innovation	18
MART 308 Integrated Digital Marketing	18
MART 310 Current Issues in International Branding	18
MART 326 International and Export Marketing	18
MART 328 Business to Business Marketing	18
MART 329 Consumer Behaviour	18
MART 330 Special Topic	18
MART 333 Creative Marketing Communication	18
MART 355 Business Project	36
MART 448 Advanced Business Analytics	20
MART 449 Creative Marketing for Behaviour Change, Sustainability and Social Good	20
MART 460 Research Methods	20
MART 461 Marketing Theory	20
MART 462 Advanced Marketing Analysis	20
MART 463 Food Marketing	20
MART 464 Consumer Behaviour	20
MART 466 Digital Marketing	20
MART 467 Tourism Marketing	20
MART 468 Branding	20
MART 469 Advertising Planning and Concept Development	20
MART 470 Special Topic	20
MART 480 Dissertation or Case Study	40
MART 501 Applied Project	40
MART 580 Research Project	40

Materials Science and Technology

MATS 204 Treasure or Trash: Sustainability of Materials	18
---	----

Mathematics

MATH 120 Mathematics for Scientists	18
MATH 130 Fundamentals of Modern Mathematics 1	18
MATH 140 Fundamentals of Modern Mathematics 2	18
MATH 201 Real Analysis	18
MATH 202 Linear Algebra	18
MATH 203 Calculus of Several Variables	18
MATH 301 Introduction to Functional Analysis	18
MATH 302 Complex Analysis	18
MATH 304 Partial Differential Equations	18
MATH 306 Geometry of Curves and Surfaces	18
MATH 342 Modern Algebra	18
MATH 405 Topics in Advanced Mathematics	20
MATH 421 Analytic Number Theory	10
MATH 422 Functional Analysis	10
MATH 423 Measure and Integration	10
MATH 424 Techniques in Applied Mathematics I	10
MATH 425 Differential Geometry	10
MATH 426 Techniques in Applied Mathematics II	10
MATH 427 Advanced Algebra	10
MATH 431 Topics in Advanced Mathematics	10
MATH 432 Topics in Advanced Mathematics	10
MATH 433 Topics in Advanced Mathematics	10
MATH 434 Topics in Advanced Mathematics	10
MATH 490 Dissertation	40
MATH 495 Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Media, Film and Communication

MFCO 101 Screen Form and Culture	18
MFCO 102 Media, Power, Society	18
MFCO 103 Introduction to Communication Studies	18
MFCO 201 The History of Film	18
MFCO 202 Theory of Communication Studies	18
MFCO 203 Media History	18
MFCO 205 Communication Research Methods	18
MFCO 210 Theory of Film and Media	18
MFCO 212 Media and Intercultural Communication	18
MFCO 213 Media Genres	18
MFCO 216 New Zealand Cinema	18
MFCO 217 Television Studies	18
MFCO 220 Writing for the Media	18
MFCO 222 Science, Technology, and Society	18
MFCO 223 Documentary and Reality Media	18
MFCO 224 Studying Selfies: Celebrity, Surveillance and Cyberspace	18
MFCO 231 Special Topic: Journalism Now: Seeking the Truth in a World of Disinformation and Fake News	18
MFCO 242 Special Topic	18
MFCO 251 Television Studio Production	18
MFCO 301 Critical Problems in Film and Media	18
MFCO 303 Critical Problems in Communication Studies	18
MFCO 312 Communication and the City	18
MFCO 313 Culture, Politics, Policy and Global Media	18
MFCO 314 French Cinema	18
MFCO 315 Digital Media and Society	18
MFCO 316 German Cinema	18
MFCO 317 Digital Culture	18
MFCO 318 Indigenous Media	18
MFCO 319 Contemporary American Cinema	18
MFCO 330 Special Topic	18
MFCO 333 Film Festivals	18
MFCO 401 Advanced Media, Film and Communication Theory	20
MFCO 406 Audience Studies	20
MFCO 408 A Topic in Cinema, Gender and Sexuality	20

MFCO 409	Advanced Media History	20	MICR 337	Virology	18
MFCO 410	Documentary Film and Media	20	MICR 360	Research Perspectives	18
MFCO 412	Communicating the Self	20	MICR 461	Molecular Microbiology	20
MFCO 414	Discourse Theory and Practice	20	MICR 462	Microbiology and Immunology Research	20
MFCO 441	Special Topic: Digital Asia	20	MICR 463	Trends in Microbiology	20
MFCO 490	Dissertation	60	MICR 464	Medical Microbiology and Immunology	20
MFCO 590	Research Dissertation	60	MICR 480	Research Project	40
			MICR 490	Dissertation	60
			MICR 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
Medical Laboratory Science					
MELS 208	Introduction to Diagnostic Pathology	45	Ministry		
MELS 223	Infection and Immunity (for BMLSc)	18	MINS 405	Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health (Advanced)	20
MELS 230	Biochemistry (for BMLSc)	18	MINS 406	Theological Perspectives on Leadership	20
MELS 241	Human Biology: Cells to Systems (for BMLSc)	18	MINS 407	Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context	20
MELS 251	Physiology (for BMLSc)	21	MINS 408	Cultures, Migration and Faith	20
MELS 301	Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	30	MINS 410	Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss	20
MELS 302	Haematology and Transfusion Science	30	MINS 411	Chaplaincy in Diverse Contexts	20
MELS 304	Principles of Pathology	15	MINS 412	Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures (Advanced)	20
MELS 305	Elements of Histotechnology	15	MINS 413	Missional God, Missional People (Advanced)	20
MELS 306	Medical Microbiology	30	MINS 414	Christian Theology and the Arts (Advanced)	20
MELS 401	Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	60	MINS 415	Christian ministry in te ao Māori (the Māori World) (Advanced)	20
MELS 402	Clinical Microbiology	60	MINS 424	The Chaplain as Ceremonial Leader (Advanced)	20
MELS 403	Clinical Virology	60	MINS 590	Research Project	60
MELS 404	Diagnostic Molecular Pathology	60	MINS 592	Research Project	15
MELS 405	Cytopathology	60	Musculoskeletal Medicine		
MELS 406	Haematology	60	MSME 701	Clinical Diagnosis	15
MELS 407	Histopathology	60	MSME 702	Musculoskeletal Tissues	15
MELS 408	Transfusion Science	60	MSME 703	Musculoskeletal Disorders	15
MELS 409	Clinical Immunology	60	MSME 705	Regional Disorders - Spine	15
MELS 410	Medical Laboratory Science for Rural Health	60	MSME 706	Regional Disorders - Limbs	15
MELS 420	Medical Laboratory Science Practice for Honours	60	MSME 707	Musculoskeletal Management	15
MELS 480	Medical Laboratory Science Research for Honours	45	MSME 709	Clinical Therapeutics	15
MELS 510	Advanced Medical Laboratory Science Practice	45	MSME 710	Recreational and Sports Injuries	15
MELS 580	Research Project	45	Music		
Medical Technology					
MTEC 701	Biomedical Science for Medical Technicians	30	MUSI 101	Materials of Music 1	18
MTEC 702	Physiological Monitoring for Medical Technicians	30	MUSI 103	Popular Music	18
MTEC 703	Cardiovascular Science for Medical Technicians	30	MUSI 104	World Music	18
MTEC 704	Cardiovascular Technology	30	MUSI 105	Music Matters in Human Life	18
MTEC 705	Sleep Medicine	30	MUSI 131	Composition 1	18
MTEC 706	Sleep Technology	30	MUSI 132	Music Production 1	18
			MUSI 135	Songwriting	18
Medicine					
MICN 201	Medicine Second Year	120	MUSI 140	Performance Studies 1	18
MICN 301	Medicine Third Year	120	MUSI 141	Performance 1	36
MICN 401	Medicine Fourth Year	120	MUSI 146	Contemporary Music Performance 1	36
MICN 501	Medicine Fifth Year	120	MUSI 191	Introduction to Music	18
MICN 601	Medicine Sixth Year	120	MUSI 201	Materials of Music 2	18
MICN 621	Medicine Sixth Year 1st Quarter	30	MUSI 223	Classical Music	18
MICN 622	Medicine Sixth Year 2nd Quarter	30	MUSI 232	Music Production 2	18
MICN 623	Medicine Sixth Year 3rd Quarter	30	MUSI 233	Electronic Music Production	18
MICN 624	Medicine Sixth Year 4th Quarter	30	MUSI 234	Contemporary Composition	18
MICN 631	Medicine Sixth Year 1st Quarter, Part A	15	MUSI 240	Performance Studies 2	18
MICN 641	Medicine Sixth Year 1st Quarter	35	MUSI 241	Performance 2	36
			MUSI 246	Contemporary Music Performance 2	36
			MUSI 249	Contemporary Vocal Pedagogy: How to Teach Contemporary Voice	18
Microbiology					
MICR 221	Microbes to Medicine	18	MUSI 259	Special Topic: Practical Conducting	18
MICR 222	Microbes in Action	18	MUSI 260	Special Topic: Vocal Performance & Recording	18
MICR 223	Infection and Immunity	18	MUSI 261	Music and Visual Culture	18
MICR 331	Food Microbiology	18	MUSI 265	Music and Theatre	18
MICR 332	Health Microbiology	18	MUSI 266	Film Music	18
MICR 334	Advanced Immunology	18			
MICR 335	Molecular Microbiology	18			
MICR 336	Microbial Ecology	18			

Oral Pathology

ORPA 701	Pathology and Microbiology	60
ORPA 702	Diagnostic Oral Pathology I	60

Oral Surgery

ORSU 701	Oral Surgery	60
ORSU 702	Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology and Orofacial Pain	60

Pacific and Global Health

PACH 201	Pacific Health: New Zealand and the Pacific Region	18
PACH 301	Pacific Health: Advanced Applied Knowledge	18

Pacific Islands Studies

PACI 101	Pacific Societies	18
PACI 102	Pacific Dance: An Introduction	18
PACI 103	Languages and Cultures of the Pacific: An Introduction	18
PACI 201	Contemporary Pacific Island Issues	18
PACI 210	Special Topic: Pacific Education	18
PACI 301	Gafa o Tagata Pasifika – Pacific Diaspora in New Zealand	18
PACI 305	Peace and Conflict in the Pacific	18
PACI 310	Special Topic: Pacific People, Climate Change and Power	18
PACI 401	Tinā Pasifika – Women in Polynesian Communities	20
PACI 402	Resource Conservation and Environment in the Pacific	20
PACI 405	Indigenous Leadership in the Pacific	20
PACI 410	Special Topic:	20
PACI 490	Dissertation	60

Pacific Realities and University Learning

PACR 101	Pacific Realities and University Learning	18
----------	---	----

Paediatric Dentistry

PADN 701	Paediatric Orofacial Diagnosis and Care	60
PADN 702	Paediatric Orofacial Development	60

Pain and Pain Management

PAIN 710	Introduction to Pain	15
PAIN 711	Introduction to Pain Management	15
PAIN 712	Pain Assessment	15
PAIN 713	Pain Neurobiology	15
PAIN 714	Biomedical Pain Management	15
PAIN 715	Psychosocial and Cultural Aspects of Pain	15

Pastoral Studies

PAST 216	Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care	18
PAST 219	Christian Witness in a Secular World	18
PAST 225	Special Topic	18
PAST 307	Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health	18
PAST 311	Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context	18
PAST 314	Cultures, Migration and Faith	18
PAST 316	Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care (Advanced)	18
PAST 318	Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss	18
PAST 319	Christian Witness in a Secular World	18
PAST 320	Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures	18
PAST 321	Missional God, Missional People	18
PAST 322	Christian Theology and the Arts	18
PAST 323	Christian ministry in te ao Māori (the Māori World)	18
PAST 324	The Chaplain as Ceremonial Leader	18
PAST 325	Special Topic	18
PAST 490	Dissertation	60

Pathology

PATH 201	Foundations in Human Pathology	18
PATH 301	Advanced Pathology	18
PATH 302	Cancer Biology	18

Peace and Conflict Studies

PEAC 501	Theories of Peace and Conflict	30
PEAC 502	Conflict Analysis and Conflict Resolution Theory	30
PEAC 503	Conflict Resolution Practice	30
PEAC 504	Development and Peacebuilding	30
PEAC 505	Peace Education	30
PEAC 506	Special Topic: Peace Traditions of Aotearoa New Zealand	30
PEAC 508	Psychology of Peace and Conflict	30
PEAC 590	Research Dissertation	60
PEAC 595	Practicum Project and Research Report	60

Performing Arts Studies

PERF 102	Musical Theatre Voice 1A	18
PERF 103	Musical Theatre Voice 1B	18
PERF 202	Musical Theatre Voice 2A	18
PERF 203	Musical Theatre Voice 2B	18
PERF 205	The Creative Industries	18
PERF 301	Performance Project	18
PERF 302	Musical Theatre Voice 3	36
PERF 305	The Creative Industries	18

Periodontology

PERI 701	Principles of Periodontology	60
PERI 702	Clinical Periodontology	60
PERI 711	Principles of Periodontology	30
PERI 712	Clinical Periodontology	30
PERI 730	Periodontology PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Pharmaceutical Science

PSCI 201	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	18
PSCI202	Medicines and Disease	18
PSCI 203	Formulation Principles I	18
PSCI 204	Formulation Principles II	18
PSCI 301	Chemical Biology	18
PSCI 302	Medicinal Chemistry	18
PSCI 303	Natural Products and Medicines	18
PSCI 304	Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics	18
PSCI 305	Drug Delivery	18
PSCI 306	Topics in Pharmaceutical Industry	18

Pharmacology

PHAL 211	Introduction to Pharmacology and Toxicology	18
PHAL 221	Drug Discovery and Development	18
PHAL 231	Drugs and Society	18
PHAL 303	Neuropharmacology	18
PHAL 304	Human Pharmacology	18
PHAL 305	Molecular and Immunopharmacology	18
PHAL 306	Human Toxicology	18
PHAL 307	Current Topic	18
PHAL 421	General Pharmacology and Toxicology	20
PHAL 423	Neuropharmacology	20
PHAL 428	Current Research Literature in Toxicology	20
PHAL 430	Advanced Topic in Pharmacology and Toxicology	20
PHAL 431	Special Project	20
PHAL 480	Research Project	40
PHAL 490	Dissertation	60
PHAL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Pharmacy

PHCY 210	Introduction to Pharmacy	12
PHCY 211	Fundamental Pharmaceutical Science	48
PHCY 220	Integrated Modules A	60
PHCY 310	Integrated Modules B	60
PHCY 320	Integrated Modules C	60
PHCY 410	Elective Studies A	15
PHCY 420	Pharmacy Practice Leadership and Management	15
PHCY 430	Elective Studies B	15
PHCY 431	Structured Practical Experiential Programme	20
PHCY 432	Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care	55
PHCY 480	Honours Research Project	36
PHCY 485	Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care for Honours	58
PHCY 510	Evidence-Based Practice	30
PHCY 511	Patient-Centred Care	30
PHCY 520	Applied patient-centred care	30
PHCY 521	Elective topics in patient-centred care	30
PHCY 590	Dissertation	60
PHCY 621	Special Topic: Pharmacy Prescribing: Access and Equity	30
PHCY 622	Special Topic	30

Philosophy

PHIL 101	Mind and Reality	18
PHIL 103	Ethical Issues	18
PHIL 105	Critical Thinking	18
PHIL 106	Radical Philosophy	18
PHIL 222	Introduction to Formal Logic	18
PHIL 223	Metaphysical Questions	18
PHIL 225	Philosophy of Science	18
PHIL 227	Morality and Politics: Hobbes to Hume	18
PHIL 228	Ethics	18
PHIL 229	Reason, Belief and the Sacred	18
PHIL 231	Early Modern Philosophy A: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz	18
PHIL 232	Early Modern Philosophy B: Locke, Berkeley, Hume	18
PHIL 233	Philosophy of Mind and Language	18
PHIL 234	Are there moral facts?	18
PHIL 235	Environmental Philosophy	18
PHIL 236	An Introduction to the Philosophy of Language	18
PHIL 239	Bertrand Russell: Ethics, Logic, Pacifism and Truth	18
PHIL 240	Epistemology: The Theory of Knowledge	18
PHIL 312	Advanced Formal Logic	18
PHIL 314	No-Ought-From-Is and the Slavery of Reason	18
PHIL 315	Are There Moral Facts?	18
PHIL 323	Metaphysical Questions	18
PHIL 329	Reason, Belief and the Sacred	18
PHIL 331	Early Modern Philosophy A: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz	18
PHIL 332	Early Modern Philosophy B: Locke, Berkeley, Hume	18
PHIL 333	Philosophy of Mind and Language	18
PHIL 334	Philosophy of Biology	18
PHIL 335	Why Be Moral?	18
PHIL 336	An Introduction to the Philosophy of Language (Advanced)	18
PHIL 338	Ethical Theory	18
PHIL 339	Bertrand Russell: Ethics, Logic, Pacifism and Truth (Advanced)	18
PHIL 340	Epistemology: The Theory of Knowledge (Advanced)	18
PHIL 401	Advanced History of Philosophy	20
PHIL 406	Why Be Moral?	20

PHIL 409	Advanced Metaphysics	20
PHIL 413	Ethical Theory	20
PHIL 414	No-Ought-From-Is and the Slavery of Reason	20
PHIL 415	Meaning and Metaphysics	20
PHIL 417	Advanced Issues in Foundational Philosophy	20
PHIL 418	Advanced Problems in Applied Philosophy	20
PHIL 451	Special Topic	20
PHIL 458	Special Topic	20
PHIL 480	Research Essay	20
PHIL 490	Dissertation	60
PHIL 590	Research Dissertation	60

Philosophy, Politics and Economics

PHPE 201	Political Economy I: Method, Philosophy, Applications	18
PHPE 301	Research Essay	18

Physics

ASTR 101	Introduction to Astronomy	18
PHSI 131	Fundamentals of Physics I	18
PHSI 132	Fundamentals of Physics II	18
PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
PHSI 221	Classical and Quantum Mechanics	18
PHSI 222	Electromagnetism	18
PHSI 243	Environmental Physics	18
PHSI 245	Electronics for the Sciences	18
PHSI 282	Experimental Physics I	18
PHSI 307	Special Topics	18
PHSI 308	Special Topics	18
PHSI 331	Quantum, Atomic and Particle Physics	18
PHSI 336	Mathematical Physics	18
PHSI 341	Thermal and Condensed Matter Physics	18
PHSI 343	Waves in Physical Systems	18
PHSI 365	Computational Physics	18
PHSI 381	Experimental Physics II	18
PHSI 421	Advanced Statistical Mechanics	10
PHSI 422	Upper Atmospheric and Space Physics	10
PHSI 423	Advanced Quantum Mechanics I	10
PHSI 424	Advanced Quantum Mechanics II	10
PHSI 425	Advanced Electromagnetism	10
PHSI 426	Fluids, Instability and Turbulence	10
PHSI 427	Linear Systems and Noise	10
PHSI 437	Topics in Advanced Physics	10
PHSI 438	Topics in Advanced Physics	10
PHSI 480	Research Project	40
PHSI 490	Dissertation	60

Physiology

PHSL 101	Physiology for Sport and Exercise	18
PHSL 231	Neurophysiology	18
PHSL 232	Cardiovascular and Respiratory Physiology	18
PHSL 233	Cellular, Gastrointestinal and Renal Physiology	18
PHSL 251	Exploring Human Physiology	21
PHSL 341	Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Neurophysiology (I)	18
PHSL 342	Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Neurophysiology (II)	18
PHSL 343	Cellular and Epithelial Physiology	18
PHSL 344	Cardiovascular Physiology	18
PHSL 345	Physiological Aspects of Health and Disease	18
PHSL 471	Systematic Physiology	20
PHSL 472	Neurophysiology	20
PHSL 473	Cellular Physiology	20
PHSL 474	Research Topics	20
PHSL 480	Research Project	40
PHSL 490	Dissertation	60
PHSL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Physiotherapy

PHTY 250	Anatomy (for BPhy)	26
PHTY 251	Physiology (for BPhy)	17
PHTY 254	Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 1	48
PHTY 255	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 1	17
PHTY 256	Physical Activity for Physiotherapy Practice	12
PHTY 353	Pathology (for BPhy)	15
PHTY 354	Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 2	70
PHTY 355	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 2	35
PHTY 455	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 3	24
PHTY 456	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 4	24
PHTY 457	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 5	24
PHTY 458	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 6	24
PHTY 459	Research for Physiotherapy	24
PHTY 468	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice for Honours	90
PHTY 469	Physiotherapy Research for Honours	30
PHTY 501	Biomedical Science in Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 530	Theoretical Constructs in Clinical Practice	30
PHTY 535	Neurorehabilitation	30
PHTY 539	Occupational Health Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 542	Sports Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 543	Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy	30
PHTY 545	Advanced Studies in Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 561	Clinical Practice	30
PHTY 610	Research Methods	30
PHTY 650	Research Project	30

Planning

PLAN 411	Planning Theory	20
PLAN 412	Spatial Planning and Development	20
PLAN 435	Planning Case Study I	20
PLAN 438	Planning Practice	20
PLAN 535	Planning Case Study II	20
PLAN 590	Planning Project	50

Plant Biotechnology

PPLB 1301	Applied Plant Science	18
PLBI 302	Plants for the Future	18
PLBI 351	Research Perspectives in Plant Biotechnology	18
PLBI 401	Frontiers in Plant Biotechnology	20
PLBI 480	Research Project	40
PLBI 490	Dissertation	60
PLBI 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Politics

POLS 101	Political Philosophy – Basic Problems	18
POLS 102	New Zealand Politics – Introduction	18
POLS 104	International Relations – Introduction	18
POLS 105	Comparative Politics – Introduction	18
POLS 202	Theories of Justice	18
POLS 207	Environmental Politics	18
POLS 208	Democracy	18
POLS 210	Politics of the Middle East	18
POLS 211	Global Political Economy	18
POLS 213	New Zealand Foreign Policy	18
POLS 216	Politics of the European Union	18
POLS 217	War and Politics	18
POLS 218	Interventions, Peacekeeping and the Global South	18
POLS 221	New Zealand Political Parties and Elections	18
POLS 228	Contemporary Issues in Global Politics	18
POLS 230	Special Topic: Settler State Politics in Aotearoa and Australia	18
POLS 234	Asian Security	18
POLS 243	Political Ideologies	18
POLS 250	International Security in a Globalising World	18
POLS 301	Power and Liberty	18
POLS 303	New Zealand's Political Economy	18
POLS 306	Politics and the Media in New Zealand	18

POLS 307	Nature, Conflict, and the State	18
POLS 308	United States Foreign Policy since 1945	18
POLS 310	Turkey and Its Neighbours	18
POLS 312	Ethics and International Relations	18
POLS 315	Nationalism and Identity	18
POLS 318	Chinese Foreign Policy	18
POLS 319	Treaty Politics	18
POLS 321	Public Policy in New Zealand	18
POLS 323	Marxism: Classical and Contemporary International Relations: Concepts and Theories	18
POLS 326	Politics of the Arabian Peninsula	18
POLS 330	Special Topic: Politics of Climate Change	18
POLS 375	Human Rights - From the Cradle to the Grave	18
POLS 390	Research Project	18
POLS 413	Political Theory for the Environment	20
POLS 475	The Ethics and Politics of Resistance	20
POLS 490	Dissertation	60
POLS 501	The 'Political': Theory and Practice	30
POLS 512	The Ethics and Politics of Resistance	30
POLS 513	Political Theory for the Environment	30
POLS 520	New Zealand Government and Politics	30
POLS 521	Politics and Society	30
POLS 530	Politics Internship	30
POLS 540	International Relations Theory	30
POLS 541	International Relations and the Global South	30
POLS 550	Comparative Regional Conflicts	30
POLS 552	Comparative State/Minority Politics	30
POLS 553	The Global Politics of Poverty and Inequality	30
POLS 590	Research Dissertation	60

Population Health

POPH 192	Population Health	18
----------	-------------------	----

Primary Health Care

PRHC 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30
PRHC 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30
PRHC 703	Strategy and Leadership in Primary Health Care	30

Project Management

PMAN 401	Project Management	18
PMAN 501	Advanced Project Management	20

Psychological Medicine

PSME 201	Human Sexuality and Health	18
PSME 401	Nature, Extent and Assessment of Mental Disorders	30
PSME 404	Addiction Assessment	30
PSME 405	Contemporary Approaches to Mental Health Practice	30
PSME 406	Research Methods: Mental Health	30
PSME 407	Forensic Psychiatry	30
PSME 422	Addiction Treatment	30
PSME 424	Addiction Pharmacotherapy	30
PSME 428	Psycho-oncology	30
PSME 432	Introduction to Perinatal Psychiatry	30
PSME 433	Introduction to Infant Mental Health	30
PSME 436	Principles of Family and Systems Theory	30
PSME 437	Applied Systems Theory	30
PSME 439	Intellectual Disability: Theory into Practice	30
PSME 449	Introduction to Suicidology and Suicide Prevention	30
PSME 455	Special Topic: Eye Movement Desensitisation and Reprocessing I	30
PSME 456	Special topic: Eye Movement Desensitisation and Reprocessing II	30
PSME 580	Dissertation	60

Psychology

PSYC 111	Brain and Behaviour	18
PSYC 112	Human Thought and Behaviour	18
PSYC 203	Abnormal Psychology	18
PSYC 204	Justice, Race and Class	18
PSYC 210	Principles of Psychological Research	18
PSYC 211	Brain and Cognition	18
PSYC 212	Social and Applied Psychology	18
PSYC 310	Research Project	18
PSYC 311	Quantitative Methods	18
PSYC 313	Cognition and Neuropsychology	18
PSYC 315	Social Psychology	18
PSYC 317	Biopsychology	18
PSYC 318	Developmental Psychology	18
PSYC 319	Comparative Cognition	18
PSYC 321	Special Topic	18
PSYC 323	Sensation and Perception	18
PSYC 324	Health Psychology	18
PSYC 325	Psychology in Legal Contexts	18
PSYC 326	Human Factors and Ergonomics	18
PSYC 327	Psychology of Language	18
PSYC 328	Behaviour Analysis in Everyday Life	18
PSYC 329	Cultural Psychology	18
PSYC 330	Drugs, Behaviour, Addiction, and Policy	18
PSYC 331	Applied Psychological Research	18
PSYC 401	Behaviour Analysis	10
PSYC 402	Assessment in Child and Adolescent Clinical Psychology	10
PSYC 403	Adult Psychopathology	10
PSYC 404	Assessment in Clinical Psychology Practice	10
PSYC 405	Clinical Neuropsychology	10
PSYC 406	Foundations of Clinical Intervention	10
PSYC 421	Advanced Research Methods	10
PSYC 422	Contemporary Issues in Psychology	10
PSYC 423	Advanced Topics in Health Psychology	10
PSYC 424	Contexts of Development	10
PSYC 425	Advanced Topics in Behaviour Analysis	10
PSYC 426	Social Cognition	10
PSYC 427	Topical Issues in Child Development	10
PSYC 428	Culture and Development	10
PSYC 429	Advanced Methods in Cognitive Neuroscience	10
PSYC 430	Synaptic Plasticity Mechanisms	10
PSYC 432	Special Topic: Waenganui: Intersecting Culture and the Mind	10
PSYC 433	Advanced Theoretical Topic	10
PSYC 434	Advanced Quantitative Methods	10
PSYC 435	Developmental Psychopathology	10
PSYC 436	Topical Issues in Adolescent Behaviour	10
PSYC 437	Cognitive Neuroscience Seminar	10
PSYC 438	Nervous System Plasticity in Health and Disease	10
PSYC 439	Neurobiology and Behavioural Effects of Drugs	10
PSYC 440	Special Topic:	18
PSYC 441	Personality and Measurement	10
PSYC 442	Qualitative Methods in Psychology	10
PSYC 480	Dissertation	40
PSYC 490	Dissertation	60
PSYC 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
PSYC 501	Clinical Intervention	75
PSYC 601	Clinical Psychology Internship	144

Public Health

PUBH 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
PUBH 202	Health Promotion	18
PUBH 203	Health Policy and Politics: Global and Local	18
PUBH 204	Hauora Māori: Challenges and Opportunities	18
PUBH 211	Epidemiology of Global Health Conditions	18
PUBH 303	Public and Global Health: Current Issues	18

PUBH 304	Rangahau Hauora Māori – Māori Health Research	18
PUBH 311	Public Health Research	18
PUBH 711	Principles of Epidemiology	15
PUBH 712	Foundations of Hauora Māori	15
PUBH 713	Society, Health and Health Promotion	15
PUBH 714	Public Policy and Health Systems	15
PUBH 721	Methods for Epidemiological Research	15
PUBH 723	Survey Methods	15
PUBH 724	Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods	15
PUBH 725	Applied Biostatistics 1 – Fundamentals	15
PUBH 726	Applied Biostatistics 2 – Regression methods	15
PUBH 732	Using Epidemiology in Public Health Practice	15
PUBH 733	Environment and Health	15
PUBH 734	Health Protection	15
PUBH 735	The Economics of Health Policy Decision Making	15
PUBH 736	Economic Evaluation	15
PUBH 737	Public Health Law and Public Health Ethics – Fundamentals	15
PUBH 738	Global Health Law and Global Health Ethics	15
PUBH 739	Special Topic	15
PUBH 740	Special Topic: One Health	15
PUBH 741	Hauora Māori- Policy Practice and Research	15
PUBH 742	Global Health and International Health Systems	15
PUBH 743	Health Promotion Programme Planning and Evaluation	15
PUBH 744	Healthy Public Policy	15
PUBH 745	Introduction to Pacific Public Health	15
PUBH 890	MPH Dissertation	60

Quantitative Genetics

QGEN 401	Quantitative Genetics and Improvement	20
----------	---------------------------------------	----

Radiation Therapy

RADT 121	Radiation Therapy Practice I	11
RADT 122	Anatomy and Imaging	32
RADT 123	Radiation Therapy and Oncology I	30
RADT 124	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts I	12
RADT 125	Healthcare Communication	8
RADT 126	Health and Human Behaviour	9
RADT 127	Radiation Technology I	18
RADT 211	Radiation Therapy Practice II	60
RADT 212	Principles of Research	6
RADT 213	Advanced Healthcare Communication	10
RADT 214	Radiation Technology II	16
RADT 215	Radiation Therapy and Oncology II	10
RADT 216	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts II	18
RADT 311	Radiation Therapy Practice III	60
RADT 312	Literature Analysis	12
RADT 313	Professional Development	12
RADT 314	Radiation Therapy and Oncology III	14
RADT 315	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts III	22
RADT 401	Applied Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice	30
RADT 402	Patient Centred Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice	30
RADT 403	Brachytherapy Principles and Practice	30

Rehabilitation

REHB 701	Rehabilitation Principles	30
REHB 703	Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation	30
REHB 704	Neurological Rehabilitation	30
REHB 706	Work Rehabilitation	30
REHB 707	Rehabilitation for the Older Adult	30
REHB 710	Rehabilitation Service Innovation and Evaluation	30
REHB 711	Special Topic	30

REHB 714	Personal and Psychological Factors in Rehabilitation	30	Science Communication	
REHB 716	Rehabilitation with Children	30	SCOM 109	Communicating Science: an Introduction 18
REHB 780	Research Project	30	SCOM 301	Engaging the Public with Science 18
REHB 790	Dissertation	60	SCOM 402	The Craft of Storytelling 20
REHB 791	Dissertation	30	SCOM 403	Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing 20
			SCOM 404	Science Communication Internship 20
			SCOM 406	Science Communication Strategies and Resources 20
Religious Studies			SCOM 409	Introduction to Science Communication 20
RELS 101	Introduction to Judaism, Christianity and Islam	18	SCOM 412	The Techniques of Natural History and Science Filmmaking 20
RELS 102	Introduction to Hinduism and Buddhism	18	SCOM 413	Digital Production for Science Communication 20
RELS 110	Introduction to the Scientific Study of Religion	18	SCOM 419	Special Topic: Key Voices in Science Communication 20
RELS 202	The Religions of Southeast Asia	18	SCOM 432	The Craft of Storytelling 20
RELS 203	Ancient Religion: Egypt to Mesopotamia	18	SCOM 433	Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing 20
RELS 209	The Body in Asian Religions	18	SCOM 434	Science Communication Internship 20
RELS 214	New Religious Movements	18	SCOM 439	Introduction to Science Communication 20
RELS 216	Zen Buddhism	18	SCOM 495	Thesis Preparation and Proposal 20
RELS 217	Religion, Science, and Magic	18		
RELS 220	Representing Islam	18	Social Work	
RELS 225	Science, Religion and Knowledge	18	SOWK 111	Working with People: The New Zealand Context 18
RELS 226	Mahayana Buddhism	18	SOWK 201	Fields of Practice 18
RELS 227	Buddhist Thought	18	SOWK 236	The Treaty and Social Services 18
RELS 230	Special Topic: Zionists, Fundamentalists and Liberals: Jews in the Modern World	18	SOWK 301	Theories and Methods of Social Work 18
RELS 231	Special Topic	18	SOWK 302	Social Work for Children and Families – Analysis and Theory 18
RELS 235	Religion, Law and Politics	18	SOWK 303	Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory 18
RELS 236	Buddhism, State and Society	18	SOWK 304	Kaupapa Māori, and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work 18
RELS 237	Psychology of Religion	18	SOWK 320	Introduction to Professional Practice 18
RELS 238	Religion and Human Behaviour	18	SOWK 392	Fieldwork Practice 1 36
RELS 239	Religion and Identity	18	SOWK 402	Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills 20
RELS 240	The Cultural Evolution of Religious Systems	18	SOWK 403	Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice 20
RELS 241	Religion, Conflict and Conspiracy Theory	18	SOWK 404	Care and Protection 20
RELS 244	Ancient Egypt: Magic and Mystery	18	SOWK 405	Social Work Issues Across the Lifespan 20
RELS 302	Religions of Southeast Asia (Advanced)	18	SOWK 406	Social Problems: Policies and Practice Models 20
RELS 303	Ancient Religion: Egypt to Mesopotamia (Advanced)	18	SOWK 407	Kaupapa Māori and Social Work Practice 20
RELS 306	New Religious Movements	18	SOWK 408	Pasifika and Social Services 20
RELS 309	The Body in Asian Religions	18	SOWK 409	Decision-making in Child Welfare 20
RELS 314	Religion and Identity (Advanced)	18	SOWK 410	Special Topic 20
RELS 316	Zen Buddhism	18	SOWK 411	Advanced Special Topic 20
RELS 317	Religion, Science, and Magic	18	SOWK 480	Research Project 20
RELS 320	Representing Islam	18	SOWK 490	Dissertation 40
RELS 325	Science, Religion, and Knowledge (Advanced)	18	SOWK 492	Fieldwork Practice 2 40
RELS 326	Mahayana Buddhism	18	SOWK 504	Care and Protection 30
RELS 327	Buddhist Thought	18	SOWK 505	Lifespan Issues - Advanced Practice with Older Adults 30
RELS 330	Special Topic: Zionists, Fundamentalists and Liberals: Jews in the Modern World	18	SOWK 508	Pasifika and Social Services 30
RELS 331	Special Topic	18	SOWK 509	Decision-making in Child Welfare 30
RELS 335	Religion, Law and Politics (Advanced)	18	SOWK 510	Advanced Social Service Counselling 30
RELS 336	Buddhism, State and Society (Advanced)	18	SOWK 511	Advanced Family Practice 30
RELS 337	Psychology of Religion (Advanced)	18	SOWK 514	Advanced Community Development Practice 30
RELS 338	Religion and Human Behaviour (Advanced)	18	SOWK 515	Iwi Social Services I - Contextual Issues 30
RELS 340	The Cultural Evolution of Religious Systems	18	SOWK 517	Social Policy Development 30
RELS 341	Religion, Conflict and Conspiracy Theory (Advanced)	18	SOWK 518	Social Services Supervision 30
RELS 344	Ancient Egypt: Magic and Mystery (Advanced)	18	SOWK 520	Social Services Research and Evaluation 30
RELS 490	Dissertation	60	SOWK 521	Advanced Special Topic 30
RELS 501	The Evolution of Religion	30	SOWK 522	Advanced Studies Special Topic 30
RELS 511	Readings in Hindu Texts	30	SOWK 551	Theories and Methods of Social Work 20
RELS 521	Readings in Buddhist Texts	30	SOWK 552	Child and Family Social Work 20
RELS 522	Buddhist Visual Culture in Southeast Asia	30	SOWK 553	Communities and Organisation – Analysis and Theory 20
RELS 523	Key Debates in Buddhist Studies	30	SOWK 554	Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work 20
RELS 531	Pali for Postgraduates	30	SOWK 562	Micro Intervention – Theories and Skills 20
RELS 532	Sanskrit for Postgraduates	30		
RELS 590	Research Dissertation	60		

SOWK 563	Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice	20
SOWK 570	Introduction to Professional Practice	20
SOWK 580	Research Project	20
SOWK 590	Research Dissertation	60
SOWK 592	Fieldwork Practice 1	25
SOWK 593	Fieldwork Practice 2	25
SOWK 680	Research Project	30

Sociology

SOCI 101	Sociology of New Zealand Society	18
SOCI 102	Cultural and Social Identities	18
SOCI 103	Crime, Deviance and Social Transformation	18
SOCI 201	Sociological Research in Practice	18
SOCI 202	Big Ideas in Sociology	18
SOCI 203	Young People and Society	18
SOCI 204	Special Topic	18
SOCI 205	Social Inequality	18
SOCI 207	Families and Society	18
SOCI 208	Environmental Sociology	18
SOCI 209	Health and Society	18
SOCI 211	Colonisation, Globalisation and Social Justice	18
SOCI 213	Concepts of the Self	18
SOCI 301	Telling Sociological Stories	18
SOCI 302	Theories of Social Power	18
SOCI 304	Special Topic	18
SOCI 305	Family Demography	18
SOCI 306	Public Sociology	18
SOCI 309	Special Topic: Science, Technology and Post-Capitalist Futures	18
SOCI 310	Social Movements and Popular Protest	18
SOCI 312	Crime, Technology and Social Change	18
SOCI 313	The Subject in Postmodern Society	18
SOCI 319	The Global Politics of Food	18
SOCI 401	Qualitative Research Ethics	20
SOCI 402	Advanced Sociological Theory	20
SOCI 403	Micro-Sociology	20
SOCI 404	Special Topic: Exploring Neuro-Disability in Health, Welfare and Justice Systems	20
SOCI 409	Special Topic in Sociology	20
SOCI 410	Alternative Futures	20
SOCI 490	Dissertation	60
SOCI 590	Research Dissertation	60

Software Engineering

SENG 490	Dissertation	40
SENG 580	Research Project	40

Spanish

SPAN 131	Introductory Spanish 1	18
SPAN 132	Introductory Spanish 2	18
SPAN 231	Intermediate Spanish 1	18
SPAN 232	Intermediate Spanish 2	18
SPAN 243	Latin American Culture and Literature	18
SPAN 250	Sacred Stories: Myths and Legends in Hispanic Culture	18
SPAN 251	Latin American Cultural Travel	18
SPAN 331	Advanced Spanish 1	18
SPAN 332	Advanced Spanish 2	18
SPAN 341	Special Topic in Hispanic Studies	18
SPAN 343	Latin American Popular Culture	18
SPAN 350	Sacred Stories: Myths and Legends in Hispanic Culture (Advanced)	18
SPAN 351	Latin American Cultural Travel (Advanced)	18
SPAN 441	Advanced Topics in Spanish	20
SPAN 451	Studies in Spanish	20
SPAN 452	Studies in Spanish 2	20
SPAN 490	Dissertation	60
SPAN 590	Research Dissertation	60

Sport, Physical Education and Exercise

SPEX 101	Sport, Science and Society	18
SPEX 102	Principles of Exercise for Health and Performance	18
SPEX 201	Biomechanics	18
SPEX 202	Motor Behaviour	18
SPEX 203	Exercise Physiology	18
SPEX 204	Psychology of Sport and Exercise	18
SPEX 205	Physical Activity and Health	18
SPEX 206	Te Pū o te Ora Māori Physical Education and Health	18
SPEX 207	Understanding Sports Coaching	18
SPEX 208	Sociology of Sport and Exercise	18
SPEX 209	Sport Development and Management	18
SPEX 301	Performance Analysis	18
SPEX 303	Exercise Energetics and Physiology	18
SPEX 304	Sport Psychology	18
SPEX 305	Athletic Conditioning and Rehabilitation	18
SPEX 306	Te Pou o Te Koronga Advanced Māori Physical Education and Health	18
SPEX 307	Coaching, Leadership and Mentoring	18
SPEX 308	Psychology of Physical Activity	18
SPEX 309	Active Living and Environment	18
SPEX 310	Exercise for Clinical Populations	18
SPEX 311	Sports Technology	18
SPEX 312	Advanced Sociology of Sport	18
SPEX 313	Sport and Health Policy	18
SPEX 314	Advanced Sport Management	18
SPEX 315	Sport Media	18
SPEX 316	Practicum	18
SPEX 317	Neural Control of Movement	18
SPEX 380	Special Topic	18
SPEX 401	Research Methods in Sport, Exercise and Health	20
SPEX 440	Advanced Topics in Physical Education, Activity and Health	20
SPEX 441	Advanced Topics in Physical Education, Activity and Health	20
SPEX 450	Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sport Science	20
SPEX 451	Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sport Science	20
SPEX 460	Advanced Topics in Sport Development	20
SPEX 461	Advanced Topics in Sport Management and Policy	20
SPEX 480	Research Project	40
SPEX 481	Independent Study	20
SPEX 490	Dissertation	60
SPEX 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
SPEX 516	Practicum	30
SPEX 517	Practicum Report	30

Sports Medicine

SPME 701	Issues in Sports Medicine	30
SPME 702	Medical Aspects of Exercise	15
SPME 703	Sports Nutrition	30
SPME 705	Health and Human Performance B	15
SPME 707	Regional Sports Injury 1	15
SPME 708	Regional Sports Injury 2	15
SPME 709	Women in Sport: Health Issues	30
SPME 711	Exercise Prescription	30

Statistics

STAT 110	Statistical Methods	18
STAT 115	Introduction to Biostatistics	18
STAT 210	Applied Statistics	18
STAT 260	Visualisation and Modelling in R	18
STAT 270	Probability and Inference	18
STAT 310	Statistical Modelling	18
STAT 311	Design of Research Studies	18
STAT 312	Modelling High Dimensional Data	18
STAT 370	Statistical Inference	18

STAT 371	Bayesian Data Analysis	18	SURV 511	Advanced Spatial Analysis and Modelling	20
STAT 372	Stochastic Modelling	18	SURV 512	Geovisualisation and Cartography	20
STAT 399	Special Topic	18	SURV 513	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	20
STAT 401	Applied Statistical Methods and Models	20	SURV 519	Spatial Algorithms and Programming	20
STAT 402	Regression Models for Complex Data	20	SURV 551	Advanced Surveying Methods	20
STAT 403	Case Studies in Statistics	20	SURV 552	Advanced Hydrographic Surveying	20
STAT 404	Advanced Statistical Inference	20	SURV 553	Advanced Urban Design	20
STAT 405	Probability and Random Processes	20	SURV 555	Advanced Statutory Planning	20
STAT 423	Bayesian Modelling	20	SURV 556	Advanced Land Tenure	20
STAT 424	Research Design and Methods	20	SURV 557	Advanced Cadastral Surveying	20
STAT 425	Statistical Learning	20	SURV 558	Advanced Marine Law and the Environment	20
STAT 435	Data Analysis for Bioinformatics	20	SURV 559	Advanced Engineering Surveying	20
STAT 441	Topic in Advanced Statistics	20	SURV 562	Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage	20
STAT 442	Topic in Advanced Statistics	20	SURV 563	Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography	20
STAT 490	Dissertation	40	SURV 565	Advanced Land Development Management	18
STAT 498	Special Topic	20	SURV 569	Advanced Topics in Surveying	20
STAT 499	Special Topic: Clinical Trials	20	SURV 573	Special Topic	40
Surgical Anatomy					
SUAN 701	Upper Limb and Thorax	30	SURV 574	Special Topic	40
SUAN 702	Lower Limb and Pelvis	30	SURV 575	Special Topic	40
SUAN 703	Abdomen and Neck	30	SURV 580	Research project	40
SUAN 704	Head, Spine, Neuroanatomy and Skin	30	SURV 590	Dissertation	60
Surveying					
SURV 120	Surveying and Spatial Science	18	Theatre Studies		
SURV 130	People, Place and the Built Environment	18	THEA 122	Drama on Stage and Screen	18
SURV 201	Surveying Methods 1	18	THEA 151	Improvisation	18
SURV 202	Surveying Mathematics	18	THEA 152	Theatre Technology	18
SURV 203	Land Development Engineering 1	18	THEA 153	Voice and Movement	18
SURV 204	Land Development Engineering 2	18	THEA 221	Theatre: Ancient to Contemporary	18
SURV 205	Statutory Land Planning 1	18	THEA 241	Writing for Stage and Screen	18
SURV 206	Land Tenure 1	18	THEA 251	Aspects of Physical Theatre	18
SURV 220	Geographic Information Science	0	THEA 252	The Actor	18
SURV 298	Introductory Field Camp	0	THEA 253	Theatre, Culture and Identity in Aotearoa	18
SURV 301	Surveying Methods 2	18	THEA 256	Design for Theatre and Performance	18
SURV 302	Geodetic Reference Systems and Network Analysis	18	THEA 257	Special Topic	18
SURV 303	Urban Design 1	18	THEA 322	Theatre of Australasia	18
SURV 304	Land Development Engineering 3	18	THEA 323	Performance Research	18
SURV 306	Land Tenure 2	18	THEA 324	Aspects of Modern Drama and Theatre	18
SURV 307	Cadastral Surveying 2	18	THEA 325	Radical Theatre in Context, 1880-2000	18
SURV 309	Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies	18	THEA 341	Advanced Writing for the Stage and Screen	18
SURV 319	Spatial Algorithms and Programming	18	THEA 351	Performing Shakespeare	18
SURV 322	Hydrographic Surveying	18	THEA 352	Directing	18
SURV 329	Selected Topics in Surveying 1	18	THEA 353	Theatre, Culture and Identity in Aotearoa	18
SURV 399	Third Year Field Course	0	THEA 354	Creating Theatre	18
SURV 411	Advanced Spatial Analysis and Modelling	18	THEA 356	Design for Theatre and Performance	18
SURV 412	Geovisualisation and Cartography	18	THEA 357	Special Topic	18
SURV 413	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	18	THEA 421	Special Topic	20
SURV 450	Professional Practice	18	THEA 422	Theatre of Australasia	20
SURV 451	Surveying Methods 3	18	THEA 423	Performance Research	20
SURV 452	Hydrographic Surveying 2	18	THEA 424	Aspects of Modern Drama and Theatre	20
SURV 453	Urban Design 2	18	THEA 425	Radical Theatre in Context, 1880-2000	20
SURV 455	Statutory Planning B	18	THEA 441	Advanced Writing for the Stage and Screen	20
SURV 456	Land Tenure 3	18	THEA 451	Advanced Directing	40
SURV 457	Cadastral Surveying 3	18	THEA 452	Advanced Production Project	20
SURV 458	Marine Law and the Environment	18	THEA 453	Directed Project in Theatre	20
SURV 459	Engineering Surveying	18	THEA 454	Special Topic: Theatre from Science	20
SURV 462	Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage	18	THEA 455	Shakespeare Text to Performance	20
SURV 463	Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography	18	THEA 456	Trauma and Violence in Performance	20
SURV 465	Land Development Management	18	THEA 457	The Working Dramaturg	20
SURV 469	Selected Topics in Surveying 2	18	THEA 480	Research Project	20
SURV 470	Professional Project	18	THEA 490	Dissertation	40
SURV 473	Special Topic	36	THEA 580	Studio Project in Theatre	60
SURV 474	Special Topic	36	THEA 590	Research Dissertation	60
SURV 480	Research Project	36			
SURV 499	Vacation Employment	0			
SURV 509	Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies	20			

Tourism

TOUR 101	Introduction to Tourism	18
TOUR 102	Global Tourism	18
TOUR 103	Introduction to Hospitality	18
TOUR 214	Introduction to Wine Business	18
TOUR 216	Sport Tourism	18
TOUR 217	Tourist Behaviour	18
TOUR 218	Tourism and Hospitality Enterprise Management	18
TOUR 219	Destination Management	18
TOUR 221	Special Topic	18
TOUR 301	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	18
TOUR 303	Tourist Accommodation Management	18
TOUR 304	Event and Conventions Management	18
TOUR 305	Tourism Product Development	18
TOUR 306	Ecotourism and Sustainable Development	18
TOUR 310	Leisure: Lives and Societies	18
TOUR 350	Special Topic: Heritage Interpretation in the Digital Age	18
TOUR 351	Special Topic	18
TOUR 411	Tourist Culture	20
TOUR 416	Tourism Entrepreneurship and Business	20
TOUR 418	Tourism Destination Development	20
TOUR 420	Special Topic	20
TOUR 421	Special Topic: Global Hospitality Operations	20
TOUR 422	Tourism and Global Environmental Change	20
TOUR 423	Advanced Tourism Concepts	20
TOUR 424	Tourism Methods and Analysis	20
TOUR 426	Event Management	20
TOUR 427	Tourism and Development Ethnographic Field School	20
TOUR 480	Dissertation	40
TOUR 590	Research Dissertation	60

Wildlife Management

WILM 401	Principles of Wildlife Management	20
WILM 402	Techniques of Wildlife Management	20
WILM 404	Data Analysis for Wildlife Management	20
WILM 405	Special Topic	20
WILM 406	Conservation Biology for Wildlife Management	20
WILM 501	Wildlife Management Research Placement	40

Zoology

ZOOL 221	Animal Designs for Living	18
ZOOL 222	Evolutionary Biology	18
ZOOL 223	Animal Physiology	18
ZOOL 313	Animal Function and Environment	18
ZOOL 314	Neurobiology	18
ZOOL 315	Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology	18
ZOOL 316	Biological Data Analysis and Computing	18
ZOOL 318	Freshwater Ecology	18
ZOOL 319	Conservation Biology	18
ZOOL 410	Evolutionary Genetics	20
ZOOL 411	Evaluating Trends and Controversies in Ecology and Evolution	20
ZOOL 412	Neurobiology and Behaviour	20
ZOOL 414	Comparative Physiology	20
ZOOL 415	Disease Ecology	20
ZOOL 416	Freshwater Ecology	20
ZOOL 417	Harvest Management	20
ZOOL 418	Conservation Biology of Marine Mammals	20
ZOOL 419	Special Topic	20
ZOOL 420	Advanced Topics in Zoology	20
ZOOL 422	Advanced Topics in Animal Behaviour	20
ZOOL 423	From Extinction to De-Extinction	20
ZOOL 424	Special Topic	20
ZOOL 425	Conservation Genomics	20
ZOOL 480	Research Project	40
ZOOL 490	Dissertation	60
ZOOL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Distance Learning Papers 2024

Short residential components and/or attendance at audio/videoconference sessions will be required for some Distance Learning papers, but regular attendance at one of the University's campus centres is not otherwise expected.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment and/or published on the University website at otago.ac.nz/courses/papers

Aesthetic Dentistry

AEST 801	Principles of Aesthetic Dentistry	60
AEST 802	Advanced Aesthetic Dentistry	60
AEST 880	Research Dissertation	60

Anthropology

ANTH 330	New Zealand Archaeology	18
ANTH 423	Bodies, Technologies and Medicines	20
ANTH 424	The Anthropology of Evil	20
ANTH 430	Advanced New Zealand Archaeology	20
ANTH 505	Advanced Archaeological Excavation	30
ANTH 550	Archaeology and Heritage Practice	30

Applied Science

APPS 596	Commercialisation Project	40
APPS 597	Supervised Independent Study	40
APPS 598	Workplace-based Project	40

Aquaculture and Fisheries

AQFI 301	Field Methods in Applied Marine Science	18
AQFI 421	Advanced Aquaculture and Fisheries	20

Aviation Medicine

AVME 711	Aviation Physiology	30
AVME 714	Clinical Aviation Medicine	30
AVME 715	Health, Work and Behaviour	30
AVME 716	Clinical Occupational Medicine	30
AVME 717	Medical Logistics in Aeromedical Transport	30
AVME 718	Operational Aspects of Aeromedical Transport	30
AVME 719	Aeromedical Studies for Nurses and Paramedics	30
AVME 720	Clinical Analysis in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	30
AVME 721	Clinical Care in the Air	30
AVME 722	Organisation of Aeromedical Systems	30
AVME 723	Managing Occupational Medicine	30
AVME 724	Health and Industry	30
AVME 726	Special Topic	30
AVME 780	Research Project	30
AVME 785	Research Methods	30
AVME 801	Occupational Medicine Epidemiology and Biostatistics	30
AVME 802	Vocational Rehabilitation	30
AVME 812	Human Performance	30
AVME 813	Airport and Travel Health	30
AVME 885	Application of Research Methods	30

Biblical Studies

BIBS 112	Interpreting the Old Testament	18
BIBS 121	Interpreting the New Testament	18
BIBS 131	Introductory New Testament Greek Language 1	18
BIBS 132	Introductory New Testament Greek Language 2	18
BIBS 211	God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets	18
BIBS 213	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 2	18
BIBS 215	Special Topic: The Bible in Religious Education	18
BIBS 218	Judaism in the Time of Jesus	18
BIBS 221	The Gospels	18
BIBS 223	Greek New Testament Exegesis 2	18
BIBS 224	Special Topic: The Gospel of Luke and the Acts of the Apostles	18
BIBS 225	Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics	18
BIBS 226	Jesus in the New Testament	18
BIBS 227	Mātauranga Māori and the Bible	18
BIBS 311	God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets (Advanced)	18
BIBS 313	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 3	18
BIBS 315	Special Topic: Israel's Return from Exile	18
BIBS 317	God, Suffering and Justice	18
BIBS 318	Judaism in the Time of Jesus (Advanced)	18

BIBS 321	The Gospels (Advanced)	18
BIBS 322	The New Testament Epistles	18
BIBS 323	Greek New Testament Exegesis 3	18
BIBS 324	Special Topic: The Gospel of Luke and the Acts of the Apostles	18
BIBS 325	Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics	18
BIBS 326	Jesus in the New Testament (Advanced)	18
BIBS 327	Mātauranga Māori and the Bible (Advanced)	18
BIBS 411	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis (Advanced)	20
BIBS 412	Special Topic: Israel's Return from Exile (Advanced)	20
BIBS 413	God, Suffering and Justice (Advanced)	20
BIBS 421	Greek New Testament Exegesis (Advanced)	20
BIBS 423	Special Topic: The New Testament Epistles	20
BIBS 490	Dissertation	60

Bioengineering

BIOE 404	Medical Devices and Technology	20
BIOE 405	Regenerative Medicine and Stem Cells	20

Bioethics

BITC 401	Theories of Biomedical Ethics	30
BITC 403	Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine	15
BITC 404	Ethics and Health Care	30
BITC 405	Bioethics in Clinical Practice	30
BITC 406	Health Research Ethics	15
BITC 407	Advanced Health Research Ethics	15

Bioinformatics

BINF 701	Introduction to Clinical Bioinformatics	15
----------	---	----

Botany

BTNY 370	Special Topic	18
----------	---------------	----

Business Administration

BDBA 901	Organisational Leadership for Change	20
BDBA 902	Organisational Psychology	20
BDBA 903	Globalisation and International Trade	20
BDBA 904	Contemporary Issues in Finance	20
BDBA 905	Research Methodology I	20
BDBA 906	Research Methodology II	20
BDBA 907	Socially Responsible Business	20
BDBA 908	Sustainable Business	20
BDBA 909	Marketing Theory and Practice	20
BDBA 912	Strategy and Growth	20
BDBA 913	Governance and Evidence-Informed Decision Making	20
BMBA 501	Business Law	15
BMBA 502	Marketing	15
BMBA 503	Organisational Leadership	15
BMBA 505	Economics	15
BMBA 506	Human Resource Management	15
BMBA 507	Accounting	15
BMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15
BMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15
BMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15
BMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15
BMBA 512	International Business	15
BMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15
BMBA 530	Business Project	30
BMBA 540	MBA Business Project	45
BMBA 550	MBA Elective Papers	60
BMBA 560	MBA Elective Papers	30
BMBA 571	Advanced Topics in Strategy 1	10
BMBA 572	Advanced Topics in Strategy 2	10
BMBA 573	Advanced Topics in Strategy 3	10
BMBA 574	Advanced Topics in Strategy 4	10
BMBA 575	Advanced Topics in Marketing 1	10
BMBA 576	Advanced Topics in Marketing 2	10
BMBA 577	Advanced Topics in Marketing 3	10
BMBA 578	Advanced Topics in Marketing 4	10
BMBA 579	Advanced Topics in International Business 1	10

B MBA 580	Advanced Topics in International Business 2	10	CHTH 318	The Person and Work of Christ (Advanced)	18
B MBA 581	Advanced Topics in International Business 3	10	CHTH 319	Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology	18
B MBA 582	Advanced Topics in International Business 4	10	CHTH 320	Public Theology and Social Justice	18
B BUSI 540	Professional Consulting Engagement	60	CHTH 322	Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship	18
B CBUS 540	Professional Consulting Engagement	60	CHTH 323	Theology and Human Well-being	18
B CMBA 501	Business Law	15	CHTH 324	Theology and the Environment (Advanced)	18
B CMBA 502	Marketing	15	CHTH 331	Christianity, War and Violence (Advanced)	18
B CMBA 503	Organisational Leadership	15	CHTH 333	Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square (Advanced)	18
B CMBA 505	Business Economics	15	CHTH 335	Special Topic: Theology, Money and Markets (Advanced)	18
B CMBA 506	Human Resource Management	15	CHTH 336	Māori Theology and Religion (Advanced)	18
B CMBA 507	Accounting	15	CHTH 337	Special Topic: Moana Pasifika Theology (Advanced)	18
B CMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15	CHTH 403	The Puritans: Working out the English Reformation	20
B CMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15	CHTH 405	The Roots of Public Theology	20
B CMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15	CHTH 414	The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard (Advanced)	20
B CMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15	CHTH 415	Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology (Advanced)	20
B CMBA 512	International Business	15	CHTH 416	The Theology of Bonhoeffer	20
B CMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15	CHTH 420	Public Theology and Social Justice (Advanced)	20
B CMBA 571	Advanced Topics in Strategy 1	10	CHTH 422	Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship (Advanced)	20
B CMBA 572	Advanced Topics in Strategy 2	10	CHTH 423	Theology and Human Well-being (Advanced)	20
B CMBA 573	Advanced Topics in Strategy 3	10	CHTH 490	Dissertation	60
B CMBA 574	Advanced Topics in Strategy 4	10			
B CMBA 575	Advanced Topics in Marketing 1	10	Classics		
B CMBA 576	Advanced Topics in Marketing 2	10	CLAS 346	Power and Politics in Roman and Modern Times	18
B CMBA 577	Advanced Topics in Marketing 3	10	CLAS 590	Research Dissertation	60
B CMBA 578	Advanced Topics in Marketing 4	10			
B CMBA 579	Advanced Topics in International Business 1	10	Cognitive Behaviour Therapy		
B CMBA 580	Advanced Topics in International Business 2	10	COBE 404	Advanced Topics in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	60
B CMBA 581	Advanced Topics in International Business 3	10			
B CMBA 582	Advanced Topics in International Business 4	10	Computer Science		
Business Studies			COSC 360	Computer Game Design	18
B SNS 301	Internship Practicum	18	COSC 444	Advanced Database Technologies	20
B SNS 401	The Environment of Business and Economics	20			
Chemistry			Computer and Information Science		
B CHEM 150	Concepts in Chemistry	18	COMP 161	Computer Programming	18
			COMP 390	ICT Industry Project	30
Child Health			Continenence Management		
B CHHE 701	Community Child Health	30	CTMG 401	Pathophysiology of Incontinence	30
B CHHE 702	Clinical Attachment in Paediatrics	90	CTMG 402	Management for Continence	30
Chinese			Dentistry (Oral Health)		
B CHIN 242	Screening Chinese Cinemas	18	DEOH 201	Human Disease and Pharmacology	14
B CHIN 342	Screening Chinese Cinemas	18	DEOH 401	Adult Restorative Dental Care	60
B CHIN 590	Research Dissertation	60	DEOH 501	Advanced Principles of Oral Health I	60
			DEOH 502	Advanced Principles of Oral Health II	60
Christian Thought and History			DEOH 580	Research Dissertation	60
B CHTH 102	The History of Christianity	18	DEOH 581	Research Dissertation	30
B CHTH 111	Doing Theology	18			
B CHTH 131	God and Ethics in the Modern World	18	Digital Health		
B CHTH 206	The Reformation	18	DIGH 701	Principles of Digital Health and Informatics	30
B CHTH 212	Spirit, Church and Sacraments	18	DIGH 703	Digital Health Technologies and Systems	30
B CHTH 213	The Trinity	18	DIGH 706	Research Methods for Digital Health	30
B CHTH 217	Special Topic	18	DIGH 707	Digital health Information Governance and Ethics	30
B CHTH 218	The Person and Work of Christ	18	DIGH 708	Patient-Centred Digital Health	15
B CHTH 224	Theology and the Environment	18	DIGH 709	Emerging Technologies in Digital Health	15
B CHTH 231	Christianity, War and Violence	18			
B CHTH 233	Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square	18	Education		
B CHTH 235	Special Topic: Theology, Money and Markets	18	EDDC 911	Doctor of Education Coursework	60
B CHTH 236	Māori Theology and Religion	18	EDUC 251	Education in New Zealand: Policy and Treaty Issues	18
B CHTH 237	Special Topic: Moana Pasifika Theology	18	EDUC 401	Education in Historical Perspective	20
B CHTH 305	The Roots of Public Theology	18	EDUC 402	Current Issues in Education	20
B CHTH 306	The Reformation (Advanced)	18	EDUC 403	Perspectives on Teaching and Learning	20
B CHTH 312	Spirit, Church and Sacraments (Advanced)	18			
B CHTH 313	The Trinity (Advanced)	18			
B CHTH 314	The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard	18			
B CHTH 317	Special Topic	18			

EDUC 411	Conceptualising and Designing Quality Educational Research	20	GENA 729	Medical Specialties in Rural Settings	15
EDUC 412	Research Design and Methodology: Evidence-based Practice in Education	20	GENA 737	Obesity Prevention and Management	30
EDUC 423	Technology-enhanced Learning	20	GENA 820	Nature of Medical Practice	30
EDUC 428	Special Topic	40	GENA 821	Research Methods in Primary Health Care	30
EDUC 429	Special Topic 2	20	GENA 822	Advanced Nature of General Practice	15
EDUC 431	Special Topic	20	GENA 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	30
EDUC 432	Special Topic	20	GENA 824	Ethics in General Practice	15
EDUC 435	Introduction to Internet-based Learning	20	GENA 826	Special Topic	15
EDUC 438	Leadership for Learning	20	Genomic Health and Medicine		
EDUC 439	Strategic Educational Management	20	GEHM 701	Introduction to Genomics in Health and Medicine	15
EDUC 444	Pacific Education Issues: Culture, Identity and Schooling	20	GEHM 702	Genomic Medicine – Case Based Learning	15
EDUC 451	Inclusive Education	20	GEHM 703	Application of Genomic Health and Medicine in practice or research	15
EDUC 457	Pedagogy in Early Childhood Education	20	Geography		
EDUC 459	Equality, Diversity and Education	20	GEOG 590	Research Dissertation	60
EDUC 461	The Construction of Curriculum in Early Childhood Education	20	German		
EDUC 462	Mentoring Teachers	20	GERM 590	Research Dissertation	60
EDUC 465	Science Education for Teachers	20	Global Cultures		
EDUC 480	Research Study	40	GLBL 303	Applied Research Project	18
EDUC 495	Thought in Action	20	Hazard Assessment and Management		
EDUC 580	Research Dissertation	60	HAZA 401	Management of Chemical Hazards	20
EDUC 590	Professional Practice Portfolio	60	HAZA 408	Radiation Hazards	20
EDUC 591	Research Project	40	HAZA 409	New Organisms: Risk Assessment and Management	20
EDUC 592	Professional Inquiry	40	Health Sciences		
English			HASC 401	Special Topic: Genomic Health and Medicine	30
ENGL 127	Essentials of Writing	18	HASC 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30
ENGL 128	Essentials of Communication	18	HASC 418	Special Topic	30
ENGL 251	Special Topic: Creative Writing for Games and Interactive Media	18	HASC 590	Dissertation	60
ENGL 254	Magic and Treachery in Medieval Literature	18	HASC 780	Research Project	30
ENGL 354	Monsters and Monstrosity in Medieval Literature	18	HASC 817	Health Sciences Master's Research Methods	30
ENGL 454	Medieval Misogyny: Subverting the Antifeminist Tradition	20	Hebrew		
ENGL 469	Writing Revolutions: How Modernism Changed the World	20	HEBR 131	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 1	18
ENGL 590	Research Dissertation	60	HEBR 132	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 2	18
Entrepreneurship			Higher Education		
ENTR 411	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	20	HEDU 501	Critical Reflection on Higher Education	30
ENTR 412	Feasibility Analysis	20	HEDU 502	Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education	30
ENTR 413	Finance for Entrepreneurs	20	HEDU 503	Research in Higher Education	30
ENTR 414	Marketing in a Digital World	20	HEDU 504	Academic Leadership in Higher Education	30
ENTR 415	New Venture Strategy	20	HEDU 510	Advanced Topics in Higher Education	30
ENTR 420	Sustainable Entrepreneurship	20	HEDU 590	Research Dissertation	60
ENTR 421	Technology and Entrepreneurship	20	History		
ENTR 501	Business Project	40	HIST 230	Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830	18
French			HIST 333	Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830	18
FREN 590	Research Dissertation	60	HIST 590	Research Dissertation	60
Gender Studies			Human Nutrition		
GEND 590	Research Dissertation	60	HUNT 141	Understanding Human Nutrition	18
General Practice			HUNT 441	Research Methods	20
GENA 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30	HUNT 442	Applied Nutrition & Disease Management	20
GENA 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30	HUNT 443	Practice in Public Health Nutrition	20
GENA 708	Supervised Research Project	30	HUNT 445	Applications in Sport and Exercise Nutrition	20
GENA 710	Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care	30	HUNT 452	Nutrition and Human Health	20
GENA 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30	NUTN 401	Principles of Human Nutrition	30
GENA 714	Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts	30	NUTN 402	Nutrition and Health Promotion	30
GENA 717	Generalist Medical Echocardiography	30	NUTN 404	Nutrition and Chronic Disease	30
GENA 718	Generalist Medical Ultrasound	30	NUTN 407	Advanced Sports Nutrition	30
GENA 719	Tropical Infectious Disease	30	NUTN 590	Dissertation	60
GENA 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30			
GENA 723	Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Settings	30			
GENA 724	The Context of Rural Healthcare	15			
GENA 725	Reflections in Rural Clinical Practice	15			
GENA 726	Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Settings	15			
GENA 727	Surgical Specialties in Rural Settings	15			
GENA 728	Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Settings	30			

Humanities

HUMS 301	Internship Practicum	18
HUMS 401	Internship Practicum	20
HUMS 502	Research Methods in the Humanities	30

Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui

INDS 310	Special Topic	18
INDS 401	Indigenous Identities	20
INDS 410	Special Topic	20
INDS 590	Research Dissertation	60

Indigenous Studies

INGS 501	Indigenous Theory and Method	20
INGS 510	Special Topic	20
INGS 590	Research Report	60

Information Science

INFO 408	Management of Large-Scale Data	20
INFO 411	Machine Learning and Data Mining	20
INFO 420	Statistical Techniques for Data Science	20
INFO 424	Adaptive Business Intelligence	20
INFO 501	Applied Project	40
INFO 580	Research Project	40

Japanese

JAPA 590	Research Dissertation	60
----------	-----------------------	----

Law

LAWS 474	Special Topic 5: International Criminal Law: Terrorism and Human Rights	15
LAWS 475	Special Topic 6: Global and Comparative Animal Law	15
LAWS 512	Family Law	15
LAWS 528	Law and Emerging Technologies	15
LAWS 547	Law and Medicine	15
LAWS 548	Law and Psychiatry	15
LAWS 588	Accidents and the Law	15

Linguistics

LING 140	Language, Brain, and Being Human	18
LING 590	Research Dissertation	60

Management

MANT 414	Research Process	20
MANT 437	Organisations and Sustainability	20
MANT 443	Special Topic	20
MANT 447	Contemporary Issues in Sustainable Business	20
MANT 450	Governance and Social Responsibility	20
MANT 451	Strategic Change and Innovation	20
MANT 455	Leadership Development	20
MANT 501	Applied Project	40

Māori Health

MAOH 401	Hauora Māori Advanced Practice	30
----------	--------------------------------	----

Māori Studies

MAOR 404	Toitū te Whenua – Land, Lore and Colonialism	20
MAOR 407	Presenting Pacific Histories	20
MAOR 410	Special Topic	20
MAOR 413	Te Tātari i Te Kaupapa – Māori and Indigenous Education	20
MAOR 590	Research Dissertation	60

Marketing

MART 310	Current Issues in International Branding	18
MART 330	Special Topic	18
MART 448	Advanced Business Analytics	20
MART 449	Creative Marketing for Behaviour Change, Sustainability and Social Good	20

Materials Science and Technology

MATS 204	Treasure or Trash: Sustainability of Materials	18
----------	--	----

Mathematics

MATH 120	Mathematics for Scientists	18
----------	----------------------------	----

Media, Film and Communication

MFCO 224	Studying Selfies: Celebrity, Surveillance and Cyberspace	18
MFCO 231	Special Topic: Journalism Now: Seeking the Truth in a World of Disinformation and Fake News	18
MFCO 590	Research Dissertation	60

Medical Laboratory Science

MELS 401	Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	60
MELS 402	Clinical Microbiology	60
MELS 403	Clinical Virology	60
MELS 404	Diagnostic Molecular Pathology	60
MELS 405	Cytopathology	60
MELS 406	Haematology	60
MELS 407	Histopathology	60
MELS 408	Transfusion Science	60
MELS 409	Clinical Immunology	60
MELS 410	Medical Laboratory Science for Rural Health	60
MELS 420	Medical Laboratory Science Practice for Honours	60
MELS 510	Advanced Medical Laboratory Science Practice	45

Medical Technology

MTEC 701	Biomedical Science for Medical Technicians	30
MTEC 702	Physiological Monitoring for Medical Technicians	30
MTEC 703	Cardiovascular Science for Medical Technicians	30
MTEC 704	Cardiovascular Technology	30
MTEC 705	Sleep Medicine	30
MTEC 706	Sleep Technology	30

Ministry

MINS 405	Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health (Advanced)	20
MINS 406	Theological Perspectives on Leadership	20
MINS 407	Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context	20
MINS 408	Cultures, Migration and Faith	20
MINS 410	Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss	20
MINS 411	Chaplaincy in Diverse Contexts	20
MINS 412	Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures (Advanced)	20
MINS 413	Missional God, Missional People (Advanced)	20
MINS 414	Christian Theology and the Arts (Advanced)	20
MINS 415	Christian ministry in te ao Māori (the Māori World) (Advanced)	20
MINS 424	The Chaplain as Ceremonial Leader (Advanced)	20
MINS 590	Research Project	60
MINS 592	Research Project	15

Musculoskeletal Medicine

MSME 701	Clinical Diagnosis	15
MSME 702	Musculoskeletal Tissues	15
MSME 703	Musculoskeletal Disorders	15
MSME 705	Regional Disorders - Spine	15
MSME 706	Regional Disorders - Limbs	15
MSME 707	Musculoskeletal Management	15
MSME 709	Clinical Therapeutics	15
MSME 710	Recreational and Sports Injuries	15

Music

MUSI 260	Special Topic: Vocal Performance and Recording	18
MUSI 590	Research Dissertation	60

Neuropsychology

NPSY 701	Foundations of Applied Neuropsychology	30
NPSY 702	Applied Neuroscience in Neuropsychology	30
NPSY 703	Neuropsychology of Acquired Brain Injuries and Stroke	15
NPSY 704	Paediatric/Developmental Neuropsychology	15
NPSY 705	Neuropsychology of Aging and Degenerative Conditions	15
NPSY 706	Clinical Practice in Neuropsychology 1	15
NPSY 707	Clinical Practice in Neuropsychology 2	15

Nursing

NURS 403	Mental Health Nursing Practice	30
NURS 404	Advanced Mental Health Nursing Practice	30
NURS 405	Health Assessment and Advanced Nursing Practice	30
NURS 409	Mental Health Nursing Practicum	30
NURS 411	Nursing - High Acuity	30
NURS 413	Primary Health Care Nursing – Rural/Urban	30
NURS 415	Nursing Research Methods	30
NURS 416	Nursing – Applied Pharmacology	30
NURS 418	Nursing Education – Principles and Practice	30
NURS 423	Nursing – Leadership and Management 1	30
NURS 424	Nursing – Leadership and Management 2	30
NURS 426	Nursing – Gerontology	30
NURS 427	Long-term Conditions: Pathophysiology and Management	30
NURS 429	Therapeutics for Advanced Nursing	30
NURS 431	Rural Nursing	30
NURS 433	Intellectual Disability: Theory into Practice	30
NURS 434	Therapeutics: Knowledge and Integration	30
NURS 435	Evidence Based Nursing Practice	30
NURS 471	Special Topic: Foundations of Infection Prevention and Control	30
NURS 472	Special Topic: Infection Prevention and Control in Practice	30
NURS 530	Nurse Practitioner Prescribing Practicum	30
NURS 531	Clinical Research Project	30

Obesity Prevention and Management

OBPM 401	Medical and Surgical Management of Obesity	15
OBPM 402	Psychosocial Factors in Obesity Prevention and Management	15
OBPM 403	Childhood and Youth Obesity Prevention and Management	30

Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology

OBGY 712	Pre and Early Pregnancy Care	15
OBGY 713	Pregnancy Care in the Community	15
OBGY 715	Medical Gynaecology I	15
OBGY 716	Medical Gynaecology II	15
OBGY 717	Obstetrics and Gynaecology Clinical Training	30
OBGY 718	Obstetrics and Gynaecology Residential Course 1	15
OBGY 719	Obstetrics and Gynaecology Residential Course 2	15

Occupational Health

OCCH 401	Occupational Health	30
OCCH 402	Occupational Safety	30

Ophthalmology

OPHT 801	Ophthalmic Anatomy	30
OPHT 802	Ophthalmic Physiology	30
OPHT 803	Ophthalmic Optics	30
OPHT 804	Practical Ophthalmic Basic Sciences	30

Pacific Islands Studies

PACI 401	Tinā Pasifika – Women in Polynesian Communities	20
PACI 402	Resource Conservation and Environment in the Pacific	20
PACI 405	Indigenous Leadership in the Pacific	20
PACI 410	Special Topic:	20

Pain and Pain Management

PAIN 710	Introduction to Pain	15
PAIN 711	Introduction to Pain Management	15
PAIN 712	Pain Assessment	15
PAIN 713	Pain Neurobiology	15
PAIN 714	Biomedical Pain Management	15
PAIN 715	Psychosocial and Cultural Aspects of Pain	15

Pastoral Studies

PAST 216	Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care	18
PAST 219	Christian Witness in a Secular World	18
PAST 225	Special Topic:	18
PAST 307	Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health	18
PAST 311	Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context	18
PAST 314	Cultures, Migration and Faith	18
PAST 316	Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care (Advanced)	18
PAST 318	Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss	18
PAST 319	Christian Witness in a Secular World	18
PAST 320	Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures	18
PAST 321	Missional God, Missional People	18
PAST 322	Christian Theology and the Arts	18
PAST 323	Christian ministry in te ao Māori (the Māori World)	18
PAST 324	The Chaplain as Ceremonial Leader	18
PAST 325	Special Topic	18
PAST 490	Dissertation	60

Peace and Conflict Studies

PEAC 502	Conflict Analysis and Conflict Resolution Theory	30
PEAC 508	Psychology of Peace and Conflict	30

Periodontology

PERI 711	Principles of Periodontology	30
PERI 712	Clinical Periodontology	30

Pharmacy

PHCY 510	Evidence-Based Practice	30
PHCY 511	Patient-Centred Care	30
PHCY 520	Applied patient-centred care	30
PHCY 521	Elective topics in patient-centred care	30
PHCY 590	Dissertation	60
PHCY 621	Special Topic: Pharmacy Prescribing: Access and Equity	30
PHCY 622	Special Topic	30

Philosophy

PHIL 590	Research Dissertation	60
----------	-----------------------	----

Physiotherapy

PHTY 501	Biomedical Science in Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 530	Theoretical Constructs in Clinical Practice	30
PHTY 535	Neurorehabilitation	30
PHTY 539	Occupational Health Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 542	Sports Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 543	Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy	30
PHTY 545	Advanced Studies in Physiotherapy	30
PHTY 561	Clinical Practice	30
PHTY 610	Research Methods	30
PHTY 650	Research Project	30

Politics

POLS 310	Turkey and Its Neighbours	18
POLS 321	Public Policy in New Zealand	18
POLS 490	Dissertation	60

Primary Health Care

PRHC 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30
PRHC 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30
PRHC 703	Strategy and Leadership in Primary Health Care	30

Psychological Medicine

PSME 201	Human Sexuality and Health	18
PSME 401	Nature, Extent and Assessment of Mental Disorders	30
PSME 404	Addiction Assessment	30
PSME 405	Contemporary Approaches to Mental Health Practice	30
PSME 406	Research Methods: Mental Health	30
PSME 407	Forensic Psychiatry	30
PSME 422	Addiction Treatment	30
PSME 424	Addiction Pharmacotherapy	30
PSME 428	Psycho-oncology	30
PSME 432	Introduction to Perinatal Psychiatry	30
PSME 433	Introduction to Infant Mental Health	30
PSME 436	Principles of Family and Systems Theory	30
PSME 437	Applied Systems Theory	30
PSME 439	Intellectual Disability: Theory into Practice	30
PSME 449	Introduction to Suicidology and Suicide Prevention	30
PSME 455	Special Topic: Eye Movement Desensitisation and Reprocessing I	30
PSME 456	Special topic: Eye Movement Desensitisation and Reprocessing II	30

Psychology

PSYC 440	Special Topic	18
----------	---------------	----

Public Health

PUBH 721	Methods for Epidemiological Research	15
PUBH 725	Applied Biostatistics 1 – Fundamentals	15
PUBH 726	Applied Biostatistics 2 – Regression methods	15
PUBH 734	Health Protection	15
PUBH 737	Public Health Law and Public Health Ethics – Fundamentals	15
PUBH 738	Global Health Law and Global Health Ethics	15
PUBH 739	Special Topic	15
PUBH 740	Special Topic: One Health	15
PUBH 742	Global Health and International Health Systems	15
PUBH 745	Introduction to Pacific Public Health	15

Quantative Genetics

QGEN 401	Quantitative Genetics and Improvement	20
----------	---------------------------------------	----

Radiation Therapy

RADT 401	Applied Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice	30
RADT 402	Patient Centred Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice	30
RADT 403	Brachytherapy Principles and Practice	30

Rehabilitation

REHB 701	Rehabilitation Principles	30
REHB 703	Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation	30
REHB 704	Neurological Rehabilitation	30
REHB 706	Work Rehabilitation	30
REHB 707	Rehabilitation for the Older Adult	30
REHB 710	Rehabilitation Service Innovation and Evaluation	30
REHB 711	Special Topic	30
REHB 714	Personal and Psychological Factors in Rehabilitation	30
REHB 716	Rehabilitation with Children	30
REHB 780	Research Project	30

Religious Studies

RELS 101	Introduction to Judaism, Christianity and Islam	18
RELS 102	Introduction to Hinduism and Buddhism	18
RELS 110	Introduction to the Scientific Study of Religion	18
RELS 202	The Religions of Southeast Asia	18
RELS 203	Ancient Religion: Egypt to Mesopotamia	18
RELS 209	The Body in Asian Religions	18
RELS 214	New Religious Movements	18
RELS 216	Zen Buddhism	18
RELS 217	Religion, Science, and Magic	18
RELS 220	Representing Islam	18
RELS 225	Science, Religion and Knowledge	18
RELS 226	Mahayana Buddhism	18
RELS 227	Buddhist Thought	18
RELS 230	Special Topic: Zionists, Fundamentalists and Liberals: Jews in the Modern World	18
RELS 231	Special Topic	18
RELS 235	Religion, Law and Politics	18
RELS 236	Buddhism, State and Society	18
RELS 237	Psychology of Religion	18
RELS 238	Religion and Human Behaviour	18
RELS 239	Religion and Identity	18
RELS 240	The Cultural Evolution of Religious Systems	18
RELS 241	Religion, Conflict and Conspiracy Theory	18
RELS 244	Ancient Egypt: Magic and Mystery	18
RELS 302	Religions of Southeast Asia (Advanced)	18
RELS 303	Ancient Religion: Egypt to Mesopotamia (Advanced)	18
RELS 306	New Religious Movements	18
RELS 309	The Body in Asian Religions	18
RELS 314	Religion and Identity (Advanced)	18
RELS 316	Zen Buddhism	18
RELS 317	Religion, Science, and Magic	18
RELS 320	Representing Islam	18
RELS 325	Science, Religion, and Knowledge (Advanced)	18
RELS 326	Mahayana Buddhism	18
RELS 327	Buddhist Thought	18
RELS 330	Special Topic: Zionists, Fundamentalists and Liberals: Jews in the Modern World	18
RELS 331	Special Topic	18
RELS 335	Religion, Law and Politics (Advanced)	18
RELS 336	Buddhism, State and Society (Advanced)	18
RELS 337	Psychology of Religion (Advanced)	18
RELS 338	Religion and Human Behaviour (Advanced)	18
RELS 340	The Cultural Evolution of Religious Systems	18
RELS 341	Religion, Conflict and Conspiracy Theory (Advanced)	18
RELS 344	Ancient Egypt: Magic and Mystery (Advanced)	18
RELS 490	Dissertation	60
RELS 501	The Evolution of Religion	30
RELS 511	Readings in Hindu Texts	30
RELS 521	Readings in Buddhist Texts	30
RELS 522	Buddhist Visual Culture in Southeast Asia	30
RELS 523	Key Debates in Buddhist Studies	30
RELS 531	Pali for Postgraduates	30
RELS 532	Sanskrit for Postgraduates	30
RELS 590	Research Dissertation	60

Science Communication

SCOM 402	The Craft of Storytelling	20
SCOM 403	Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing	20
SCOM 404	Science Communication Internship	20
SCOM 419	Special Topic: Key Voices in Science Communication	20
SCOM 432	The Craft of Storytelling	20
SCOM 433	Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing	20
SCOM 434	Science Communication Internship	20
SCOM 439	Introduction to Science Communication	20

Social Work

SOWK 301	Theories and Methods of Social Work	18
SOWK 302	Social Work for Children and Families – Analysis and Theory	18
SOWK 303	Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory	18
SOWK 304	Kaupapa Māori, and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work	18
SOWK 320	Introduction to Professional Practice	18
SOWK 392	Fieldwork Practice 1	36
SOWK 402	Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills	20
SOWK 403	Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice	20
SOWK 404	Care and Protection	20
SOWK 405	Social Work Issues Across the Lifespan	20
SOWK 406	Social Problems: Policies and Practice Models	20
SOWK 407	Kaupapa Māori and Social Work Practice	20
SOWK 408	Pasifika and Social Services	20
SOWK 409	Decision-making in Child Welfare	20
SOWK 410	Special Topic	20
SOWK 411	Advanced Special Topic	20
SOWK 480	Research Project	20
SOWK 490	Dissertation	40
SOWK 492	Fieldwork Practice 2	40
SOWK 504	Care and Protection	30
SOWK 505	Lifespan Issues – Advanced Practice with Older Adults	30
SOWK 508	Pasifika and Social Services	30
SOWK 509	Decision-making in Child Welfare	30
SOWK 510	Advanced Social Service Counselling	30
SOWK 511	Advanced Family Practice	30
SOWK 514	Advanced Community Development Practice	30
SOWK 515	Iwi Social Services I – Contextual Issues	30
SOWK 517	Social Policy Development	30
SOWK 518	Social Services Supervision	30
SOWK 520	Social Services Research and Evaluation	30
SOWK 521	Advanced Special Topic	30
SOWK 522	Advanced Studies Special Topic	30
SOWK 551	Theories and Methods of Social Work	20
SOWK 552	Child and Family Social Work	20
SOWK 553	Communities and Organisation – Analysis and Theory	20
SOWK 554	Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work	20
SOWK 562	Micro Intervention - Theories and Skills	20
SOWK 563	Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice	20
SOWK 570	Introduction to Professional Practice	20
SOWK 580	Research Project	20
SOWK 590	Research Dissertation	60
SOWK 592	Fieldwork Practice 1	25
SOWK 593	Fieldwork Practice 2	25
SOWK 680	Research Project	30

Sociology

SOCI 304	Special Topic	18
SOCI 404	Special Topic: Exploring Neuro-Disability in Health, Welfare and Justice Systems	20
SOCI 590	Research Dissertation	60

Spanish

SPAN 131	Introductory Spanish 1	18
SPAN 132	Introductory Spanish 2	18
SPAN 590	Research Dissertation	60

Sport, Physical Education and Exercise

SPEX 401	Research Methods in Sport, Exercise and Health	20
SPEX 460	Advanced Topics in Sport Development	20
SPEX 461	Advanced Topics in Sport Management and Policy	20
SPEX 516	Practicum	30
SPEX 517	Practicum Report	30

Sports Medicine

SPME 701	Issues in Sports Medicine	30
SPME 702	Medical Aspects of Exercise	15
SPME 703	Sports Nutrition	30
SPME 705	Health and Human Performance B	15
SPME 707	Regional Sports Injury 1	15
SPME 708	Regional Sports Injury 2	15
SPME 709	Women in Sport: Health Issues	30
SPME 711	Exercise Prescription	30

Surgical Anatomy

SUAN 701	Upper Limb and Thorax	30
SUAN 702	Lower Limb and Pelvis	30
SUAN 703	Abdomen and Neck	30
SUAN 704	Head, Spine, Neuroanatomy and Skin	30

Surveying

SURV 120	Surveying and Spatial Science	18
SURV 562	Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage	20

Theatre Studies

THEA 590	Research Dissertation	60
----------	-----------------------	----

Tourism

TOUR 101	Introduction to Tourism	18
TOUR 102	Global Tourism	18
TOUR 310	Leisure: Lives and Societies	18
TOUR 350	Special Topic: Heritage Interpretation in the Digital Age	18
TOUR 351	Special Topic	18

